

1984

1984-85 Bulletin of Information - Undergraduate

Seattle University

Follow this and additional works at: <http://scholarworks.seattleu.edu/bulletinofinformation>

Recommended Citation

Seattle University, "1984-85 Bulletin of Information - Undergraduate" (1984). *Bulletin of Information*. 120.
<http://scholarworks.seattleu.edu/bulletinofinformation/120>

This Bulletin is brought to you for free and open access by ScholarWorks @ SeattleU. It has been accepted for inclusion in Bulletin of Information by an authorized administrator of ScholarWorks @ SeattleU.

Bulletin of Information 1984/1985



Seattle
University



**Seattle University
Bulletin of Information
Editor / Jean Merlino**

**Photography by Floyd Saiki
Mike Morgan
John Sutherland
Cheri Larson**

Information concerning graduate and summer school programs may be obtained in supplementary bulletins.

The University reserves the right to change the fees, rules and calendar regulating admission and registration, instruction in, and graduation from the University and its various divisions and to change any other regulations affecting the student body. Changes go into effect whenever the proper authorities so determine and apply not only to prospective students but also to those who at that time are matriculated in the University. The University also reserves the right to discontinue courses at any time.

As a general rule, students follow the academic programs contained in the Bulletin of Information in effect at the time of their matriculation. However, students from the School of Business, School of Nursing, and School of Science and Engineering who withdraw from the University for one calendar year or more are subject to the requirements for the major which are in effect at the time that they are readmitted.

Seattle University is an affirmative action, equal opportunity employer. The University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap or national origin, in admission or access to its programs and activities, or in its employment policies or practices.

**SEATTLE UNIVERSITY
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98122
(206) 626-6200**

**Vol. 15, No. 2
Winter, 1984**

**Seattle University
Bulletin of Information
USPS 487-780**

**Published Quarterly by
Seattle University
Seattle, Washington 98122
Second class postage paid at
Seattle, Washington**

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Seattle University Bulletin of Information, Admissions office, Seattle, WA 98122.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1. Title of publication: Seattle University Bulletin of Information. 1A. Publication No. USPS 487-780. 2. Date of filing: October, 1983. 3. Frequency of issue: quarterly. 3A. Number of issues published annually: 4. 3B. Annual subscription price: none. 4. Location of known office of publication: Publications Office, Seattle University, Seattle, WA 98122. 5. Location of the headquarters or general business offices of the publishers: Seattle University Publications Office. 6. Names and complete addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Seattle University, Seattle, WA 98122. Editor: Jean Merlino, Publications Director, Seattle University. Managing Editor: none. 7. Owner: Seattle University, Seattle, WA 98122. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: none. 9. The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes have not changed during preceding 12 months. 10. Average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: A. Total number of copies printed: 10,150. B. Paid circulation: 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales: none. 2. Mail subscription: none. C. Total paid circulation: none. D. Free distributions by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies: 8,750. E. Total distribution: 8,750. F. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: 1,400. 2. Returns from news agents: none. G. Total: 10,150. 11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete: Jean Merlino, Publications Director.

Table of Contents





Spring Quarter 1984

March 23	Registration
March 26	Classes Begin
March 27	Late Registration Fees Apply
March 30	Last Day to Register or Add/Drop
April 16-27	Advance Registration - Fall 84
April 20	Good Friday — No Classes
May 1	Closing Date to Remove N Grade Previous Year
May 4	Last Day to Remove I Grades from Winter
May 7-11	Advance Registration — Summer
May 11	Advance Registration Closes
May 16	Last Day to Withdraw with W Grade
May 25	Last Class Day
May 28	Memorial Day — No Examinations
May 29, 31, June 1	Final Examinations
May 30	Grades Due — Seniors
June 2	Baccalaureate Mass
June 3	Commencement
June 6	Grades Due — Others

Summer Quarter 1984

April 23-27	Advance Registration
June 15	Registration
June 18	Classes Begin
June 19	Late Fees Apply
June 22	Last Day to Add/Drop — 1st and Full Term
July 4	Independence Day — No Classes
July 5	Last Day to Withdraw — 1st Term
July 16	Registration and Classes Begin — 2nd Term
July 27	Last Day to Withdraw — 2nd and Full Term
August 1	Last Day to Remove N Grade — Summer 83
August 1	Last Class Day — 7 Week Session
August 2-3	Final Examinations — 7 Week Session
August 8	Last Class Day — 8 Week Session
August 9-10	Final Examinations — 8 Week Session
August 14	Grades Due

Fall Quarter 1984

April 23-27	Advance Registration
September 17	Faculty Return Date
September 19	Faculty Conference
September 24, 25, 26	Registration and Add/Drop
September 27	Classes Begin
September 28	Late Registration Fees Apply
October 3	Last Day to Register or Add/Drop
November 8	Last Day to Remove I Grades from Spring/Summer, 1984

November 12	Veterans' Day Observed — No Classes
November 19-	
December 7	Advance Registration — Winter, 85
November 22-23	Thanksgiving — No Classes
November 28	Last Day to Withdraw with W Grade
December 3	Add/Drop Begins for Winter, 85
December 3	Closing Date to Remove N Grade Previous Year
December 7	Advance Registration Closes
December 7	Last Class Day
December 10-12	Final Examinations
December 17	Grades Due

Winter Quarter 1985

January 2	Registration
January 3	Classes Begin
January 4	Late Registration Fees Apply
January 8	Last Day to Register or Add/Drop
February 1	Closing Day for Degree Applications
February 13	Last Day to Remove I Grades from Fall, 84
February 18	Washington's Birthday — No Classes
February 12-March 8	Advance Registration — Spring, 85
February 27	Add/Drop Begins for Spring 85
February 27	Last Day to Withdraw with W Grade
March 1	Closing Date to Remove N Grade Previous Year
March 8	Advance Registration Closes
March 8	Last Class Day
March 11-13	Final Examinations
March 15	Grades Due

Spring Quarter, 1985

March 22	Registration
March 25	Classes Begin
March 26	Late Registration Fees Apply
March 29	Last Day to Register or Add/Drop
April 5	Good Friday — No Classes
April 22-26	Advance Registration — Fall, 85
April 22-26	Advance Registration — Summer, 85
May 1	Closing Date to Remove N Grade Previous Year
May 3	Last Day to Remove I Grades from Winter
May 15	Last Day to Withdraw with W Grade
May 24	Last Class Day
May 27	Memorial Day — No Examinations
May 28, 30, 31	Final Examinations
May 29	Grades Due — Seniors
June 1	Baccalaureate Mass
June 2	Commencement
June 5	Grades Due — Others

Summer Quarter 1985

April 22-26	Advance Registration
June 14	Registration
June 17	Classes Begin
June 18	Late Fees Apply
June 21	Last Day to Add/Drop — 1st and Full Term
July 4	Independence Day — No Class
July 5	Last Day to Withdraw — 1st Term
July 15	Registration and Classes Begin — 2nd Term
July 26	Last Day to Withdraw — 2nd and Full Term
July 31	Last Class Day — 7 Week Session
August 1	Last Day to Remove N Grade — Summer 84
August 1-2	Final Examinations — 7 Week Session
August 7	Last Class Day — 8 Week Session
August 8-9	Final Examinations — 8 Week Session
August 13	Grades Due

CONTENTS

SEATTLE UNIVERSITY

Academic Calendars	2
Purpose and Scope	4
History	4
Organization	5
Campus and the City	6

STUDENT LIFE

Employment	8
Counseling Center	8
Minority Student Affairs Program	8
Spiritual	8
University Sports	9
Organizations	9
Housing	9
Financial Aid	12-15
Grants/Loans	14-15
Scholarships	13
Costs	16

ADMISSION

Application	10
International Students	12
Transfer Students	11-12

ACADEMICS

Core Curriculum	18-19
Terms	19-26
Credit	19,21
Grades	22-23
Degrees	24
Registration	25

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Alcohol Studies	29-30
Community Services	31-32
Criminal Justice	33-34
English/Speech	35-38
Fine Arts	38-42
Foreign Languages	42-45
General Studies	45
Global Studies	46
History	46-48
Honors	49-50
Journalism	50-52
Military Science	26, 52-53
Philosophy	54-56
Political Science	57-59
Prelaw	59
Psychology	60-62

Rehabilitation	62-64
Sociology	64-67
Theology and Religious Studies	67-70

ALBERS SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Accounting	73-76
Finance	73-76
General Business	73-76
Management	73-76
Marketing	73-76
Economics	77-78

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Education	80-88
Physical Education and Recreation	86-88

INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC SERVICE

Public Service	90-92
----------------------	-------

MATTEO RICCI COLLEGE-II

Matteo Ricci College-II	94-96
-------------------------------	-------

SCHOOL OF NURSING

Nursing	98-100
---------------	--------

SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Allied Health Technology	103-105
Biology	106-109
Chemistry	109-113
Civil Engineering	113-115
Computer Science	116-118
Cytotechnology	103-105
Diagnostic Ultrasound	103-105
Electrical Engineering	119-120
General Science	121
Health Information Administration	122-123
Mathematics	123-126
Mechanical Engineering	126-128
Medical Technology	103-105
Nuclear Medical Technology	103-105
Physics	129-131
Premedical and Pre dental	132
Radiation Therapy Technology	103-105

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Graduate Programs	134
-------------------------	-----

ADMINISTRATION AND FACULTY

Trustees and Regents	135-136
Administrative Officers	136
Faculty	137-143

Purpose and Scope

Seattle University, an institution of higher learning, has for its object and purpose:

- the conservation, interpretation and transmission of knowledge, ideas and values;
- the extension of the frontiers of knowledge by critical and exhaustive investigation or experimentation;
- the preparation for some of the professions by thorough and intelligent training in the theory and principles underlying those professions.

As a University, it attains its end not only through the sciences and humanities, including philosophy and theology, but also through its professional schools.

As a University conducted under the auspices of the Jesuits:

- it affirms its belief in a support of Christian ideals and values;
- it affirms its belief in the unity and totality of all human knowledge, whether experimental, speculative, or divinely revealed;
- it seeks, by a faculty inspired with the Spirit of Christ and by the creation of a liberal atmosphere inside and outside the classroom, to develop an unbiased, truly liberated and enlightened intelligence in its faculty and student body.

History

Seattle University's development as one of the Pacific Northwest's leading centers of higher education is closely interwoven with the history of Seattle and the Puget Sound area. It is the story of a continuing effort on the part of the University to serve the educational needs of a growing metropolitan community.

Like most universities whose roots go back a century or so, Seattle University had a humble and unpretentious beginning. It all started in 1890 when Bishop Aegidius Junger of the then Nesqually Diocese, concerned over the lack of educational opportunity for Catholic youth in the Seattle area, urged the Jesuits of the Rocky Mountain Mission territory to establish both a parish and a school in the young city. In response to repeated appeals, the mission superior sent Fathers Victor Garrand and Adrian Sweere from the Yakima station to make the establishment.

The two Jesuits arrived in Seattle in the spring of 1891 and immediately set about their task. They initially leased St. Francis Hall for their needs. This building, located at Sixth and Spring in downtown Seattle, had been constructed in the previous year by Fr. Francis X. Prefontaine, the area's first resident priest. In these quarters, rededicated as the parish and school of the Immaculate Conception, the Jesuit co-founders began their modest educational effort. They were aided in this effort by two Holy Names sisters who served as full-time teachers.

In 1893, the cornerstone of the first building on the Broadway campus was laid. Property for this building and a playground area had been purchased in 1890 by the mission procurator with the advice and assistance of Father Prefontaine. The new building, which again housed both parish church and school, was opened for classes for the "older boys" in September, 1894, and was formally dedicated in the following December.

Further progress was made in 1895 with the introduction of the first "Academic" or high school level class. In 1898, articles of incorporation were filed and duly approved by the state of Washington changing the parish school for boys into Seattle College.

The years that followed the founding of the College were mostly a time of struggle and disappointment. The frontier mentality that in many respects still prevailed in Seattle was unreceptive to either the need or the value of higher education other than in the professions. For this reason, as well as for others, it was not until 1900 that the college department was actually instituted with the class of "Humanities." In 1909, the first small but very proud class of three graduates were awarded the bachelor of arts degree.

A combination of adverse circumstances during World War I led to the suspension of college classes from 1918 to 1922. In 1919, the successful high school department moved from Broadway to a new seven acre campus on Interlaken Boulevard. This site, including two buildings suitable for school purposes, was the gift of Mr. Thomas C. McHugh. When the college department was reinstated in 1922, it, too, was housed at the new campus.

In 1931, the college and high school departments were physically separated and the College returned to the Broadway campus to a partially renovated building. Although the fall enrollment was less than fifty students, the separation of the two academic levels was to prove beneficial for both units. Within two years the first women were enrolled in credit courses at the College. The first women graduates received their degrees in 1936. In the year previous, the first professional degree program was established with the introduction of the School of Education. In 1937, the College was fully accredited by the Northwest Association of Secondary and Higher Schools. The School of Nursing was officially opened in 1940 and the School of Engineering was added in 1941.

In anticipation of the academic needs of the returning veterans of World War II, the School of Commerce and Finance was established in 1945 as the fifth major academic unit of the college. By 1948, the enrollment in all programs was nearing 3,000 students. To give expression to the growth and academic development of the previous fifteen years, the board of trustees in that year approved a further amendment to the articles of incorporation changing the institutional name to Seattle University.

The decades of the 1950's and 1960's were marked by rapid expansion of both the physical boundaries and the educational facilities of the University. In 1950, the campus comprised three permanent buildings and three World War II surplus structures. Over the next twenty years a total of twelve major buildings were added either by construction or conversion. This development took place for the most part under the direction of Fr. A.A. Lemieux, S.J., who served as University president from 1948 to 1965.

The decade of the 1970's was primarily a period of curriculum expansion achieved through the introduction of innovative new schools and programs. Chief among these additions were the School of Science and Engineering (1972), the Institute of Public Service (1974), and Matteo Ricci College (1977). In 1976, the University instituted its first doctoral degree program, the Doctorate in Educational Leadership. The list of recent academic innovations also includes master level programs in software and transportation engineering, and in therapeutic psychology. A baccalaureate program in computer science is planned for implementation in fall, 1984.

Recent facility development of major significance includes the addition of the Gene E. Lynn Building, home of the School of Nursing, and the outdoor intramural and recreational center.

Organization

Seattle University is an independent, coeducational institution of higher learning incorporated under the laws of the State of Washington. It is operated by its own Board of Trustees and administration under the auspices of the Society of Jesus. Its faculty and students are drawn from all races and denominations. One of 28 Jesuit institutions of higher education in the United States, it derives its tradition and objectives from the academic experience and educational ideals of the Society of Jesus and the Christian tradition.

The University is composed of eight major academic units:

The College of Arts and Sciences comprises 12 departments. These are English/speech, fine arts, foreign languages, history, journalism, military science, philosophy, political science, psychology, rehabilitation, sociology and theology and religious studies. Program divisions are: alcohol studies, community services, criminal justice, general studies, honors and prelaw.

The Albers School of Business offers programs in accounting, economics, finance, general business, management and marketing.

The School of Education offers programs which qualify its students for teaching certificates, principals' credentials and counselors' certificates issued by the State Department of Public Instruction.

The Institute of Public Service offers a baccalaureate program in Public Administration and a certificate in Human Resources.

Matteo Ricci College is a six year combined high school college program leading to a baccalaureate degree.

The School of Nursing offers a baccalaureate program in professional nursing which qualifies students for registration through state licensure. Registered Nurse students wishing to complete requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree are admitted to the program.

The School of Science and Engineering comprises the departments of allied health technology, biology, chemistry, computer science, general science, health information administration, mathematics, physics and civil, electrical and mechanical engineering.

The Graduate School has programs leading to master's degrees in business, education, ministry, psychology, public administration, rehabilitation, religious education, software engineering and transportation engineering. An Educational Specialist degree can be earned in Administration or Educational Diagnostics/School Psychology. A Doctor of Education degree with a major in Educational Leadership is also offered.



Accreditation

Seattle University enjoys the highest accreditation and its students are accepted for graduate and advanced study by leading colleges and universities in all parts of the country.

The University is accredited by:

- Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges
- Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (Electrical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering)
- American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
- American Chemical Society (Chemistry)
- Council on Allied Health Education and Accreditation (Diagnostic Ultrasound, Health Information Administration, Nuclear Medicine Technology)
- Council on Rehabilitation Education
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
- National League for Nursing

is approved by:

- Washington State Board of Education
- Washington State Board of Nursing

The University is a member of:

- American Association of Colleges of Nursing, American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers, American Council on Education, Association of Higher Education, Association of Jesuit Colleges and Universities, Council of Baccalaureate and Higher Degree Programs, Independent Colleges of Washington, National Commission on Accrediting, National League for Nursing, Northwest Association of Colleges, Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education.

Campus and the City

Seattle University is located on a 45-acre campus on Seattle's historic First Hill. Within short walking distance are the city's major education, cultural and recreational facilities, business and shopping centers and the Elliott Bay waterfront.

The University's physical facilities serve a current student enrollment of 4,685. Presently, the campus contains 24 buildings, including modern classrooms, student and faculty residences and service units.

The housing facilities available on campus are Bellarmine Hall, Xavier Hall and Campion Tower. Residence halls are coed.

On campus facilities include the A.A. Lemieux Library (1967), the major study and resource center, with seating for 1,100 students. A variety of study areas, including individual carrels, study lounges and conference rooms, are available for the student's comfort and convenience.

The Connolly Center (1969) is the physical education teaching facility. In addition to classroom areas, recreational facilities include two swimming areas, basketball, badminton, tennis and handball courts and a weight room and dance area.

The Student Union Building (1953), the Chieftain houses the office of the Vice President for Student Life, student offices, dining, lounge and meeting areas. A selection of auditoriums are available in A.A. Lemieux Library, the William Pigott (1957), Thomas J. Bannan (1961) and Gene E. Lynn (1979) Buildings for films, lectures, meetings and musical presentations.



The McGoldrick Student Development Center, opened in 1976, includes the Career Planning and Placement Center, Counseling and Testing, the Minority Student Affairs office, and the Campus Ministry office.

Other major campus structures include the Liberal Arts Building (1941), Bookstore Building (1964), Loyola Hall (1955), the Jesuit faculty residence.

Seattle University is located in a seaport city surrounded by unsurpassed natural beauty. Seattle, the largest city in the Pacific Northwest and one of the 25 largest in the United States, has all the scenic and cultural variety of a metropolitan city with the unique advantage of mountains and water at its back door.

Within city boundaries, Lake Union and Lake Washington provide the opportunity for sailing, boating, water skiing and swimming.

Ski areas are within an hour's drive of the city, with night and weekend skiing during winter months. Easy hikes, with trails marked and guide books available, are popular in the spring and summer months, as well as more difficult hikes for seasoned enthusiasts.

Bicycling has become increasingly popular and trails are set aside in various areas of the city.

Golf courses, tennis courts, and indoor and outdoor pools for year-round swimming are available in addition to fishing and hunting opportunities.

Student Life





Student Life

One of the primary aims of the educational mission at Seattle University is the total development of students. This holistic growth process is enhanced by integrating opportunities for social, emotional, cultural, physical and spiritual development, in addition to intellectual growth. The Division for Student Life is committed to providing programs and services conducive to fostering an educational environment which will assist students in achieving their full potential.

Located in the McGoldrick Student Development Center, the Student Union, the Connolly Center, the Child Care Center, the International Student Center, and the three University residence halls, the professionals who comprise the Student Life staff are committed to meeting the developmental needs of Seattle University's diverse student population.

The Office of the Dean for Students provides many support and administrative services for students. Student Orientation, Student Union services and programs, leadership training and special programs for women and non-traditional students are all coordinated through the Dean's office.

The Student Activities Office coordinates all Student Union programs and supervises the Game Room, the Events Information Line (6630), the Information Booth and Tabard Inn. The Director is also the administrative adviser to the student government (ASSU) and the student senate, and coordinates advisement and activities of the over 50 clubs and organizations on campus.

The Campus Ministry team is committed to the mission of the University, particularly in the areas of personal and spiritual growth. The Campus Ministers endeavor to promote collaboration among Jesuits, lay faculty, staff and students through liturgical celebrations, retreats, volunteer programs and education for peace and justice. The Search Program is specifically for students and provides a unique experience of Christian Community, service and the opportunity for leadership training.

The Counseling Center offers opportunities for personal counseling for students focused on developing self-awareness, improving individual communication skills and interpersonal relationships. Vocational counseling is available on a personal basis, using interest inventory testing as a guide for individual planning. The Center also sponsors various workshops offered throughout the school year on subjects such as stress management, assertion training, weight control, and test anxiety. The PACE Program, a freshman peer advising system, is also made available through this office.

The Career Planning and Placement office makes available career counseling, job referral services, and workshops on resume writing, interviewing, and job-seeking skills to students. Coordination of the part-time work-study student employment program is also accomplished through this office as is the development of employment opportunities throughout the Puget Sound area.

The International Student Adviser is the campus liaison for all students from abroad, including those who transfer to Seattle University from other American colleges. The office provides a "home base" for these students, facilitating the assimilation of the international students into the University community.

The Minority Student Affairs Office promotes an understanding and appreciation of the cultural diversity in the University community. It is an advocate for the personal, academic, and social success of American ethnic students. On going programs include Asian Pacific Heritage Week, Martin Luther King Week, Black History Month, Pow-Wow, Oratorical Scholarship Contest, and counseling.

The Child Care Center is open to children from families of students and employees of Seattle University, and supplements the University's community program by also serving children from families within the surrounding Central City community.

The Book Store is the source of all required textbooks and course-related supplies. In addition, it offers a selection of apparel and gift items with Seattle University imprinting. Other sections include greeting cards, snack foods and sundries. Any book not in stock may be special ordered, film may be left for processing, and, at the end of each quarter, used books may be sold back for cash.



Disabled Student Resources enables students with disabilities to fulfill their academic, career and personal goals. Coordination of support services, counseling and community referrals are available. Seattle University has a continuing commitment to improve campus accessibility.

The Learning Resource Center is designed to meet the educational needs of students seeking help in achieving academic success. Services include diagnostic assessment, skill enhancement, mini-courses, personal and academic counseling, and the possibility of small-group or individualized tutoring.

The Student Union Building is considered the hub of campus activities. It offers two eating establishments, the Chieftain Dining Room and the Tabard Inn; weekly entertainment in the Tabard Inn; a Game Room; a ticket booth and information center; a commuter ride board; and student lounges. Student Life administrative offices, the Student Government (ASSU), the Spectator, student newspaper, and various club and organization offices are also located in the Student Union.

Orientation programs are sponsored each fall through the Office of the Dean for Students to facilitate social and academic adjustment of new freshmen and transfer students. A transfer student orientation is also held during winter and spring quarters.

PACE is a unique program and a one-credit Psychology class sponsored by the Counseling Center. Designed to facilitate new students' social and academic transition to University life, PACE's student-led groups meet in the Fall quarter. In PACE, students make use of a sophisticated "grapevine" of information about the campus. Professional staff provides expert training in academic skills. New students' experiences and concerns are shared, social activities planned, and new friendships often begin.

Academic Honoraries

Alpha Sigma Nu—national Jesuit honorary recognizing outstanding scholastic attainment, loyalty and service.
Alpha Epsilon Delta—international premedical honorary.
Beta Alpha Psi—national accounting honorary.
Beta Gamma Sigma—national business school honorary.
Kappa Delta Phi—national education honorary.
Omicron Delta Epsilon—national economics honorary.
Sigma Theta Tau—national nursing honorary.
Tau Beta Pi—national engineering honorary.

Student Clubs and Organizations provide Seattle University students with opportunities to develop leadership skills, broaden their social and professional backgrounds, and make a significant contribution to both the University and the community. Student government (ASSU), student publications, preprofessional organizations, service clubs, scholastic honoraries, and community outreach are among the varied groups in which students may choose to participate.

Security Services provides 24 hour security for the University campus community and its facilities. Security personnel are available to assist students in a variety of ways including first aid, escort services, crime prevention, lost and found, and assistance with vehicles with dead batteries or keys locked inside. Security persons are uniformed and easily recognizable should assistance be needed. For service or information call 626-5356 (24 hours). Emergency only, 626-5911 (24 hours).

Other Student Services

Academic Advisement is coordinated through the various schools within the University by the deans and department chairpersons in a student's major area. Adviser assignments are normally made during the fall Orientation period.

The Student Health Center is open to all regularly-enrolled students. Full-time students and their dependents are also eligible to participate in the University's health insurance program.

University Sports

Seattle University is a member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics. The University competes in soccer, basketball, baseball and tennis for men, and volleyball, basketball, soccer and tennis for women. The University places a high priority on its intramural and recreation programs, and provides a wide variety of activities indoor, outdoor and off-campus. The Connolly Center serves as the major sports facility for intercollegiate athletics, intramurals, recreation and physical education. A three acre field complex provides outdoor facilities for soccer, flag football, softball and jogging. University Sports offers opportunities for students of all ages and skill levels.

University Food Service

Food service is provided in the Marketplace, Chieftain Dining Room, Tabard Inn and Campion Cave.

Resident students are required to purchase food credits on the University Vali-Dine system. Credits are good at any campus food service. Off-campus students may also purchase Vali-Dine food credits. Further information may be obtained from the SAGA business office, Bellarmine Hall, room 115.

Housing

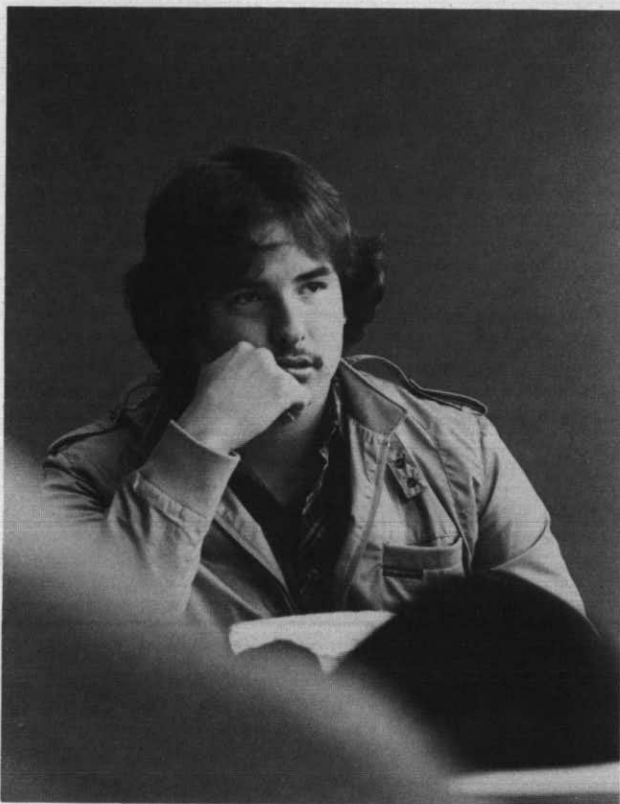
Seattle University requires full-time freshman students under 21 years of age to live in University housing unless they are married, living with parents or have been granted an advance waiver by the Director for Resident Student Services.

Residence Halls

Three coeducational residence halls offer convenient living accommodations, lounges and facilities for study and recreation. Bellarmine Hall, a seven-story dormitory housing over 400 students, also provides the main dining room for resident students. The largest residence hall is twelve-story Campion Tower, although only six floors are used for student occupancy. Xavier Hall, the third campus residence, has a 200 student capacity. Residence halls are supervised by resident directors, floor moderators and student resident assistants.

Application for Housing

Requests for on campus student housing are made through the Director for Resident Student Services. An eighty-five dollar (\$85.00) deposit is required for reservations. See page 16 for housing cost information. Cancellation of reservations must be received by the Director for Resident Student Services no later than August 1, or the deposit will be forfeited. Residents who terminate their stay in University residence halls before the end of the quarter will suffer a financial loss.



Admission Policy

Seattle University selects for admission those students who have demonstrated in their prior studies an ability to achieve a level of academic performance necessary to earn a degree. University admission policy is established by the Vice President for Academic Affairs through the Director of Admissions and Records. All academic documents submitted by applicants become the property of Seattle University. In addition to the requirements for admission set forth in this section of the Bulletin, reference must be made to additional or distinctive requisites in the individual Colleges or Schools of the University. Such information will be found in the section of the Bulletin dealing with the specific College or School.

Admission may be granted to qualified applicants for any of the four quarters of the academic year. All applicants for admission must remit a \$15 application fee to the University. Inquiries concerning admission should be addressed to the DIRECTOR OF ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS, SEATTLE UNIVERSITY, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98122.

Seattle University offers the opportunities and experiences of higher education to all students without regard to race, religion, age, sex, handicap or national origin. It does so in keeping with the guidelines and requirements of laws and regulations as promulgated by state and federal agencies.

Seattle University does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in conformity with section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 in admission or access to its programs and activities, or in its employment policies or practices.

George Pierce, Ph.D., is the responsible employee designated by Seattle University to coordinate its effort to comply with section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

This constitutes the official notice called for in Section 504, No. 84.8, Paragraph a.

Admission From Secondary Schools

To be considered for admission to the University as an undergraduate student, an applicant must meet the following entrance requirements:

Have graduated or will graduate from an accredited high school.

Have a high school grade point average in the 16 college preparatory units noted below of 2.50 or above as measured on the 4.00 scale, or rank in the upper 50 per cent of the senior class.

Have completed 16 units of college preparatory courses.

Have submitted scores from one (1) of the following examinations: Washington Pre-College Test (WPCT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or American College Test (ACT).

Applicants with a grade point average below 2.50 as computed by the University Admissions Office will be reviewed by a special board. Applicants with a grade point average below 2.00 will not be admitted to the University on either a regular or probationary status.

Unit Requirements

Admission is granted subject to graduation from an accredited high school, with a minimum of 16 academic units, distributed as follows (one unit equals one year of study):

English	3
Mathematics (Algebra, Geometry)*	2
History	1
Laboratory Science*	1
Academic Electives (approved)*	9

*Applicants for engineering degrees must have completed 3 units of mathematics, 2 units of laboratory science, and 7 academic electives.

If you lack one of the above required units, you may be permitted by way of exception to enter with provisional standing.

Application

In the State of Washington, application blanks for those wishing to enter as freshmen may be obtained by writing Director of Admissions, Seattle University, Seattle, Washington 98122 or from any high school counseling office in the state. Out of state applicants may obtain forms by writing to the Director of Admissions.

In making application for admission the candidate must follow these procedures after completion of at least the sixth semester:

1. Complete page one of the Application for Undergraduate Admission and leave the entire form with high school counselor to have the back of the page completed and forwarded directly to the Office of Admissions.
2. Submit a non-refundable application fee of \$15 to the Office of Admissions. Make remittances payable to Seattle University.
3. Have your high school transcript and transcripts of any post-secondary courses attempted sent to the Admissions Office. ONLY OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPTS ARE ACCEPTABLE. Official transcripts must arrive in the Admissions Office in a sealed envelope from the issuing institution.
4. Have your scores from one of the following examinations sent to the Admissions Office:
 Washington Pre-College Test (WPCT)
 Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT)
 American College Testing Program (ACT)

Notification of acceptance or refusal for Fall quarters will begin December 1 and continue as files are completed. However, students whose records do not give sufficient

evidence of the ability to pursue college level work will be notified that a final decision will not be made until the receipt of specified information.

High school students are encouraged to apply before May 1. All applications for admission should be received no later than one month before the beginning of each quarter.

Entrance Examination

In addition to the high school record, candidates for admission to the freshman class must submit scores from one of the following examinations: the Washington Pre-College Test (WPCT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Board or the test of the American College Testing Program (ACT).

Test application forms and information concerning testing centers and test dates may be obtained from high school counselors and principals. The Washington Pre-College Test is available to juniors in all Washington state high schools. Applicants planning to take the SAT may also write directly to the Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 1025, Berkeley, California 94701 or P.O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Applicants planning to take the ACT may write directly to American College Testing Program, Inc., Iowa City, Iowa.

Early Admission

High school students with grade point averages of 3.3 or above on the 4.0 scale and who are recommended by their high school principal and their high school counselor may be considered for enrollment after their junior year at high school.

Early Decision Plan

Students who select Seattle University as their first-choice college and who have clearly demonstrated a high level of scholastic ability are eligible to apply for admission under this plan. Complete admission credentials should be submitted as soon as possible after the close of the sixth semester, but no later than November 1 of the senior year. Notification will be sent as soon as all credentials are received.

Probation

Students admitted on probation will be placed in the General Studies Program under the guidance of the General Studies Director. Probation students must gain regular status by the end of the freshman year or be subject to dismissal from the University.

Placement Examinations

Placement tests in chemistry, mathematics and foreign languages are administered by these departments during Orientation. These examinations offer entering freshmen the opportunity to show the extent of their preparation, while simultaneously allowing department heads or advisers to determine the level at which entering freshmen begin college work. For additional mathematics placement information, consult the departmental section of this Bulletin.

Advanced Placement

Entering students interested in receiving advanced placement in subject matter other than as set forth above should plan to take the Advanced Placement (AP) Tests of the College Board. Information concerning these tests may be obtained from high school guidance personnel or by writing to Educational Testing Service. The Educational Testing Service will forward test results directly to Seattle University. A score of 3 or better on an AP examination may earn college credit. Advanced placement or credit may also be granted on the basis of the subject examinations of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Board. To receive course credit through CLEP, students must submit their test results one month prior to the quarter they plan to enroll.

Special Consideration

Mature students who give exceptional promise may be admitted without rigid adherence to minimum unit requirements, even if they have not graduated from high school or have graduated from a non-accredited high school. All admission decisions in these cases are reserved to the Vice President for Academic Affairs and the University's Board of Admissions.

Admission From Other Postsecondary Institutions

A student who has established a satisfactory record in another accredited college or university may apply for admission with advanced standing at Seattle University. An applicant for transfer admission must:

1. Submit to the Director of Admissions an Application for Undergraduate Admission, a \$15 application fee (make remittances payable to Seattle University) and one official copy of a transcript from each postsecondary institution previously attended. Failure to furnish previous postsecondary records when applying for freshman standing, or to supply complete postsecondary credentials when applying for advanced standing, places students under penalty of immediate dismissal. The University has the option to declare all credit not presented at the time of application as non-transferable.
2. Present a minimum 2.00 academic grade point average (or the minimum required by a school/college) for postsecondary work attempted prior to transfer. Courses completed at the lowest passing grade are acceptable for transfer, but the dean or department chairman may require that such courses in the major field be repeated. No transfer applicant will be admitted with a grade point average below 2.00.
3. Transfer applicants who have completed less than one full year (45 quarter or 30 semester hours of transferable credit) at another postsecondary institution must fulfill secondary school unit requirements for admission to the freshman class. In such cases an official copy of the high school transcript must be submitted.

Students applying from other postsecondary institutions who have been placed on probation, suspended, or dismissed will not be considered for admission to Seattle University until at least one calendar year has elapsed since the dismissal, suspension or probation. At the end of this period, admission may be granted only by the Board of Admissions. In such cases two letters of recommendation are required.

In assessing the student's record for admission, grades in non-credit courses will not be counted. For work done in postsecondary institutions whose academic standing is unknown/or for work with private teachers, admission and advanced credit will be granted only upon examination. Examinations to establish credit for such work may be taken after the completion of 15 credits in residence. This credit is granted according to conditions set down under Credit by Examination.

Advanced Standing

For the purpose of guidance and registration, the Academic Evaluation Unit in the Office of Admissions and Records will make a tentative evaluation of transfer credits at the time of admission to Seattle University. All evaluations are subject to the approval of the Academic Vice President and the Dean of the appropriate school.

The following conditions apply to transfer students in granting credits acceptable to Seattle University:

1. Credit transferred from two-year colleges may be applied to University freshman and sophomore years only. Transfer of such credit may not exceed 90 quarter credits.
2. For admission with advanced standing no more than 135 quarter credits in academic subject will be accepted toward a bachelor's degree requiring four years of college study. All transfer students must take at least two courses in their major field of study at Seattle University and meet philosophy and theology requirements. Consult page 18 for a listing of required courses in philosophy and theology.
3. Credit earned through extension courses may be accepted if the institution offering such work is a member of the National University Extension Association. No more than 45 quarter credits of extension credit will be accepted. Credit earned through correspondence shall not exceed 12 quarter credits and must be included in the extension credit total of 45 quarter credits.
4. Credits over 10 years old will be reviewed to determine transferability.

International Students

Specific admission requirements and procedures for all international students are listed on the University's international student application form. These criteria differ from those applied to United States citizens and international applicants should read carefully the International Student application.

Special Students

A special student may take such undergraduate courses as the Dean of his/her school may approve. A special student is not eligible for a degree until all requirements for admission to that school have been met and regular status has been granted.

Transient Students

Admission as a transient student is granted to a student in good standing in any recognized college who meets Seattle University's admission standards and who is taking work to be transferred to his/her college.

By special arrangement superior high school students may be admitted to specific courses in a transient status.

University credit will be awarded for successful completion of courses taken as a transient student. Such credit may be applied toward a degree from Seattle University only after the student has been admitted to a degree program.

Audit Students

Admission as an auditor must be approved by the instructor of the course. An auditor will not be required to participate in class discussion or laboratory work. Assignments may be made at the discretion of the instructor.

FINANCIAL AID

Meeting College Costs

The financial aid program at Seattle University assists academically competent and needy students in meeting the expenses of their college education. This assistance offered to both new and continuing students, may be used for normal educational expenses as well as living expenses, and is available to students without racial or religious discrimination.

Seattle University expects its students and their families to make a reasonable contribution toward the expense of a college education. This expected contribution is determined by the financial need analysis of the College Scholarship Service (CSS). Financial need is the difference between the cost of attending college and the amount the student and family is expected to contribute toward that cost. Once the expected student and family contribution is determined, the University will attempt to supplement that contribution with an award of financial aid which may consist of a combination of grants, loans, and/or part-time employment. The Financial Aid Office will determine the student's eligibility for all types of aid and, hopefully, the total cost of attending Seattle University can be met from three sources—student, family, and financial aid.

Students are expected to arrive on registration day with sufficient funds to pay tuition, room and board and all fees. Those students who because of late application for a guaranteed student loan or for other reasons foresee that they will not have the required funds at the time of registration should make arrangements to secure a short-term loan from a relative, employer, credit union, bank or other funding source.

Types of Financial Aid

Eligible students are likely to receive a combination of three types of aid, commonly called a financial aid "package".

1. GRANT and SCHOLARSHIP — An outright award that does not require repayment.
2. LOAN — Loan programs allow liberal repayment periods and low interest rates. Repayment normally begins after graduation.
3. EMPLOYMENT — An opportunity to work at a campus job or in a Seattle area business.

Seattle University reserves the right to change its financial aid policy without notice.

How to Apply for Financial Aid

- 1) Apply for admission to Seattle University. A student must be ACCEPTED to Seattle University before being considered for financial aid.
- 2) Submit by mail the Financial Aid Form with the required fee to College Scholarship Service in Berkeley, California or Princeton, New Jersey. Be sure to indicate Seattle University as a recipient of the need analysis which will be calculated from the information you provide on the statement you mail to CSS.
- 3) Submit all three copies of the PELL Grant Student Aid Report (SAR) to the SU Financial Aid Office. A SAR will be generated from the information supplied on the Financial Aid Form.

To ensure maximum consideration for financial aid, an applicant's Financial Aid Form should be received by the College Scholarship Service by February 1 to insure return to the Financial Aid Office by March 1. In addition, transfer students must submit all financial aid transcripts to the Financial Aid Office by March 1 and all new students must be admitted to the University by the Admissions Office by March 1. (Students previously enrolled at Seattle University, who have interrupted their education and wish to return must be readmitted to the University by March 1.)

Currently enrolled students, new students, and transfer students who are enrolling for fall quarter must observe the March 1 deadline. All applicants for other than fall quarter should contact the Financial Aid Office to determine the deadline. Continuing students must reapply for Financial Aid each year.

Applicants are advised to make and retain copies of all documents submitted.

Grants

A limited number of grants are awarded annually to entering new students, transfer students and currently enrolled students. Grants are based on scholastic achievement, financial need, participation in school and community activities and leadership potential. Applicants need not prepare a separate application for grants, except as indicated below. Grants range from partial to full tuition. Other financial aid may apply to living expenses.

Aetna Casualty Scholarship Foundation

Alcoa

Alpha Kappa Psi

Alphonse & Mary Brenner and John Brenner Grant Fund
A grant to a deserving Catholic student from the Yakima diocese.

Alumni Merit Scholarship

Associated Grocer's Scholarship

The Blume Family

The Boeing Company

A grant to students in engineering or business. Renewable.

Ben B. Cheney Foundation

Chevron

Woodrow Clevinger Scholarship

William J. Codd, S.J. Memorial Scholarship

Continental Mills Scholarship

Bing Crosby Youth Scholarship Fund

DiJulio-Naylor Scholarship

Emard Scholarship

John C. Erickson Memorial Scholarship

Awarded to Junior Civil Engineering student. Renewable.

Farmers Insurance Group

Renewable grants to University students in business or mathematics.

Alice Fisher Scholarship Fund

A partial grant award to junior and senior Nursing students.

Pearl C. Fleenor Scholarship

(Business major)

Seattle University Guild Endowment Scholarship Fund
Scholarship fund available to all students.

Haas Foundation

Agnes Handley Memorial Grant

Harold Lemon Scholarship

Investors Guaranty Life Insurance Co.

Recipient selected from the fields of Business and Mathematics.

Henry T. Ivers Memorial Scholarship

Richard and Kathie Ann Jones Charitable Trust

Partial grants to upperclass students.

Harry Kinerk Memorial Grant

A partial grant award in memory of the late Professor Harry Kinerk.

Elizabeth and Rhoady Lee Scholarship

Gene E. Lynn Rural Nursing Endowment Fund

See loans.

Joseph A. Maguire, SJ, Scholarship

Edmund Maxwell Scholarship

Rosemary McCone Memorial

Michel's Family Scholarship for International Study

Partial scholarship to be designated by the Dean, College of Arts and Sciences.

Naef Scholarship Program

John and Margaret Nelson Trust

Pacific Coca-Cola

Paul Pigott Memorial

H.H. Thibeau Memorial Scholarships

For juniors and seniors in Marketing.

SAFECO Insurance

Albert A. Schafer Memorial

Seattle First National Bank Minority Scholarship

A scholarship for a minority student enrolled in the Albers School of Business.

Shell Companies Foundation Assists

Alfred & Tillie Shemanski Fund

Two scholarships awarded to students enrolled in the Corpus Program.

Ellen B. Stephenson Scholarship Fund

Washington Congress of Parents, Teachers and Students Financial Grant

A grant to an incoming first year new student with deep need. Renewable.

Washington Mutual Matteo Ricci

Washington State Automobile Dealers

Western Gear Foundation

Awarded to students in engineering in honor of the late Philip L. Bannan, Sr. These grants are renewable if the student maintains a high scholastic standing.

William R. Woods Business Grant

A \$1000 award to a deserving upperclass or graduate student. Contact the Dean of the Albers School of Business.

Wright Schuchart Scholarship

Awarded to a sophomore engineering student. Renewable.



Loans

Loans are an integral part of the financial aid award "package" offered to students. Some loans do not require payment of principal or interest until the student graduates or leaves school. At that time low interest payments, which may extend over a long period, begin. Loans are an excellent means for the student and family to assume at least a part of the cost of education. Students must be United States citizens, a resident of a Trust Territory or have Immigration Department approved permanent resident status to be eligible for loans which involve federal funds.

National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)

A long term loan based on financial need. Eligible students may borrow a total of \$6000 for their undergraduate education or \$12,000 for combined undergraduate and graduate education. Repayment begins six months after the student graduates or leaves school. The annual interest fee is five percent and repayment may extend 10 years, but payments may not be less than \$30.00 per month. The NDSL repayment program also includes limited deferment provisions and cancellation features.

Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL)

Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL) is a long-term need-based loan arranged with a lender selected by the student. Commercial banks, credit unions, and savings and loan associations are possible lenders. Guaranteed Student Loans are guaranteed by the Washington Student Loan Guarantee Association, which means that they will repay the loan to the lender in the event that the student defaults.

Students applying for Guaranteed Student Loans must qualify on the basis of financial need. If the family's adjusted gross income, in the case of dependent students, or the student's adjusted gross income, in the case of self-sufficient students, is \$30,000 or less, the student is assumed to have financial need for the loan, and is entitled to borrow up to the annual loan limit, assuming this does not exceed the student's budgeted educational costs when

combined with other financial aid. If the family or student's adjusted gross income is greater than \$30,000, the student's financial need for the loan will be determined through the use of the College Scholarship Service's Financial Aid Form. The determination of financial need for the loan will be performed by Seattle University and affirmed on the student's Guaranteed Student Loan Application form.

Annual loan limits are \$2500 for undergraduate students and \$5000 for graduate students. Students may borrow up to \$12,500 for their undergraduate years. Graduate and professional students may borrow \$25,000 for their undergraduate and graduate career.

All GSL's will be charged a 5% loan origination fee by the lender. An amount equal to 5% of the student's Guaranteed Student Loan will be withheld by the lender to offset the interest charged on the student's loan while the student is enrolled; with the exception of the 5% origination fee, the student does not have to pay any other interest charges while they are enrolled as a full-time student.

Repayment of the loan begins six months after the student ceases to be a half-time student.

Students are required to repay the loan at a minimum of at least \$50 per month. Early application for the Guaranteed Student Loan is advised, since processing of the loan paperwork may take from six to eight weeks.

Gene E. Lynn Rural Nursing Endowment Fund

The Gene E. Lynn Rural Nursing Endowment program provides financial support for eligible students entering the School of Nursing during the fall quarter of each academic year. Financial assistance under this program is provided through interest-free loans while recipients are enrolled at Seattle University. Normally such loans will be made within the guidelines established by the Guaranteed Student Loan Program. In determining the amount of such loans, all other forms of financial aid will be taken into consideration.

When recipients of these awards graduate and begin their nursing career in appropriate and approved community health-care facilities, the Gene E. Lynn Rural Nursing Endowment of Seattle University will repay the balance at a rate of 25% per year for each year of service in a rural or small-town setting. Applications for this program are available from the Financial Aid Office.





Government Grants

Several forms of grants are offered as part of the financial aid award package which might also include loans and employment. These are non-repayable federal and state grants as well as Seattle University tuition grants which provide partial tuition. Need rather than grade point average is the primary consideration.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

The Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant is a federally funded grant awarded to needy students. SEOG awards usually range from \$200 to \$1,000 in the initial year and may continue in the subsequent years. SEOG awards do not require repayment. Students with baccalaureate degrees are not eligible for SEOG funds.

The Pell Grant Program (formerly the Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program)

Students considering Seattle University are encouraged to use either the Pell Grant application form or the CSS Financial Aid Form to apply. In approximately six weeks, the federal government will return to the student a Student Aid Report (SAR). Regardless of the reported eligibility, it is necessary for the student to forward all three copies of the SAR to the Seattle University Financial Aid Office, which will determine the Pell Grant amount, all of which is non-repayable. Up to \$1,674 per year may be available. Students currently enrolled at Seattle University and receiving financial aid are required to file an application for a Pell Grant and submit the Student Eligibility Reports. Students with baccalaureate degrees are not eligible to receive Pell Grant funds.

Washington State Need Grant

A grant designed to assist needy and/or disadvantaged Washington state residents in obtaining postsecondary education. Selection is made by the Council for Postsecondary Education from nominations submitted by the University.

ROTC Grants Army/Air Force

United States Army awards to selected high school seniors and college freshmen, sophomores and juniors

who enroll in the Army Reserve Officer Training Corps program at Seattle University. Expenses for tuition, books and fees are paid for one, two, three or four years and each student receives an additional \$100 per month allowance during the school year. Write to the Seattle University Professor of Military Science for information on application procedures.

The United States Air Force awards scholarships to selected students enrolled in the Air Force ROTC programs. Write to Professor of Aerospace Studies, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98105.

Veterans, Widows & War Orphans Educational Assistance

Veterans (or spouses of deceased veterans) may receive up to 45 months of educational assistance under terms of the GI Bill. War orphans and dependents of disabled veterans may also receive up to 45 months of educational assistance. Contact the Seattle University Veterans Office.

Social Security Assistance

Students may be eligible for Social Security assistance if one of their parents currently receives or had received social security benefits. Eligible students must be between 18-22 years of age, unmarried and attending full time. Information and forms may be obtained from a Social Security office.

Student Employment

A financial aid award frequently includes work-study along with the loan and grant elements. Work-study eligible students may earn funds by being employed under the work-study program. This earned income may be used to pay either tuition or living costs. It is important to note that funds earned during the academic year under the work-study program will not be available at the time of Fall quarter registration and students must plan accordingly.

Work-study eligible students are not required to work nor is employment guaranteed. The Seattle University Career Planning and Placement Office assists students in obtaining employment on or off campus.

Federal College Work-Study Program

Students with established financial need are eligible for part time employment in on campus positions.

Washington State Work-Study Program

Students who qualify under a state established need formula are eligible for part time employment in positions with employers other than Seattle University.

Army ROTC Subsistence

\$100 per month is paid to all students enrolled in the Army ROTC program during their junior and senior years. Write to Seattle University Professor of Military Science for information.

Student Placement Center

The Career Planning and Placement Office maintains a listing of employment available on campus and with Seattle area employers. Literature and instruction in job-seeking skills are provided for students and alumni.

COSTS — GENERAL INFORMATION

TUITION RATES 1984-85

(Undergraduate Only)**

Regular Courses (Fall, Winter,
Spring) 125.00 per credit hour

Full Time Student —	
Annual Tuition	\$5625.00
45 credit hours per year (15 credit hours per quarter)	

Certificate Programs

Alcohol/Drug Studies	\$ 92.00 per credit hour
Applied Social Research/ Corrections	\$125.00 per credit hour
Health Information	\$125.00 per credit hour
Human Resources (I.P.S.) ...	\$125.00 per credit hour
Rehabilitation	\$125.00 per credit hour
Military Science 311, 312, 313, 411, 412, 413	\$ 33.00 per credit hour
Auditors Tuition	\$ 40.00 per credit hour

A tuition prepayment of \$100.00 is required of all new undergraduate students admitted for Fall quarter. This prepayment will apply toward tuition and is not refundable if the student decides after May 1 not to enroll at the University.

**Graduate tuition rates are published in the Graduate Bulletin.

Laboratory Fees 1984-85

(Usually per course)

Computer Laboratory

All Computer Science (ECS) Courses;
Business 500; Psychology 385; Health
Information 475, 491

.....	\$ 27.00
Science and Engineering Lab Courses	\$ 27.00
Health Information 401, 402, 403, 440, 441, 476 ...	\$ 27.00
Psychology 401, 402	\$ 27.00
Education 330, 527, 528, 547	\$ 20.00
Nursing 205, 312	\$ 20.00
Psychology 382	\$ 20.00
Physical Education and Recreation 120, 124, 131, 135, 146, 155	\$ 13.00
Nursing 206, 335, 337, 341, 409, 433 (per credit hour)	\$ 12.00

Fees — Other 1984-85

Application — undergraduate and graduate	\$ 15.00
Application — transient students	\$ 15.00
Late Registration — per day \$8.00; maximum	\$ 80.00
Matriculation — undergraduate and graduate	\$ 45.00
Credit by Examination — per credit hour	\$ 40.00
Validation of Field Experience — per credit hour	\$ 40.00
Removal of Incomplete — per course	\$ 15.00
Graduation — undergraduate per degree	\$ 40.00
Certificate fee	\$ 30.00
International Student Fee — per quarter	\$ 12.00
Parking — per quarter	\$ 21.00

RESIDENCE CHARGES 1984-85

CAMPION TOWER

Double Occupancy	\$1,929.00 for academic year \$ 643.00 per quarter
Single Occupancy	\$2,649.00 for academic year \$ 883.00 per quarter
Deposit	\$ 85.00

OTHER RESIDENCE HALLS

Double Occupancy	\$1,869.00 for academic year \$ 623.00 per quarter
Single Occupancy	\$2,589.00 for academic year \$ 863.00 per quarter
Deposit	\$ 85.00

BOARD

All residence hall students, except for those in Campion, are required to purchase a minimum of \$550.00 worth of food per year. Additional food service may be purchased at the option of the student. Campion students may choose to purchase no food and use existing kitchen facilities.

Further information may be obtained through the office of the Director of Resident Student Services.

TUITION PAYMENT

Payment of tuition and fees includes library and health service fees, student newspaper, student organization allotments, building fund, and admission to athletic events. After a student registers for a course, the University has committed a space in each course for each student. It is the student's responsibility to pay for all fees in full whether the student attended the course(s) or not. Fees are due and payable on or before the "classes begin" date of the calendar published on page two of this bulletin unless the student has formally withdrawn prior to that date. Payments made after that date are subject to the late registration and refund policies.

Failure to pay in full all tuition and fees of any quarter or session may result in a hold on the student's transcript and may prevent registration in subsequent quarters.

Seattle University reserves the right to change its charges at any time without previous notice.

Late Registration fees of \$8 per day to a maximum of \$80 are charged if tuition and fees are not paid in full as of the date classes begin noted on the calendar on page two of this bulletin. Late registration fees shall apply to all checks not honored by banks and returned to Seattle University.

Family Tuition Plan

Two or more members of a family living in the same household and dependent upon a common support and attending the University concurrently may apply for a tuition discount. Further information on the Family Tuition Plan can be obtained from the Financial Aid Office.

Refunds

Withdrawals (full or partial)	
2-10 class days	80 percent
11-15 class days	60 percent
16-20 class days	40 percent
Thereafter	No refund

Refunds are based on the number of consecutive days from the first class day of the term until the official date of withdrawal or reduction in class load occurs. The official date is considered to be the date the student submits the withdrawal or change form to the Registrar. A refund to a financial aid recipient is applied first to the student's financial aid source(s) and the balance, if any, is remitted to the student. Financial aid recipients will, therefore, in all likelihood, not receive refunds.

If the tuition and/or fees have not yet been paid, the portion normally not refunded is due and payable together with late fees. Failure to pay the non-refundable tuition and fees may result in transcript holds and may prevent registration in subsequent quarters.

Academics



The CORE CURRICULUM

Students at Seattle University take a basic program of liberal studies courses called the core curriculum. Additional requirements, exceptions and stipulated courses are established by the schools and departments of the University and those sections of this bulletin should be consulted before choosing core courses. Check course descriptions in the respective departmental sections for prerequisites.

Core Exceptions

Business, engineering, nursing and science students should consult individual program sections for their history, philosophy and social science requirements.

Required Sequences

ENGLISH SEQUENCE _____ 10 credits

En 110	Freshman English _____	5 credits
and any one of the following:		
En 132	Masterpieces of American Literature _____	5 credits
En 133	Masterpieces of World Literature _____	5 credits
En 175	Introduction to Literature _____	5 credits
En 220	Introduction to Poetry _____	5 credits
En 230	Introduction to Fiction _____	5 credits
En 240	Introduction to Drama _____	5 credits
En 283	Classics of Black American Literature _____	5 credits

HISTORY SEQUENCE _____ 10 credits

Students have the option to select one of the following:

Plan 1

Hs 104: Western Civilization I and Hs 105: Western Civilization II

Plan 2

Hs 100: Origins of the Modern World and Hs 105: Western Civilization II

Plan 3

Hs 100 and any one of the following: Hs 231: Survey of the United States; Hs 241: Afro-American History; Hs 251: Survey of Latin America; Hs 271: Survey of Russian History; Hs 281: Survey of the Far East since 1900.

MATHEMATICS/SCIENCE SEQUENCE _____ 10 credits

Any two 5-credit courses in mathematics, science or engineering for which the student is qualified. The following are recommended:

BI 101	Life Science _____	5 credits
BI 185	Biology of Human Sexuality _____	5 credits
BI 190	Principles of Physical Anthropology _____	5 credits
Ch 110	Fundamentals of Chemistry _____	5 credits
ECS 113	Fundamentals of BASIC Programming _____	5 credits
ECS 114	Fundamentals of FORTRAN Programming _____	5 credits
ISC 110	Science, Technology and Society _____	5 credits
ISC 201	To Feed the World _____	5 credits

ISC 202	To See the Light _____	5 credits
ISC 208	Ecology and Natural Resources _____	5 credits
ISC 209	Energy and the Environment _____	5 credits
HI 230	Health Care Delivery System _____	5 credits
Mt 175	Mathematics for Liberal Arts Students _____	5 credits
Ph 110	Introduction to Astronomy of the Solar System _____	5 credits

Business, nursing, mathematics, engineering and science majors should consult their departmental programs for mathematics/science requirements.

PHILOSOPHY SEQUENCE _____ 15 credits

PI 110	Philosophical Problems The World _____	5 credits
PI 220	Philosophical Problems The Human Person _____	5 credits

and any other 5-credit course in philosophy for which the student is qualified. Consult the course listing in the Philosophy department section of this Bulletin for third course options.

Transfer students with junior or senior standing (90 or more credits) are usually required to take two philosophy courses after transferring. Transfer students with freshman or sophomore standing (89 or fewer credits) are usually required to take three philosophy courses.

SOCIAL SCIENCE SEQUENCE _____ 10 credits

Any two 5-credit courses in economics, political science, psychology and/or sociology for which the student is qualified. The following are recommended:

Ec 100	Nature of Economic Society _____	5 credits
Ec 271	Principles of Economics Macro _____	5 credits
Ec 272	Principles of Economics Micro _____	5 credits
Ec 371	History of Economic Thought _____	5 credits
Pls 100	American National Government _____	5 credits
Pls 202	Government and the Economy _____	5 credits
Pls 208	The Judicial Process _____	5 credits
Pls 210	Introduction to Local/State Politics _____	5 credits
Pls 230	Industrial Democracies _____	5 credits
Pls 260	Introduction to International Politics _____	5 credits
Pls 253	Introduction to Political Philosophy _____	5 credits
Psy 100	Introductory Psychology _____	5 credits
Psy 210	Personality Adjustment _____	5 credits
Psy 315	Abnormal Psychology _____	5 credits
Psy 322	Psychology of Growth and Development _____	5 credits
Sc 101	Fundamentals of Sociology I _____	5 credits
Sc 200	Perspectives in Social Psychology _____	5 credits
Sc 210	American Society and Culture _____	5 credits
Sc 362	Deviant Behavior _____	5 credits

Students in the School of Education may substitute Ed 322 for Psy 322.

THEOLOGY AND RELIGIOUS STUDIES SEQUENCE

10 credits

Students must take in sequence one 5-credit course from Level 1 (200 numbers in the Bulletin listings) and one from Level 2 (300 numbers). Numbers in the 400s are for majors, minors and for those desiring electives beyond the core.

Students should begin their theology sequence in the Sophomore Year or later and should have taken some philosophy courses.

Transfer students with junior or senior standing (90 or more credits) must take one theology course from Level 1 or the level their background fits them for (consult the Chairperson). Transfer students with freshman or sophomore standing (89 or fewer credits) must take two theology courses, one from Level 1 and one from Level 2, in sequence.

Academic Regulations

A student's program of study must be approved by a member of the faculty at registration. However, such approval neither gives official sanction to any failure to meet University requirements nor does it free the student of responsibility for intelligent personal choice.

The Academic Council has discretionary powers for all cases not covered by the rules and regulations listed in this section. The University reserves the right to cancel any class that does not meet the required minimum enrollment. The enrollment and graduation of each student, the awarding of academic credits, and the granting of any award or degree are strictly subject to the disciplinary power of the University. The University reserves the right to change any requirement and to ask a student to withdraw at any time. No person is allowed to attend class unless officially enrolled with appropriate fees paid.

Regulations in this Bulletin are supplemented by policy memoranda that set forth policy in greater detail.

The policy of Seattle University on the right of student access to his/her educational record and on confidentiality of information conforms to current public law. The full statement of policy is available for inspection in the Office of the Admissions and Records.

Academic Terms

ACADEMIC AVERAGE — Computed by the University for each applicant to determine the quality of high school work in academic subjects such as English, algebra, history, and laboratory sciences. Non-academic high school subjects such as music, physical education, and typewriting are excluded when this average is computed.

ACCREDITED — Certified as fulfilling standards set up by regional accrediting agencies. Indicates that course work is acceptable to other colleges or universities.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT — Admission of freshmen to courses beyond the beginning level. Granted to students who pass designated advanced placement tests.

ADVANCED STANDING — Granted to transfer students who have previous college work which is acceptable to Seattle University.

ADVISER — A member of the faculty designated to assist the student in planning a program of study.



AUDITOR — A student who is permitted to register for courses without obtaining college credit.

BACCALAUREATE MASS — Official academic function of Commencement Week for those graduating.

CERTIFICATE — Granted by the University upon completion of a specific series of courses in a professional specialty.

CEU - CONTINUING EDUCATION UNIT — A type of credit assigned for courses not a part of a regular degree program; one CEU equals ten hours of formal classroom instruction.

CHANGE OF MAJOR — Procedure whereby student declares his intention to change from one subject field into another within the same division (school or college) of the University.

CHANGE OF SCHOOL — Procedure whereby student obtains permission to change from one school of the University into another.

COLLEGE — One of the eight academic divisions of Seattle University.

CORE CURRICULUM — That body of subject matter common to programs of study and the foundation of Seattle University's liberal education.

COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION — An examination covering the entire scope of the student's major area of study.

COREQUISITE — A course which must be taken in the same quarter with another specified course.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION — A complete set of lectures, quizzes, recitations, student exercises, laboratory periods, and examinations on a given subject.

COURSE OF STUDY — See program of study.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION — Procedure to obtain credit for work done in private study or for work not otherwise acceptable to the University.

CREDIT HOUR — The unit of instruction used in computing University graduation requirements.

CUMULATIVE GRADE POINT AVERAGE — The quality measurement of each student's university work computed by dividing total quality points by total credits attempted.

CURRICULUM — An established program of study leading toward a degree in a particular subject field.

DEFICIENCY — Lack of credit in a course required for graduation, or lack of credit in subject matter required for entrance.

DEGREE — Awarded by the University upon successful completion of a specific program of study.

DEPARTMENT — A division of a school or college of the University consisting of those faculty members who are actively engaged in instruction, administrative or research work in a specific subject field under the direction of a chairman.

ELECTIVE — A subject chosen by the student not demanded by his/her program of study.

FIFTH YEAR — Status of those with bachelor's degree taking additional college work in any undergraduate area of study with no specific degree objective; may be seeking teacher certification.

FULL-TIME — For academic reporting purposes, 12 credits is considered full-time for undergraduate students and nine credits full-time for graduate students.

GENERAL STUDIES — Program for students who have a wide range of interest and want a broad liberal arts education, as well as students who have not yet decided upon a traditional major.

GRADE POINT AVERAGE — An average computed on the basis of numerical values assigned to grades received by students.

GRADUATE STUDENT — One who has been admitted to Graduate School to pursue a specific advanced degree program or post master's program.

HUMANITIES — Cultural subjects as distinguished from social sciences (history, psychology, or sociology) and physical sciences.

I-20 FORM — United States immigration Form No. 20 issued by the University to students from foreign countries who have been accepted for admission.

INTERNSHIP — A period of one quarter or one year during which a student gains experience in an actual work situation. The length of internship and type of agency to which a student is assigned are determined by his/her major or some special interest within the major field.

LOW SCHOLARSHIP LIST — A warning list circulated to deans each term showing students whose poor academic work in one quarter if not immediately improved will result in probation or dismissal.

MAJOR — The specific field of study selected by a student.

MATRICULATE — Enrollment at the University for the first time as a regular student to pursue a degree or professional program.

MINOR — The secondary field of concentration selected by a student.

PART-TIME — For academic reporting purposes, less than 12 credits is considered part-time for undergraduate students and less than nine credits part-time for graduate students.

PERMANENT RECORD — The University record (transcript) of all courses for which a student registers.

PLACEMENT TESTS — Tests in a specific field administered to entering students to determine the level of achievement before assigning college courses.

PREREQUISITE — A course which must be complete before a student is permitted to register for a more advanced course.

PROBATION — Status resulting from academic performance below the minimum university requirement.

PROVISIONAL STUDENT — One who is admitted with an entrance requirement unsatisfied.

PROGRAM OF STUDY — The curriculum in a given subject matter field. A series of courses assigned by schools and departments of the University which must be completed by the student before a degree is awarded.

QUARTER — Term of instruction during which a student completes a series of courses. There are three quarters in a regular academic year, Fall, Winter and Spring. The summer quarter extends from June to August.

READMISSION — Procedure whereby a student who has not been in attendance for one or more quarters requests permission to re-enroll.

REGISTRATION — Official enrollment in the University. Process in which student selects courses each quarter. Student is considered officially registered when tuition is paid.

REGULAR STUDENT — A fully matriculated student pursuing a degree program.

SPECIAL STUDENT — A student admitted temporarily to take course work that is not applicable toward a degree until regular standing is achieved.

SCHOOL — See College.

SPECIFIC CURRICULUM — In addition to the core curriculum required of all students, each individual student selects a specific curriculum or field of concentration. These curricula are offered by the schools of the University according to degree requirements.

TRANSCRIPT — A copy of the student's permanent record.

TRANSFER CREDIT — Credit awarded to a student for work completed at another college or university.

TRANSFER STUDENT — One who is admitted to Seattle University having previously completed work at another college or university.

WITHDRAWAL — Procedure whereby student notifies the University that he/she will not complete course(s) for which he/she is registered.

Attendance Requirement

Attendance may be an essential and intrinsic element of the educative process. In any course in which attendance is necessary to the achievement of a clearly defined set of course objectives, it may be a valid consideration in determining the student's grade. While there is no all-University regulation requiring class attendance, it is the responsibility of the instructor to state the relevance of attendance at the beginning of each course.

Change of Major

To transfer from one school of the University to another, or from one major to another, a student must obtain a change of major form from the Registrar, notify the former department by obtaining the chairman's signature and present the change of major form to the new department chairman for approval. The approved form is returned to the Registrar by the department and the student's record will be corrected to show the new major.

Classification of Students

Regular undergraduate students are classified as follows:

Freshman—	0-44 credits completed
Sophomore—	45-89 credits completed
Junior—	90-134 credits completed
Senior—	135 or more credits completed

Other students are classified as follows:

5th year—	post baccalaureate students not seeking an advanced degree but seeking a second bachelor's or a certificate
Graduate—	post baccalaureate students admitted to Graduate School for a master's or doctorate degree program
Special—	an undergraduate student awaiting approval for regular status
Transients—	non-matriculated students registering for one or two quarters only
Auditors—	non-matriculated students registering for audit only

Concurrent Enrollment at Two Colleges

University regulations require students to seek written permission to be enrolled at another institution simultaneously with enrollment here. Credits completed at a second institution are not transferable unless prior to enrolling elsewhere a faculty action authorizing dual enrollment is approved by the Dean and Registrar.

Course Numbering System

The course numbering system at Seattle University is as follows:

- 100 to 199 are freshman courses
- 200 to 299 are sophomore courses
- 300 to 399 are junior courses
- 400 to 499 are senior courses
- 500 and above are graduate courses — graduate standing required to register for courses numbered 500 or above.

Credit by Examination

Examinations for advanced credit in courses offered by the University may be taken by a student for work done in private study or on subject matter taken at a non-accredited college or university, with the following restrictions:

1. Student must be currently registered at Seattle University.
2. No student may take an advanced credit examination in a course in which he/she has already been registered.

3. The maximum number of credits obtainable by advanced credit examination is 30, not more than 15 of which may be obtained in one subject matter field. All credits obtained by examination will be counted as extension credit and included in the maximum 45 extension credits allowed.
4. No credit will be granted unless the applicant has earned a minimum of 15 resident credits with a minimum grade point average of 2.50.
5. No student within a given field of study may receive advanced credit in subject matter more elementary than that for which he has previously received credit.
6. No student will be permitted to repeat an examination for advanced credit.
7. No student may take examinations for more than 15 advanced credits in any one quarter.
8. No student may receive advanced credit by examination for lower division foreign language courses in his/her native language or from earlier schooling.
9. Students who wish to qualify for credit by examination must apply to the Dean, Registrar and Controller for approval.
10. No graduate credit is to be given by examination.
11. No credit by examination may be given for physical education activity courses.

Credit Load

The normal load for undergraduates is 15 credits per quarter. No student may carry excess credit hours without permission from the dean of the school.

Students on academic probation may be required by the dean of their school to carry less than the normal credit load.

Dismissal

Students who have three quarters at Seattle University with a cumulative grade point average below 2.0 or who fail to maintain standards in a professional school, or those who receive failing grades in 10 or more credits in one quarter, or those with an excessive number of I or NC grades, are subject to dismissal. If dismissed for academic reasons, request for reconsideration must be filed in writing with the dean in accordance with the policy of the individual college.

A student withdrawing voluntarily from the University is entitled to a statement of honorable dismissal if he/she is not liable to dismissal on account of scholarship, absence, breach of discipline, or financial indebtedness to the University.

Examinations

Examinations in all courses are regularly held at the middle and end of each quarter, and at such other times as the instructor may determine. Absence from an announced written examination is excusable at the discretion of the instructor and subject to review by the dean. Students absenting themselves from a scheduled examination without justifiable cause will receive a failing grade for the examination.

Forgiveness Policy

Former SU students with poor academic records may resume their studies without the encumbrance of previously earned poor grades. After being absent from school for at

least 8 years, former SU undergraduate students may apply for forgiveness at the time of readmission or during the first quarter resumed at SU. For further information consult the Director of Admissions and Records.

Grade Changes

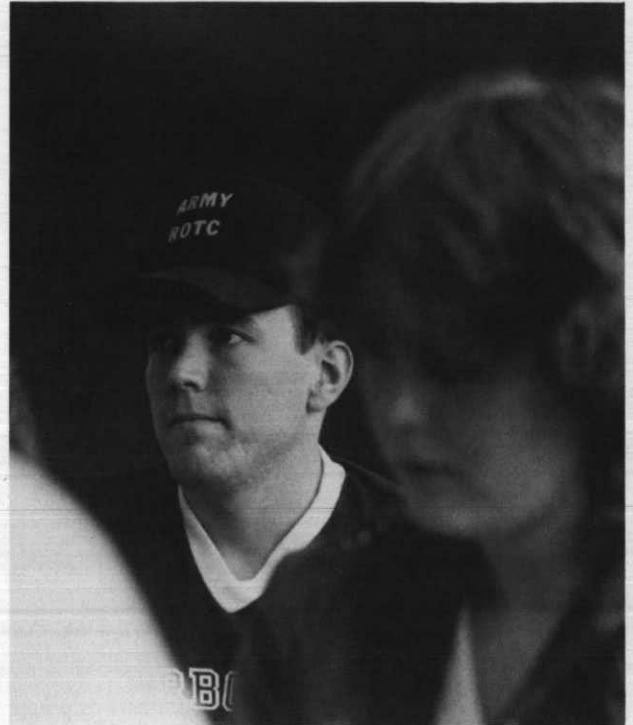
Once a grade is recorded it can be changed only through a faculty action form completed by the instructor and counter-signed by the department chairman and dean of the school. Errors in grades must be reported within six months of date of issue of grade reports.

Grading System

Effective Summer 1983 the University will use the following system of grading to indicate the level of individual student achievement. Each letter grade has a quality point value assigned for the grade achieved. The quality point value is assigned to each letter grade as follows:

- A 4.0 Superior performance
- A- 3.7
- B+ 3.3
- B 3.0 Good performance
- B- 2.7
- C+ 2.3
- C 2.0 Adequate performance
- C- 1.7
- D+ 1.3
- D 1.0 Poor performance
- D- 0.7
- E 0.0 Failing

The grades of CR, I, M, N, NC, R, S, W, Y or YW have no negative quality point value.



- CR** **Credit** — grade assigned under credit/no credit option if work meets or is above minimum passing level.
- I** **Incomplete** — A temporary grade indicating that work in the course was acceptable, although some portion of it was not completed because of illness or other serious circumstances beyond the student's control. When the instructor assigns an I grade, a NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE GRADE FORM must be filed with the Dean, Registrar, student and instructor. This form will state what work remains to be completed to obtain a final grade. The student has six weeks after the beginning of the next quarter to complete the specified work. If the specified work has been completed, the student must file an official Incomplete Removal Form and pay the required fee to have the final grade posted to the transcript. However, if the grade is an E the final grade will be posted without student payment (I grades assigned spring quarter must be removed by six weeks after the beginning of the fall quarter).
- While on the transcript, I grades will carry no penalty; i.e., they will not be counted in credit or grade point average computations.
- M** **Missing** — symbol used on grade reports to inform student that grade has not been received from instructor.
- N** **No Grade** — a suspended grade for courses in which work is not scheduled for completion until after the quarter closes, i.e., thesis or research courses at the graduate level. It is the responsibility of the student to arrange with the supervising instructor to remove the N within one calendar year of the quarter the grade is assigned, per the schedule given below. Once the closing date has passed, reregistration and payment of regular tuition is required in order to obtain credit for the work completed.

N Grades

Received	Must be Removed Before
Summer term	August 1 of the following calendar year
Fall term	December 1 of the following calendar year
Winter term	March 1 of the following calendar year
Spring term	May 1 of the following calendar year

- NC** **No Credit** — grade assigned under credit/no credit option if work is below minimum passing level, or grade assigned by Registrar when student registers, does not withdraw yet does not complete the course.
- R** **Research in Progress** — doctoral programs only.
- S** **Satisfactory** — a satisfactory grade that may be given for thesis, research, independent study, off-campus courses, field experience type courses and in non-credit courses.
- W** **Withdrawal** — official withdrawal.
- Y** **Audit** — course for which no credit is given.
- YW** **Audit Withdrawal** — registered but did not attend through end of course.

Grade Reports

Student quarterly grade reports are mailed at the end of each quarter. The University does not hold itself responsible for grade report errors unless the Registrar is notified of the error within six months after the date of issue of a grade point.

Grade Point Average

Seattle University requires that undergraduate students maintain a C average, which is equivalent to a cumulative 2.00 grade point average on a 4.00 scale. Requirements of professional schools may be higher and individual programs may have special grade requirements.

The grade point average is computed by dividing the total number of quality points achieved by the total number of credit hours attempted in which the student earns a letter grade.

Graduate students must maintain a B average, which is equivalent to a cumulative 3.00 grade point average on a 4.00 scale.

Repeating a Course

An undergraduate student who receives a grade of C- or below in a course may repeat the course. The grade earned the second time will be posted to the permanent record; in the event that the grade earned the second time is higher than a C, quality points equal only to a grade of C will be computed into the cumulative grade point average. The original grade will remain on the record. No student will be allowed to register for any single required course more than three times including registrations resulting in grades of NC, I and W.

If credit has been granted for a course taken at another institution and then the course is repeated at Seattle University, the transfer credit is revoked and the Seattle U credit and grade are granted. A transfer student who has registered three or more times for a course at another institution without successfully completing it will be allowed to register for the course at Seattle University only once.

A graduate student must repeat a required graduate course graded D+ or below and may repeat a graduate course graded C+ or below only once. The grade earned the second time will be used in computing the grade point average. The original grade will remain on the record.

Credit/No Credit Option

Undergraduate students may elect a credit/no credit (CR/NC) option in elective courses under the following conditions:

1. Student must include CR/NC on the registration form; student may change to or from CR/NC only during the five-day drop/add period.
2. Eight courses (except those mentioned in 5 below), regardless of credit hours per course, is the maximum number of CR/NC classes acceptable toward a bachelor's degree. Transfer students will be allowed the following number of CR/NC courses at Seattle University:

Transfer Credits	0-44	7 courses
	45-89	6 courses
	90-134	4 courses
	135 and above	0 courses

3. CR/NC may apply to a maximum of two courses in the major or departmental requirements outside the University core; students may not select this CR/NC option for any courses in the University's core.
4. Only CR/NC course may be selected in a given quarter. (Mandatory CR/NC courses are excluded from this limit).
5. Mandatory CR/NC courses include all P.E. activity courses, music practice courses and some field experience courses as designated by individual departments.
6. No graduate courses (500-699) are open to CR/NC grading.
7. All courses elected as CR/NC will appear on the student's permanent record and will be graded:
CR (credit)
NC (no credit)
8. Ninety(90) credits graded A, B, C, D, must be completed at Seattle University to qualify for honors. Courses graded CR/NC do not count toward this total of 90.

CR and NC courses will not be computed in credits attempted and therefore will be excluded from computations of grade point averages. Courses in which a CR grade is given will be counted as completed credits. When student selects the CR/NC option this becomes a matter of record with the Registrar, but it is not reported to instructors.

Probation

If a student falls below the standard required for graduation, he/she may be placed on probation and given the opportunity to improve the quality of work before final dismissal. A student will be placed on probation if the cumulative grade point average falls below 2.00 or the minimum required by a professional school.

Readmission

Students who have been absent from Seattle University for one or more quarters and students who have attended another postsecondary institution since withdrawing from Seattle University are required to fill out an application for readmission postsecondary institution. A re-entering student who has attended another postsecondary institution since withdrawing from Seattle University must submit an official transcript to the Registrar before application for admission can be considered. Credit for courses completed elsewhere may be transferred under the conditions listed under "Transfer of Credit from Other Institutions."

Records

As required by federal legislation, Seattle University has a policy on the rights of students to privacy of their educational records and access to the information on file. This policy is published annually in the student newspaper. Student directory information will be published by the University unless a student requests in writing that it not be released. Such requests must be filed with the Director of Admissions and Records by the fifth day of any term. Records policy includes the right of the University to place a hold against the transcript of a student with a financial obligation and to deny re-registration until all debts owed the University have been paid. The full policy statement including right of appeal may be obtained from the Director of Admissions and Records.

Registration

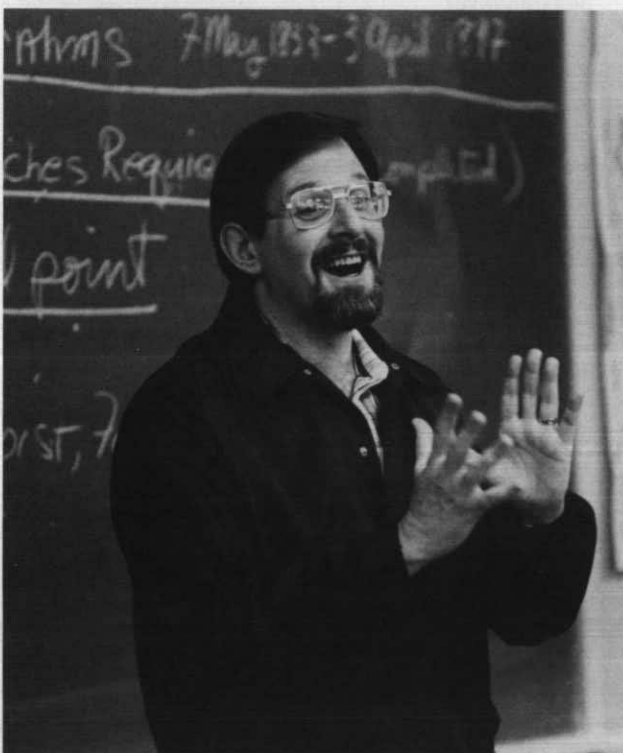
Newly admitted students and returning students must present themselves at the University for registration on the dates published.

No registrations are permitted after the fifth class day. A late registration fee is assessed after the first official class day of the quarter. Students registering late are held responsible for absences thus incurred.

No person may attend any University course unless officially registered.

Registration Changes

Students are held accountable for completing every course entered on their registration forms. If it is necessary to drop or add a course, the student must obtain a change form from the Registrar, obtain an adviser's approval and return the signed card to Registrar by 4:00 pm on the fifth class day of each term.



Transcripts

Students may obtain official transcripts from the Registrar's office. No official transcript will be sent for students with a financial obligation to the University.

Seattle University will not issue a transcript to any third party unless the student or graduate files a written request with the Registrar and supplies the name and address.

Letters of recommendation or copies of transcripts should be requested at least one week before they are required. Transcripts cannot be issued during the period of registration, examinations, or commencement.

The University does not hold itself responsible for any error on a transcript that is not brought to the attention of the Director of Admissions and Records within six months of the closing date of the quarter in which the error occurred.

Transfer of Credit From Other Institutions

Regular undergraduates students who have attended other colleges may have credits transferred to Seattle University under the following conditions:

1. An official transcript must be filed with the Registrar. Deadlines are as follows:

Courses completed Summer Term	December 1
Courses completed Fall Term	March 1
Courses completed Winter Term	May 1
Courses completed Spring Term	August 1
2. Work graded "D" (1.0) or higher will be allowed for transfer except for departmental requirements in the Schools of Business, Engineering, and Nursing where "C" (2.0) is the minimum.
3. Since the SU grade point reflects only work done at this University, the grade point average cannot be improved by repeating elsewhere a course failed at SU.
4. No credit is transferable from a community college after junior level (90 quarter credits).
5. The final 45 credits of the degree must be completed at Seattle University.

Withdrawal

The Registrar's office must be officially notified when a student withdraws from one or more of his/her courses. The withdrawal form is obtained from the Registrar and presented to the adviser, instructor, dean and Registrar in that order for approval and signature. In an emergency, notification of withdrawal may be made by telephoning the dean of the school or Registrar.

The official withdrawal is completed only when the approved card is presented to the Registrar within the specified time limit. A grade of W will be allowed until the eighth class day from the end of the quarter.

Degrees

Official Commencement Exercises are held once a year in June. Students completing course requirements at the close of summer, fall or winter quarter will receive diplomas at the succeeding Commencement. All responsibility for fulfilling the requirements for graduation rests with the individual student.



Application for a Degree

Application for a degree must be made at the Registrar's Office within the period indicated in the University calendar or other official publications. Candidates for a degree normally file applications during the quarter preceding their final registration. A receipt for the graduation fee must be presented to obtain the necessary application forms.

Application For a Certificate

Application for a certificate must be made at the Registrar's Office within the first four weeks of the student's last quarter in a certificate program. A receipt for the certificate fee must be presented to obtain the necessary application forms.

Degree Requirements—Bachelor's

As a general rule, students are required to meet degree program requirements in effect at the time of matriculation.

Candidates for an undergraduate degree must meet the requirements listed below:

1. Core curriculum requirements and specific requirements of the college or school from which the student expects to graduate must be fulfilled; a minimum overall grade point average of 2.00 must be achieved and a gpa of 2.00 is required in departmental requirements of the student's major. Higher grade point average requirements pertain in certain programs. See individual program section for requirements.
2. A minimum of 180 credits is required for the baccalaureate degree, except for graduates of Matteo Ricci, where 135 credits is the minimum. However, only students matriculating as freshmen beginning September 1963 or later, and transfer students matriculating January 1966 or later, are eligible to graduate with 180 credits. Students who matriculated before these dates will be required to meet minimum requirements in effect at the time they were last enrolled as full time students.

3. A minimum of 15 credits in philosophy and 10 credits in theology and religious studies are required in all degree programs. See page 18 for specific requirements.
4. The senior year must be spent in residence at the University, which shall be understood to mean the final 45 credits of degree requirements. Such work is to be taken in the University under the direction of members of the faculty. In the case of Seattle University students enrolled in AFROTC at the University of Washington this requirement may be waived for Aerospace studies.
5. Completion of all degree requirements within 10 years of the date on which the college work was begun.
6. Satisfaction of financial obligations toward the University.
7. While attendance at commencement is not compulsory, diplomas will be routinely mailed only to those graduates who declare their intention to graduate in absentia at least two weeks in advance of the commencement date.
8. Students working for a second baccalaureate degree, either consecutively or concurrently, must complete a minimum of 45 credits beyond the requirements of the first baccalaureate degree and complete all specific requirements of the new program. These 45 credits must be completed in residence at Seattle University.

A minimum of one course (5 credits) in philosophy and one course in theology and religious studies (5 credits) is required. Students completing this minimum of 10 credits in philosophy and theology and religious studies at Seattle University or elsewhere as part of a first bachelor's degree will be considered as having fulfilled this requirement.





Honors at Graduation

Graduation with honors requires completion of at least 90 credits in residence at Seattle University; this 90 minimum credits must be earned in courses grade A through D. Should a student elect the CR/NC option for any one course as part of the 90 credit minimum, honors eligibility is forfeited. In programs where CR/NC grades are mandatory a student loses eligibility for automatic honors on the scale shown below. However, such students may apply for honors by filing a petition with their Dean. Petitions must be received by May 1 and will be reviewed by the Deans, with notification of the decision on honors issued by May 20.

Cum Laude	3.40
Magna Cum Laude	3.65
Summa Cum Laude	3.90

Special Awards

The President's Award — Awarded to the graduating senior who has maintained the highest scholarship throughout four years of college work, as determined by grades and the judgment of the academic deans.

Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC)

Col. Ernest L. Hansen, P.A.S., Chairman

Objectives: Air Force ROTC is offered to SU students through an agreement with the University of Washington. The objectives of Air Force ROTC are to motivate, educate, and commission highly qualified students for active duty as officers in the United States Air Force. The curriculum is designed to develop the skills and attitudes an Air Force officer will need to comprehend and cope with the scientific and technological developments of the 80s.

General Program Requirements: All classes are taught at the University of Washington, Clark Hall, Rm 210. The basic freshman and sophomore courses are open to all students and require two hours of student participation per week. Junior and Senior classes are open to selected qualified students who have received credit for the basic courses. For further information contact the Recruiting Officer at (206) 543-2360 or write Recruiting Officer, AFROTC Det 910 (DU-30) University of Washington, Seattle, WA 98195.

Commissioning Requirements:

Students who successfully complete the Air Force ROTC program and receive an academic degree from Seattle University will be offered commissions as Second Lieutenants in the U.S. Air Force Reserve.

General Military Course (GMC)

The basic division courses are open to all students. No military commitment is required to take these courses. Sophomore level students may take the freshman and sophomore level courses concurrently. Uniforms and textbooks are furnished. A four week Field Training course taken during the summer between the sophomore and junior years is required for entry into the Professional Officer Courses.

Professional Officer Courses

Cadets selected for enrollment in POC are enlisted in Air Force Reserve and receive subsistence pay of \$100 per month. The Air Force will pay for up to twenty-five hours of flight instruction for students who are qualified for Air Force pilot training.

Scholarship

Four, 3½, 3, 2½, and 2-year scholarships are available for engineering and certain scientific majors. In addition, selected scholarships are available for pre-health profession majors, pilot, navigator, and missile launch officer candidates. Air Force ROTC scholarships pay for tuition, books, fees, and uniforms. In addition, scholarship winners receive \$100 subsistence per month. To take advantage of these scholarships students should apply directly to AFROTC Det 910, University of Washington, Seattle, WA 98195, or call (206) 543-2360.

General Military Courses

AS 101	Aerospace Studies 100	1 credit
102	Examines the role of United States military force in the contemporary world, with particular attention to the United States Air Force, its organization and mission. The functions of strategic offensive and defensive forces, general purpose forces and aerospace support forces are covered. One classroom hour and one hour of leadership laboratory per week.	
103		
AS 211	Aerospace Studies 200	2 credits
212	Introduction to the study of air power. The course is developed from a historical perspective starting before the Wright brothers and continuing through the early 1970s. The development and employment of air power in military and nonmilitary operations to support national objectives is covered. One classroom hour and one hour of leadership laboratory per week. Prerequisites: 103 or equivalent for 211; 211 for 212; 212 for 213 or permission of department.	
213		

Professional Officer Courses

AS 331	Aerospace Studies 300	3 credits
332	Study of Air Force leadership and management includes professional responsibilities, military justice system, leadership theory functions and practices, management principles and functions, and problem solving. Three classroom hours and one hour of leadership laboratory per week. Prerequisites: permission of department.	
333		
AS 431	Aerospace Studies 400	3 credits
432	Study of United States defense policy with respect to those political, economic, and social constraints involved in its formulation and implementation. Includes an examination of the military professional, his/her role and civil-military relationship in a democratic society. Three classroom hours and one hour of leadership laboratory per week. Prerequisite: permission of department.	
433		

College of Arts and Sciences





College of Arts and Sciences

Robert D. Saltvig, Ph.D., Acting Dean

Objectives

The College of Arts and Sciences, the largest undergraduate division of Seattle University, is dedicated to the ideal that a liberal education in the arts and sciences best prepares a student for a rich and fruitful life. The philosophy upon which the College is based is one which recognizes not only that its students must be prepared to make a living, but to live fully, in a rapidly moving and complex world. All undergraduate students in the University take core courses in the College, for in them are found the intellectual, social, cultural and spiritual riches of Western civilization.

The College aims at developing not only depth in some one area of knowledge, but also the breadth of learning, understanding and truth which is essential to a rich human life. The student is led, by means of the various academic disciplines, to see the world in its major aspects of reality. Students are helped to discover the interrelationships of the physical, social, and artistic dimensions of the world, along with their own relationship to the world—especially their power and responsibility to shape it for their future.

Organization

The College comprises 18 administrative subdivisions, of which 12 are departments in a specific academic subject. The departments are English, Fine Arts, Foreign Languages, History, Journalism, Military Science, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Rehabilitation, Sociology, Theology and Religious Studies.

The program divisions are Community Services, Criminal Justice, General Studies, Honors, Prelaw and Speech.

Certificate programs are offered in Alcohol Studies, Rehabilitation, Sociology and CORPUS (Pastoral Ministry).

Each department chairperson or program director, in collaboration with proper or assigned faculty, arranges study programs and counsels individual students. All programs are coordinated and supervised by the Dean of the College. Students wishing to inquire about programs in detail should consult either the Dean or the respective department chairperson or program director.

Admission Requirements

Students entering the College must satisfy all entrance requirements for the University as outlined in the Admission section in this bulletin. In addition, some departments list further requirements for admission into certain major programs. Concerning these the respective departmental sections in this bulletin should be consulted.

Bachelor of Arts

with a major in: Art, Community Services, Criminal Justice, Drama, English, Foreign Languages, General Studies, History, Humanities, Journalism, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Rehabilitation, Social Sciences, Sociology and Theology and Religious Studies.

General Program Requirements

Students in the College of Arts and Sciences must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University given on page 18 of this bulletin.

Additional specific requirements are set by the department or program division in which the student's major program is pursued. For these requirements consult the respective sections in this bulletin.

Subject Majors

In all programs having a specific subject major, the number of required courses and hours varies according to the department or program division. The minimal number required in any subject major is 40 hours; majors in departments having core sequences must consist of 35 hours beyond the core sequence.





Alcohol Studies Programs

James E. Royce, SJ, Ph.D., Director

Jerome V. Schnell, Ph.D., Executive Director

Objectives

This program is designed to provide a strong background for work in alcoholism and drug abuse treatment and rehabilitation, in education and prevention, in social services agencies, in industry or in referral centers.

It also supplements the training of degreed professionals as well as students preparing to work in psychiatry or psychology, nursing, social work, rehabilitation, criminal justice, community services or allied fields.

Degree Programs

The B.A. in Social Science with a Specialty in Alcohol Studies includes both the Certificate in Alcohol/Drug Studies and the Advanced Certificate (minimum of 41 credits of the 65 beyond the core, as in General Studies Program). The Certificate in Alcohol/Drug Studies may also be a part of the B.A. in Rehabilitation, Psychology, or Criminal Justice.

Master's degrees with a Specialty in Alcohol Studies may be earned in Rehabilitation, or Counseling and Guidance; field experiences must be done under the appropriate graduate programs instead of ALC 407-408, but will also count for the Certificate.

Certificate in Alcohol/Drug Studies

A Certificate in Alcohol/Drug Studies will be granted upon successful completion of 25 credits, which must include the following courses: Alc 400 (or Psy 490), 401, 402, 403, 405, 407, 408, 424, 425, with a 2.50 minimum g.p.a.

Certificate candidates may register as transient students. The Certificate in Alcohol/Drug Studies is a combination of classroom instruction (19 credits) and supervised field experience (6 credits) under experienced counselors. One of the field experiences must be taken in an approved alcoholism agency, and the other in an approved drug abuse agency. A Certificate program should be completed within three years.

Advanced Certificate in Alcohol/Drug Studies

An Advanced Certificate in Alcohol/Drug Studies is granted upon completion of 16 credits in approved alcohol-related courses with a minimum g.p.a. of 3.00, beyond the 25 credits applied to the above certificate. A new application must be submitted and only those who earned the Certificate in Alcohol/Drug Studies with a minimum g.p.a. of 3.00 will be considered as candidates for the Advanced Certificate.

Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Courses

Alc 400 Survey of Alcoholism (Symposium) 3 credits

(Psy 490) History, scope, physiological, social, psychological and family aspects of alcohol problems. Drunk driving. Progression, symptoms, types of alcoholics. Nature of the addiction: disease concept, causality, treatment, prevention.

Alc 401 Pharmacology and Physiology of Alcohol Use 2 credits

Ingestion, absorption, metabolism. Effects of different blood alcohol levels. Psychiatric complications: damage to brain, liver and other organs. Evaluation of results. Prerequisite: Alc 400.

Alc 402 Counseling Principles and Techniques 4 credits

Interview techniques. Intake and intervention vs. long-range therapy. Supportive, motivational, directive vs. non-directive counseling. Confrontation, role-playing, video-tape playback. Prerequisite: Alc 400.

Alc 403 Personal and Social Rehabilitation 2 credits

Motivation and personality reconstruction in the recovering alcoholic. Post-detoxication, long-range sobriety; relapses, dry drunk. Spiritual aspects. Family and social adjustments. Prerequisite: Alc 400.

Alc 404 Agency Administration 2 credits

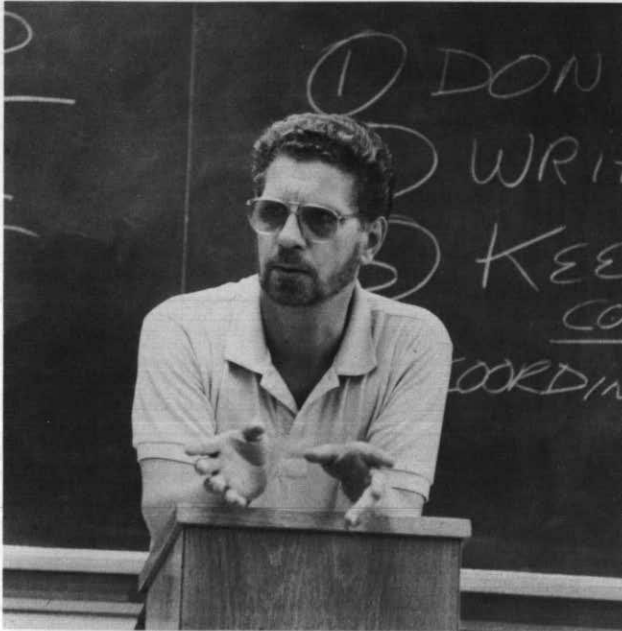
Personnel policies, budgeting, financing, office management, public relations, ethics. Informational and educational policies. Relations with school systems, courts, professions and agencies, clergy.

Alc 405 The Law and Alcohol 2 credits

Legal implications and consequences of alcohol-related offenses. Deferred prosecution. Uniform Alcoholism and Intoxication Act. Impaired driving laws. Court structure and jurisdictions. Prerequisite: Alc 400.

Alc 406 Cross-Cultural Counseling 2 credits

Special problems and techniques, understanding of cultural background and instruction by members of minority groups. Prerequisite: Alc 400 and 402.



- Alc 407 Field Experience I** **3 credits**
Supervised work in an agency, clinic, rehabilitation center referral center. Oral and written reports by student required. Prerequisite: Alc 400 and 402. Mandatory CR/NC
- Alc 408 Field Experience II** **3 credits**
Prerequisite: Alc 407. Mandatory CR/NC
- Alc 409 Special Topics** **1-3 credits**
Courses taught by a particular expert or on a certain aspect.
- Alc 410 Individual Research** **1-3 credits**
Open only to students with sufficient academic background to pursue independent study. Permission of director required.
- Alc 411 Advanced Counseling** **2 credits**
Instruction and supervised practice in counseling techniques of special value in counseling alcoholics. Playback video tape equipment used. Two and one-half hours per week. Prerequisite: Alc 402.
- Alc 412 Group Dynamics in Treatment** **2 credits**
Role playing as a means to development of self awareness; dynamics of group interaction; introduction to psychodrama. Two and one-half hours per week. Prerequisites: Alc 402, 403 and 407.
- Alc 413 Alcoholism Schools Workshop** **2 credits**
Goals, methods, and skills in teaching Alcohol Information Schools (AIS) and follow-up classes, and court referral schools for those driving while intoxicated (DWI). Problems with defensive and hostile clients. Prerequisite: Alc 400 or equivalent.
- Alc 414 Interview and Diagnosis in Treatment** **2 credits**
Procedures and skills used in alcoholism referral and treatment agencies. Intake interview, client evaluation, case-writing, pre-sentence report, record-keeping and confidentiality. Prerequisite: ALC 402.

- Alc 415 Modes of Therapy in Treatment** **2 credits**
Overview of various therapies commonly used with recovered alcoholics and their spouses. Theory, principles and application of techniques. Individual and group practice. Prerequisites: ALC 403 and ALC 407.
- Alc 416 Alcohol and Youth: Education, Problems, Prevention** **2 credits**
Alcohol-related problems among young people, stressing education and prevention. Teen-age alcoholics, children of alcoholics, polydrug abuse and the young drinking driver.
- Alc 417 Alcohol Problems in Business and Industry** **2 credits**
Scope and cost of alcohol-related problems in American business and industry. Company policy, implementation of occupational alcoholism programs, training of supervisors. Prerequisite: ALC 402.
- Alc 418 Alcoholism and The Family** **2 credits**
Alcohol-related problems in the family, including alcoholic, spouse, children and significant others. Individual and group counseling. Married couples and team approach as alternatives. Prerequisite: ALC 402 and 403.
- Alc 419 Advanced Physiology and Pharmacology of Alcohol and Other Drugs** **2 credits**
Current research and thought regarding the effects of alcohol on all body tissues, with implications for treatment. Fetal alcohol syndrome, brain, liver, endocrine and other damage. Prerequisite: ALC 401.
- Alc 420 Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Seminar** **2 credits**
An advanced seminar on selected current topics in alcoholism and alcohol-related problems. Prerequisite: 10 credits in Alcohol Studies, and permission of Director.
- Alc 421 Advanced Project or Research** **2-5 credits**
Replication, original research, or scholarly investigation which demonstrates mastery of basic fact-finding, experimental design, evaluation and presentation of results. A graduate project or master's thesis will substitute. Prerequisite: Basic Certificate in Alcohol Studies, and permission.
- Alc 422 Alcoholics Anonymous as a Resource** **1-2 credits**
History, structure, traditions and program of A.A. Psychology of the 12 Steps. Use of A.A. as a treatment resource; cooperation without affiliation.
- Alc 424 Drug Abuse: Social Aspects** **2 credits**
History, scope, classification of drugs, legal aspects. Patterns of use, abuse, and addiction. Treatment, recovery and rehabilitation methods and strategies. Prerequisite: Alc 400.
- Alc 425 Drug Abuse: Physiological Aspects** **2 credits**
Pharmacology and physiology of drug action. Prescription and non-prescription drugs. Interactions among drugs, polydrug abuse. Actions of drugs on the central nervous system. Recovery from addiction. Prerequisites: ALC 401 and 424.



Community Services

Herbert M. Kagi, Ph.D., Director

Scheduled for discontinuance as of June, 1985

Objectives

Community Services is a program primarily involving social work courses and field experiences supported by the study of economics, political science, psychology and sociology. The primary objective is to prepare students for work in the field of social work or community service organizations immediately after the bachelor's degree. Other objectives are to contribute to the liberal education of all students, and to prepare students for admission to graduate schools of social work. The program assists students in deciding on a career choice by making known the nature of the social service field, the dynamics of community action and understanding of these fields for students preparing for advanced training in the related professions.

Supervised field experience in agencies, institutions or related organizations is a unique and vital part of the program. This experience is provided in such areas as probation and parole, public assistance, mental health facilities, youth and children's services, employment

counseling and economic opportunity programs. The Community Services program is not an apprenticeship system but rather a basic program with courses and supervised field practice aimed at giving those principles, skills, knowledge and attitudes necessary for workers in the above fields. Coordinating seminars, concurrent with two required field experiences, provide each student opportunity to understand himself/herself more deeply and acquire a broad perspective of community services.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Community Services

General Program Requirements

Candidates must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. A minimum of two field experiences is required, with which the coordinating seminars must be taken concurrently. The required experiences must be in diverse areas.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 105 credits which must include CS 300, 374, 376, 378, 379, 478 and 479; 15 credits in sociology; 15 credits in psychology; 10 credits in political science; 10 credits in economics; 5 credits in statistics or research methods courses.

A minor in Community Services consists of 35 credits in Community Services to include CS 300, 374, 376, 378, 379, 478 and 479.

Bachelor of Arts in Community Services

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Mathematics/Science core option	5 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Political Science	5 credits
Psychology	5 credits
Sociology	5 credits

Sophomore year

Economics	5 credits
Mathematics/Science core option	5 credits
Philosophy 220 and core option	10 credits
Political Science	5 credits
Psychology	5 credits
Sociology	5 credits
Theology	5 credits
Elective	5 credits

Junior year

Community Services 300, 374, 376	15 credits
Community Services Elective	5 credits
Economics	5 credits
Psychology	5 credits
Sociology	5 credits
Theology	5 credits
Electives	5 credits

Senior year

Community Services 378, 379, 478, 479	20 credits
Community Services Elective	10 credits
Statistics or Research Methods	5 credits
Electives	10 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Community Services Courses

CS 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
CS 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
CS 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits

CS 300 Introduction to Community Services (Sc 300) **5 credits**
 Historical development, structure and function of social welfare services and institutions; emphasis on philosophy and methods utilized by professional social work in meeting human needs. (fall, winter)

CS 305 Introduction to Community Action **5 credits**
 Studies methods by which community groups and organizers can intervene in the political and social processes of a community on the neighborhood, city, county and state levels, to initiate social change.

CS 310 Social Work With Families **5 credits**
 Behavioral dynamics of interpersonal relationships in the family; reciprocal nature of relationships; conceptual frameworks for individual and family therapy through study of treatment modalities. (spring)

CS 315 Working with Children **2 credits**
 Theories of child development which direct the modes of service to children. Study of laws which control agency services to children. Examination of selected agency case records.

CS 330 Citizen and the Law **5 credits**
 Discussion of poverty law; family law, the contractual relationship, consumer law, landlord-tenant laws, and personal liability. (spring)

CS 360 Society and Justice **5 credits**
 Examination of the sanctions and processes of criminal law as related to the ethical implementations of social justice. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

CS 374 Intervention Skills **5 credits**
 Provides students with the basic principles and processes involved in giving help to individuals, groups and communities in the human services field; focus on some of the basic methods, techniques and strategies. (fall)

CS 376 Factors of Interviewing (Sc 376) **5 credits**
 The interview as one of the major methods of helping people; study of factors of knowledge and method in proficient interviewing to provide a basis for future development. Prerequisite: CS 300 or permission. (winter, spring)

CS 377 Field Experience (Sc 377) **5 credits**
 For Sociology majors only. Mandatory CR/NC (spring)

CS 378 Field Experience I **7 credits**

CS 379 Field Experience II **7 credits**

CS 380 Field Experience III **3-7 credits**
 Direct observation, supervised practice experience in a social welfare agency with the agency's client,

tele, services and functions in the community. Prerequisites: CS 376 or permission for 378; 378 for 379; 379 for 380. Mandatory CR/NC (fall, winter, spring)

CS 400 Grantsmanship **2-5 credits**
 Trains students to write federal and foundation grants using government and foundation application kits. Examines grant components and grants management.

CS 405 Group Theory and Process **5 credits**
 This course covers the historical development of groups, style or types of groups, and how groups are used in business, therapy, training or personal life situations.

CS 410 Counseling in Human Services **5 credits**
 Focus is on the student development of skills to work with people through exploring growth stages a person may experience and how that process affects behavior. Counseling use of this knowledge will be emphasized.

CS 412 Adolescence and Crises **2-5 credits**
 A seminar on the social dynamics of the young in this turbulent stage of development, with the major focus on maintaining/restoring the balance in his life system. (Self—family—friends—community).

CS 420 History and Survey of Drug Abuse **5 credits**
 Scope of problems arising from drug abuse. Psychology of drug addiction; patterns of progression, early symptoms and diagnosis; types of drug addicts. Theories of etiology.

CS 440 Crisis Intervention **5 credits**
 Theory and practice of crisis intervention strategies. Schools, criminal justice agencies, family service agencies, public welfare agencies and crisis centers.

CS 478 Coordinating Seminar I **3 credits**

CS 479 Coordinating Seminar II **3 credits**
 Discussion and analysis of practices, programs, objectives, policies and procedures of various agencies, organizations and institutions. Corequisites: CS 378 with 478; 379 with 479.

CS 491 Special Topics **1-5 credits**

CS 492 Special Topics **1-5 credits**

CS 493 Special Topics **1-5 credits**

CS 496 Independent Study **1-5 credits**

CS 497 Independent Study **1-5 credits**

CS 498 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
 Prerequisite: Upper division standing and permission.



Criminal Justice

Herbert M. Kagi, Ph.D., Director

Objectives

The Criminal Justice degree program seeks to offer academic preparation for professional performance in expanding criminal justice system roles requiring a new scope of involvement and a spirit of inquiry; to provide an educational background in operational and managerial concepts and techniques in preparation for future positions of increasing responsibility in the management of criminal justice services; to provide students with a liberal arts education; to contribute significantly to the improvement of the quality of law enforcement services; and to assist a student in gaining a broad but incisive view of the theories, practices, and problems of criminal justice systems to include research techniques and strategies.

Graduates of the program may qualify for careers in public and private law enforcement, criminal investigation, crime prevention, law enforcement training, education and planning, and other components of the criminal justice system including law school and the subsequent practice of law.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Criminal Justice

General Program Requirements

Candidates must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. Because of the interdisciplinary nature of the degree program, majors are required to take 15 credits in sociology; 15 in political science; 15 credits in psychology; and 10 credits in economics.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Criminal Justice — 55 credits in CJP, or approved related courses.

A minor in Criminal Justice consists of 35 credits in CJP or approved related courses.

Bachelor of Criminal Justice Freshman and Sophomore years

Criminal Justice	10 credits
Economics	5 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Mathematics-Science core option	10 credits
Philosophy core option	15 credits
Political Science	5 credits
Psychology	5 credits
Sociology	5 credits
Theology core option	10 credits
Elective	5 credits

Junior year

Criminal Justice	10 credits
Economics	5 credits
Political Science	10 credits
Psychology	10 credits
Sociology	10 credits

Senior year

Criminal Justice	35 credits
Electives	10 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Criminal Justice Courses

CJP 291 Special Topics	1-5 credits
CJP 292 Special Topics	1-5 credits
CJP 293 Special Topics	1-5 credits

CJP 310 Law Enforcement Public Policies 5 credits
Discussion of public policy analytic models and application to Federal, state and local law enforcement agencies.

CJP 325 Criminal Law 5 credits
Study of the criminal law processes from detention to appeal; State and Federal rules of criminal procedure. Understanding of policies underlying those rules.

CJP 350 Police and the Community 5 credits (Sc 351)
The role of police in the community; relationships with individuals, groups and community organizations. Analysis of ethnic, cultural and economic differences as factors in the administration of justice.

CJP 352 Comparative Police Systems 5 credits
Comparative analysis of police systems in the United States and selected foreign countries; emphasis on the organizational aspects, functions and process at work in foreign police systems.

CJP 355 Crime Prevention 5 credits
Nature and causes of crime and deviant behavior; analysis of theory and methods of prevention; planning for elimination of conditions conducive to crime including demographic and ecological factors.

CJP 360 Society and Justice **5 credits**
(Sc 352) Survey of criminal justice process from arrest through release; the relationships of the police, the prosecutor, the defense, the courts, the prisons and corrections, as each integrates into a system.

CJP 362 Deviant Behavior **5 credits**
(Sc 362) An overview of what American society generally regards as deviant behavior. Emphasis is placed on the results of stigmatization and the acceptance of low self-esteem.

CJP 365 Probation and Parole **5 credits**
(Sc 365) Examination of current trends and issues in probation, parole, supervision, the legal aspects, research, prediction and personnel.

CJP 366 Corrections **5 credits**
(Sc 366) Analysis of post-arrest treatment methods applied to offenders; the correctional institution and community-based corrections. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission.

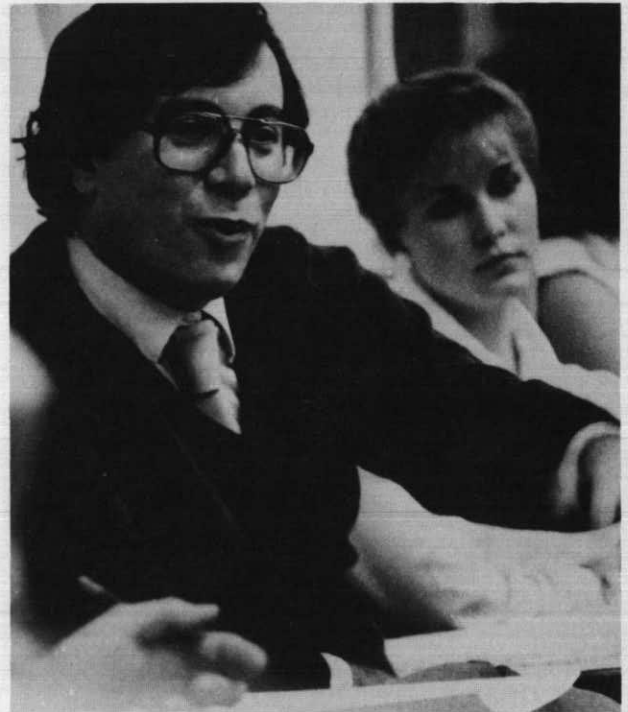
CJP 378 Field Experience I **1-5 credits**

CJP 379 Field Experience II **1-5 credits**
 Direct observation, supervised practical experience and academic study in a selected law enforcement agency of organization in the criminal justice system.

CJP 410 Juvenile Justice Systems **5 credits**
(Sc 412) Examination and study of contemporary police-juvenile operations. Theory and examination of the Juvenile Justice System. Relationship between the juvenile-officer, crime prevention and community relations.

CJP 412 Professional Criminal **5 credits**
 Analysis of professional crime from the viewpoint of the sociology of work; the professional criminal's utilization of technological change and Criminal Justice System responses.

CJP 415 Victimology **5 credits**
(Sc 415) Survey of the victim-offender relationship; including the origin and scope of victimology, a victim and society, the victim and the administration of justice and the social reaction to victimization.



CJP 418 Sexual Deviance and The Law **2-5 credits**
 Analysis of definition problems, formal, legal and social constraints, and the Criminal Justice System's reaction to deviants.

CJP 425 Problems of Public Service Bureaucracies **5 credits**
 Descriptive analysis of the administrative side of large scale post-industrial governments. Emphasis upon coordination and conflict resolution through the budgeting and planning processes.

CJP 450 Politics of the Criminal Justice System **5 credits**
 The relationship of political values and partisan influence in the criminal justice system including courts, prosecutors, attorneys and pressure groups.

CJP 455 Criminal Justice System Planning **5 credits**
 Methodology of systems planning, theories of analysis and problems of program evaluation with special attention to the criminal justice system.

CJP 460 Management Theory and Organizational Behavior **5 credits**
 Tracing the development of large government bureaucracy and analysis of controlling theories. Problems in Criminal Justice Systems as functions of bureaucracy and bureaucratic conflict.

CJP 491 Special Topics **1-5 credits**

CJP 492 Special Topics **1-5 credits**

CJP 493 Special Topics **1-5 credits**

Prerequisite: Upper division standing and permission.

CJP 496 Independent Study **1-5 credits**

CJP 497 Independent Study **1-5 credits**

CJP 498 Independent Study **1-5 credits**

Prerequisites: Upper division standing and permission.

Economics

Hildegard R. Hendrickson, Ph.D., Chairperson

Objectives

The courses in economics are designed to acquaint the student with the economy in which he/she lives and to relate these courses to all other social sciences. The analytical approach in the economics courses provides the students with the tools of analysis necessary to solve problems and make decisions in the government and private sectors. The major courses cover topics such as economic fluctuations, income distribution, domestic and international finance, urban problems, labor relations, and economic systems.

Students who prove especially able in economics courses are encouraged to pursue graduate work in preparation for professional status as economists in government, industry or the academic world.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Economics



English

Hamida Bosmajian, Ph.D., Chairperson

Objectives

The English Department offers courses in three main areas: English language, writing/rhetoric, and literature. The language courses provide the student with greater control over the lexicon, the morphology, the syntax, and the development of the English language. From the writing/rhetoric courses the student learns 1) to use and analyze the language of persuasion, argumentation, and exposition; 2) to write and speak with assurance and effectiveness; 3) to develop skills in imaginative writing (e.g., poetry and fiction). The literature courses increase in the student not only self-awareness and an understanding of human nature by the vicarious experience communicated through literary works, but also a knowledge and an appreciation of our cultural heritage and those of other parts of the world.

In the practical order an undergraduate concentration in English affords the student training in skills which will be crucial in such fields as law, social work, business, foreign service, health professions, teaching, mass communications, politics, journalism, library science, technical writing, and editing.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

General Program Requirements

Students in English must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. A Fine Arts sequence, FA 101, 102, 103, is recommended. For English majors the second core course requirement is met by En 264, 265 or 266. Those students who plan to go to graduate school, unless they have already achieved reading proficiency in French or German, are strongly advised to take 10 credits of one of those languages.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts (English concentration)—60 credits of English which must include the following courses: En 110, 250, 264, 265, 266, 310, 314, 315 and 330. The remaining credits must be taken in courses in the 300 and 400 series. The nature of the courses is to be determined by the student in consultation with an adviser.

Bachelor of Arts (Comparative Literature Concentration)—60 credits of English and Comparative Literature which must include the following courses: En 110, 250, 264, 265, 266, 314, 315, 414 and 416. The remaining credits must be taken in the 300 and 400 series. Recommended are En 382 and 415. The student must take one five-hour course of a foreign literature in the original language when a reading competency in that language has been demonstrated.

Teaching Major (School of Education) — 60 credits of English which must include En 110, 175 (or 220 or 230 or 240); 250, 264, 265, 301 or 401, 330, either 266, 382, 482 or 484; and either 310 or 407. The remaining 15 credits must be taken in courses in the 300 and 400 series. En 314 and 315 are strongly recommended.

Undergraduate Minor — 25 credits beyond En 110 or En 200. One of the following background courses is required: En 250, En 264, or En 314. Students are encouraged to arrange their 300 and 400 electives around a focus.

Undergraduate Minor in Written and Oral Communication — 30 credits beyond En 110 or En 200. Required: En 307 and Sph 100 or Sph 200. Students may select one of the following courses: Dr 404; Jr 350 or Jr 370. Electives in Written and Oral Communication: En 203, En 204, En 250, En 305, En 306, En 401, En 407, and special topics courses in Written communication; Sph 201, Sph 202, Sph 204, and special topics courses in Oral communication.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110, 250 10 credits
 Fine Arts 101, 102, 103 15 credits
 or
 Foreign Language (Comparative Literature concentration recommended) 15 credits
 History core option 10 credits
 Philosophy core option 10 credits

Sophomore year

English 264, 265, 266 15 credits
 Mathematics/Science core option 5 credits
 Philosophy core option 5 credits
 Social Science core options 10 credits
 Theology core options 10 credits

Junior year

English 310, 314, 315, 330 (English concentration) 20 credits
 or
 English 314, 315, 414, 415 (Comparative Literature concentration) 20 credits
 French or German 105, 106 10 credits
 Mathematics/Science core options 5 credits
 Electives 10 credits

Senior year

English 300 and 400 series courses 15 credits
 Electives 30 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

English Courses

En 100	Fundamentals of English Grammar and Writing	5 credits
	Emphasis on basic patterns of grammar and composition.	
En 103	Composition Skills I	3 credits
En 104	Composition Skills II	2 credits
	A two quarter sequence of freshman composition designed in terms of student development and enabling student to concentrate on reading and writing skills. En 103 focuses on grammar, En 104 on rhetoric. This sequence fulfills the En 110 core requirement which cannot be taken as an elective upon completion of En 103 and 104.	
En 105	Composition: International Students I	3 credits
En 106	Composition: International Students II	2 credits
	This sequence fulfills the composition core requirement and is designed for international students whose language preparedness indicates a need for intensive and prolonged focus on English language skills in writing, reading, and communication. En 105 focuses on grammar and idiom; En 106 develops composition skills. After completion of the sequence students cannot take En 110 as an elective.	
En 110	Freshman English: Effective Thinking and Writing	5 credits
	Includes a review of basic grammar as needed. Main stress on study and practice in rhetoric, emphasizing expository writing and mastery of style.	
En 132	Masterpieces of American Literature	5 credits
	Close reading and analysis of American literary classics: novels, plays, poetry and essays.	
En 133	Masterpieces of World Literature	5 credits
	Close reading and analysis of world literary classics: novels, plays, poetry and essays.	
En 175	Introduction to Literature	5 credits
	Introduction to the study of novels, plays, poetry and essays.	
En 200	Advanced Composition	5 credits
	Advanced study and practice in expository writing.	
En 203	Vocabulary	5 credits
	A practical course in vocabulary building. Emphasis on etymology, Latin and Greek roots, prefixes and suffixes.	
En 204	Imaginative Writing	5 credits
	A course designed to be individually centered in the student's choice of genre: prose fiction, poetry, personal narrative, essay, autobiographical writing. A combination of full-class participation and "workshop" activity.	
En 230	Introduction to Fiction	5 credits
	Introduction to the study of fiction with special emphasis on appreciation, form and technique.	
En 240	Introduction to Drama	5 credits
	Introduction to the study of drama with special emphasis on appreciation, form and technique.	

En 250	Practical Criticism	5 credits	Introduction to the terminology and techniques of literary analysis. Required of English majors.	En 315	Backgrounds of Western Literature II	5 credits	I. From the beginnings through the Renaissance. II. From 17th Century to the Moderns. Required of English majors.
En 264	Great English Authors I	5 credits		En 330	Introduction to Shakespeare	5 credits	Readings in the comedies, tragedies and histories. Required of English majors.
En 265	Great English Authors II	5 credits		En 382	Major American Novelists	5 credits	American fiction from its beginning to modern times: Cooper, Melville, Twain, James, Hemingway, Faulkner and others.
En 266	Great English Authors III	5 credits	I. Study of major British writers from the Medieval period through the Renaissance (1640). II. Study of major British writers from the Puritan period through the Eighteenth Century (1640-1798). III. Study of major British writers from the Romantic period to the present. Required of English majors.	En 391	Special Topics	1-5 credits	
En 283	Classics of Black American Literature	5 credits	A literary and historical survey of works written by Black Americans with emphasis on DuBois, Wright, Ellison, Morrison, Brooks and other modern writers.	En 392	Special Topics	1-5 credits	
En 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits		En 393	Special Topics	1-5 credits	
En 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits		En 394	Modern Tradition: Fiction	5 credits	
En 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits		En 395	Modern Tradition: Poetry	5 credits	
En 301	Rhetoric and Literary Concepts in Teaching	5 credits	A course designed primarily for teachers. A study of writing techniques and literary terms, themes, and concepts, with application to the strategies of teaching.	En 398	Modern Tradition: Drama	5 credits	
En 305	Writing Fiction	5 credits	Study and practice in the forms and methods of short story writing, with subsidiary attention to other types of narrative writing.	En 401	Rhetoric, Argument and Persuasion	5 credits	The principles of persuasive writing as found in models both classical and contemporary, with attention to the techniques of argumentation and propaganda.
En 306	Writing Poetry	5 credits	Study of and practice in the modes and techniques of poetic composition.	En 407	History of the English Language	5 credits	Study of the historical development of English.
En 307	Advanced Writing Skills	5 credits	A course for upgrading writing style, critical sense, and vocabulary. Especially helpful as preparation for entrance into professional schools or graduate school. Addresses significant parts of major admission tests.	En 415	Russian Literature	5 credits	
En 310	Introduction to Chaucer	5 credits	Study of Chaucer's "Canterbury Tales." Required of English majors.	En 416	Eastern Literature	5 credits	
En 311	Introduction to Medieval Literature	5 credits	Literary selections, in modern English, representative of the life and thought of the European Middle Ages.	En 420	Renaissance Literature	5 credits	
En 312	Classics in Children's Literature	5 credits	In-depth humanistic and interdisciplinary analysis of basic texts in children's literature; folk tales, L. Carroll, C.S. Lewis, outstanding 20th century works.	En 430	Shakespeare I	5 credits	
En 313	Mythology	5 credits	A comparative study of the structure and symbols, the cultural and psychological meanings of selected mythologies, including Greek mythology.	En 445	Seventeenth Century Literature	5 credits	
En 314	Backgrounds of Western Literature I	5 credits		En 450	Restoration and Eighteenth Century Literature	5 credits	
				En 460	Romantic Literature	5 credits	
				En 475	Victorian Literature	5 credits	
				En 477	Nineteenth Century English Novel	5 credits	
				En 482	American Literature to 1900	5 credits	
				En 484	Twentieth Century American Literature	5 credits	
				En 487	Contemporary Literature	5 credits	
				En 488	The Film and Literature	5 credits	
				En 490	Literary Criticism	5 credits	
				En 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits	
				En 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits	
				En 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits	
				En 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits	
				En 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits	
				En 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits	

Speech

Patricia Sullivan, Ph.D., Program Director

Program

There is no major in Speech. Speech courses are under the direction of the English department, and are a valuable adjunct to other degree programs in the fields of the humanities, social sciences, and business. Students interested in speech should include speech courses among their electives. An undergraduate minor in written and oral communication can be pursued through the English department.

Objectives

The Speech Program offers courses in performance, theory, and criticism. Performance courses are designed for students who want to speak effectively to an audience; theory courses stress the nature of the communication process; criticism courses focus on the relationship between communicators and their audiences.

- Sph 100 Fundamentals in Speech** 5 credits
Theory and practice of speech communication skills in terms of the nature of human communication, the contexts in which communication occurs, and the functions of communication.
- Sph 200 Public Speaking** 5 credits
Theory and practice of inventing, organizing, presenting, and analyzing speeches. Emphasis on audience adaptation and the development of critical listening skills.
- Sph 201 Interpersonal Speech Communication** 5 credits
Theory and practice of skills in interpersonal situations. Emphasizes self-awareness, sensitivity to others, and a humanistic approach to communication.
- Sph 202 Oral Interpretation** 5 credits
Analysis and interpretation of literature. Practice in interpreting prose, poetry and drama.
- Sph 204 Persuasion and Argumentation** 5 credits
The principles of effective argumentation and persuasion and their relation to responsible discussion and decision-making processes.
- Sph 291 Special Topics** 1-5 credits
Sph 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Sph 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- Sph 310 The American Speaker** 5 credits
Study and criticism of American public speaking. Practice in contemporary methods of public speaking.
- Sph 320 Speech for the Classroom Teacher** 5 credits
Emphasis on the teacher as a communicator and leader in learning communication skills. Discussion, story telling, oral interpretation and drama.
- Sph 391 Special Topics** 1-5 credits
Sph 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits



Fine Arts

William J. Summers, Ph.D., Chairperson

Objectives

The Fine Arts Department offers programs and courses designed for all students as well as for those who wish to major in Art, Drama, and Music. There are opportunities for everyone to participate in performances and exhibits, or to study voice or an instrument privately. A program in dance is also offered. Moreover, every student may pursue courses which examine changing styles, attitudes, and social conditions in the arts from an historical perspective.

Though the Fine Arts major will concentrate in either Drama, Music, or the Visual Arts, that student will have ample opportunity to study and obtain practical experience in the other related art forms as well. Then, too, in conjunction with the School of Education, students may take courses in the fine arts which will enable them to be certified as Elementary Art, Drama, or Music teachers.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — Major in Art — 79 credits which must include Art 221 (6), 231 (6), 311, 312, 334, 346, 351; 21 elective credits in art. Fifteen credits of Fine Arts courses are required, FA 101, 102, and 103. In addition, fifteen credits of cross-field study must be taken in Drama and Music.

Bachelor of Arts — Major in Drama — 65 credits which must include Dr 100, 210, 221, 222, 264, 265, 267, 320, 420, 455, 480 and FA 101, 102, and 103. In addition, fifteen credits of cross-field study must be taken in Art and Music.

Bachelor of Arts — Major in Music — 100 credits which must include MU 115, 116, 117, 215, 216, 217, 315, 370, 371, 372, 373, 415, 416, 417, 418; 6 credits of ensemble and 6 credits of vocal or instrumental lessons. Music majors must be a member of a performing ensemble (choral or instrumental) each quarter in residence (either for credit or no credit). Ten credits of Fine Arts courses are required, FA 101 and 102. In addition, fifteen credits of cross-field study must be taken in Drama and Art.

Teaching Subject, Elementary, Art (School of Education) — 25 credits which must include Art 221, 231, 311, 312, 334, 346, 351, 370.

Teaching Subject, Elementary, Drama (School of Education) — 25 credits which must include Dr 100, 210, 221, 264, 420, 421, plus 7 additional credits in Drama (electives).

Teaching Subject, Elementary, Music (School of Education) — 24 credits which must include FA 103, Mu 115, 116, 117, 2 credits of Mu 110 and 2 credits of Mu 130. Music 114 is required by the School of Education.

Undergraduate Minor in Art 30 credits which include FA 101 and Art 311 or Art 312, and 20 credits in consultation with an Art adviser.

Undergraduate Minor in Drama: 30 credits which include FA 102 and DR 210, and 20 credits in consultation with a Drama adviser.

Undergraduate Minor in Music: 30 credits which include Music 115, 116, 117; 3 credits of applied music; 3 credits of ensembles; and 9 credits in consultation with a Music adviser.

Bachelor of Arts—Major in Art

Freshman year

Art 221	6 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Fine Arts 101	5 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Social Science core options	10 credits
Electives	4 credits

Sophomore year

Art 231	6 credits
Fine Arts 102	5 credits
History core options	10 credits
Mathematics/Science core option	10 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Art Electives	4 credits

Junior year

Art 311, 312	10 credits
Art 334, 346, 351	6 credits
Art 321	3 credits
Drama/Music electives	15 credits
Fine Arts 103	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Senior year

Art 446, 451	4 credits
Art electives	10 credits
Electives	32 credits

Total 180 credits

Bachelor of Arts—Major in Drama

Freshman year

Drama 100, 210	8 credits
English 110 and core	10 credits
Fine Arts 102	5 credits
History core	10 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Electives	7 credits

Sophomore year

Drama 221, 222, 264, 265	11 credits
Philosophy 220 and core	10 credits
Social Science core	10 credits
Art/Music Electives	5 credits
Electives	9 credits

Junior year

Drama 267, 320, 455	12 credits
Fine Arts 101, 103	10 credits
Theology core	5 credits
Art/Music Electives	10 credits
Electives	8 credits

Senior year

Drama 420, 480	4 credits
Math/Science core	10 credits
Theology core	5 credits
Drama electives	15 credits
Electives	11 credits

Total 180 credits

Bachelor of Arts—Major in Music

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Music 115, 116, 117	15 credits
Music 130 or 131 or 135	3 credits
Music 110	2 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits

Sophomore year

Fine Arts 101	5 credits
Fine Arts electives	3 credits
Mathematics/Science core option	10 credits
Music 215, 216, 217, 371, 372, 373	24 credits
Music 130 or 131 or 135	3 credits

Junior year

Fine Arts 102	5 credits
Fine Arts electives	7 credits
Music 315, 370, 415	9 credits
Music 110, or 111	2 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Electives	2 credits

Senior year

Fine Arts electives	3 credits
Music 110 or 111	2 credits
Music 416, 417, 418	15 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Electives	15 credits

Total 180 credits

Fine Arts Sequence

FA 101	Fine Arts — Art	5 credits
	A humanistic approach to the creative arts: painting, sculpture, architecture. An examination of the great leaps of imagination.	
FA 102	Fine Arts — Drama	5 credits
	Introduction to drama as an art form. An historical approach with emphasis on major periods, plays and philosophies.	
FA 103	Fine Arts — Music	5 credits
	Introduction to music as an art and as a literature, with emphasis upon historical and cultural correlations.	
FA 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
FA 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits

Art Courses

Some art courses are designed for the student to progress in competence and skill over three terms. Instruction is individualized and students may enter the sequence in any term, registering for the course three times to obtain the maximum credit. Courses which may be taken more than once are indicated with an asterisk (*) next to the credits.

Art 221	Drawing	*2 credits
	Studies of line and value in the delineation of form; training in awareness and perception; structure and space indication; essential relationships of organic forms. Maximum: 6 credits.	
Art 231	Design	*2 credits
	Primary concepts and analysis of structure; problems of contemporary design; form in three-dimensional design. Maximum: 6 credits.	
Art 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Art 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Art 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Art 311	History of Art	5 credits
Art 312	History of Art	5 credits
	Survey of the arts of the Western world from the earliest times to the Renaissance and from the Renaissance to the present.	
Art 313	History of Art: Non-Western	5 credits
	Survey of arts of the world, from their genesis to the present, concentrating on those arts outside the influence of the West.	
Art 321	Advanced Drawing	*3 credits
	Study of the human form; special problems in group composition. Maximum: 9 credits.	
Art 334	Graphics	*2 credits
	Principles and techniques of print-making; lithography and woodcut. Maximum: 6 credits.	
Art 346	Painting	*2 credits
	Study of the principles and practices of rendering in paint; complex composition; advanced problems. Maximum: 6 credits.	

Art 351	Sculpture	*2 credits
	Principles and practices leading to a realization of the nature of form; dependence of design on materials; advanced problems. Maximum: 6 credits.	
Art 370	Arts and Crafts	5 credits
	Experience in artistic expression in basic art media for elementary and secondary school teachers.	
Art 446	Advanced Painting	*3 credits
	Experimental research toward the development of a creative and personalized idiom, synthesis and research. Prerequisite: Art 346 or permission of department chairman. Maximum: 9 credits.	
Art 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Art 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Art 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Art 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Art 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Art 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits
	Advanced work in academic or experimental research. Prerequisites: Advanced standing in art and permission of department chairman.	

Drama Courses

Dr 100	Vocal Communication	3 credits
	Development of the speaking voice as an instrument of communication on or off stage. Exercises in relaxation, breathing, breath control, voice production, phonetics.	
Dr 210	Pantomime	5 credits
	Instruction in mime to express inner and outer worlds through the body. Dance movement and period style. Exercises for development of imagination, coordination, body awareness.	
Dr 221	Improvisation	3 credits
	Living in free form under imaginary circumstances. Group exercises and improvisations for development of sensory perception and imagination.	
Dr 222	Acting	3 credits
	Study and practice in modern realistic acting: preparation, presentation and criticism.	
Dr 264	Scene Sculpture and Painting	3 credits
	Exposure to contemporary materials and techniques in the design, construction and painting of scene art. Lab and Lecture.	
Dr 265	Light, Color, Sound	2 credits
	Exposure to contemporary materials, equipment and practices in the design and execution of lighting and creation of sound for theatre. Lab and Lecture.	
Dr 266	Fashion and Dress	3 credits
	Exposure to contemporary materials, procedures and techniques in design and construction of costumes for theatre; with emphasis on the history of fashion and dress. Lab and Lecture.	
Dr 267	Makeup	2 credits
	Exposure to contemporary materials and techniques in the design and execution of makeup for theatre; work in specialized techniques. Lab and Lecture.	

Dr 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Dr 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Dr 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits

Dr 320	Theatre: Form and Content I	5 credits
Dr 321	Theatre: Form and Content II	5 credits
Dr 322	Theatre: Form and Content III	5 credits

A study of historical events and ideas which formed the theatre in all its aspects. I: Greeks to Elizabethans; II: 17th to 19th Century; III: 19th and 20th Century.

Dr 391	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Dr 392	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Dr 393	Special Topics	1-5 credits

Dr 400	Ensemble	1-5 credits
Dr 401	Ensemble	1-5 credits
Dr 402	Ensemble	1-5 credits

Dr 404	Playwriting	5 credits
--------	-------------	-----------

Study and practice in the form and method of script construction.

Dr 415	Theatre Perspectives	5 credits
--------	----------------------	-----------

Study of the nature of theatrical genre: Tragedy, Comedy and mixture of these and other forms of theatre.

Dr 420	Directing	2 credits
--------	-----------	-----------

Theory and practice in principles of directing various styles of drama.

Dr 421	Directing Experience	2 credits
--------	----------------------	-----------

Practical application of directing principles. Work done on campus or in the community. Prerequisite: Dr 420 or permission.

Dr 425	Drama Internship	1-12 credits
--------	------------------	--------------

Apprenticeship in specific area of study in the community or on campus under the supervision of the drama faculty. Prerequisite: Drama majors only. Permission.

Dr 455	Theatre: Spatial and Visual	5 credits
--------	-----------------------------	-----------

Development of the stage in Western Culture from Greeks to the present; emphasis on evolution of theatre building and physical elements of theatre production. Seminar.

Dr 480	Theatre Organization and Management	2 credits
--------	-------------------------------------	-----------

Establishing and operating a theatre, including planning, budgeting and accounting, staffing, production selection, promotion, ticket sales, fund raising.

Dr 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Dr 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Dr 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits

Dr 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Dr 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Dr 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits

Music Courses

Applied music courses are designed for the student to progress in competence and skill over a number of terms. Instruction is individualized and students will move into the upper division with permission of the instructor. These courses, together with those in performance which may be taken more than once, are indicated with an asterisk (*) next to the credits.

Mu 110	Piano Lessons	*1-2 credits
--------	---------------	--------------

Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits

Mu 111	Voice Lessons	*1-2 credits
--------	---------------	--------------

Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits

Mu 114	Music Fundamentals and Methods	5 credits
--------	--------------------------------	-----------

Rudiments of music and methods that will lead to a successful music program in the elementary school. Required of all majors in elementary school education.

Mu 115	Theory I	5 credits
--------	----------	-----------

Mu 116	Theory II	5 credits
--------	-----------	-----------

Mu 117	Theory III	5 credits
--------	------------	-----------

Basic musicianship, stressing scales and tonality, modes, intervals, chords, rhythm, form. Knowledge of these concepts will be acquired by listening, singing, analysis, discussion and keyboard practice. Prerequisite: Placement by examination.

Mu 120	Violin Lessons	*1-2 credits
--------	----------------	--------------

Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits

Mu 121	Viola Lessons	*1-2 credits
--------	---------------	--------------

Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits

Mu 122	Cello Lessons	*1-2 credits
--------	---------------	--------------

Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits

Mu 123	Classical Guitar Lessons	*1-2 credits
--------	--------------------------	--------------

Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits

Mu 125	Organ Lessons	*1-2 credits
--------	---------------	--------------

Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits

Mu 126	Flute Lessons	*1-2 credits
--------	---------------	--------------

Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits

Mu 130	University Chorale	*1 credit
--------	--------------------	-----------

Maximum 12 credits

Mu 131	Chamber Singers	*1 credit
--------	-----------------	-----------

Maximum 12 credits

Mu 135	Fine Arts Ensemble	*1 credit
--------	--------------------	-----------

Instruments, singers, dancers and actors in ensemble performance. Maximum 12 credits.

Mu 136	Orchestra	*1 credit
--------	-----------	-----------

Prerequisite: Audition. Maximum 12 credits.

Mu 207	History of Jazz	2 credits
--------	-----------------	-----------

Explorations of origins in Afro-American culture, its evolution as a result of merging cultures and the accomplishment of a distinctly new musical language.

Mu 215	Theory IV	5 credits
--------	-----------	-----------

Mu 216	Theory V	5 credits
--------	----------	-----------

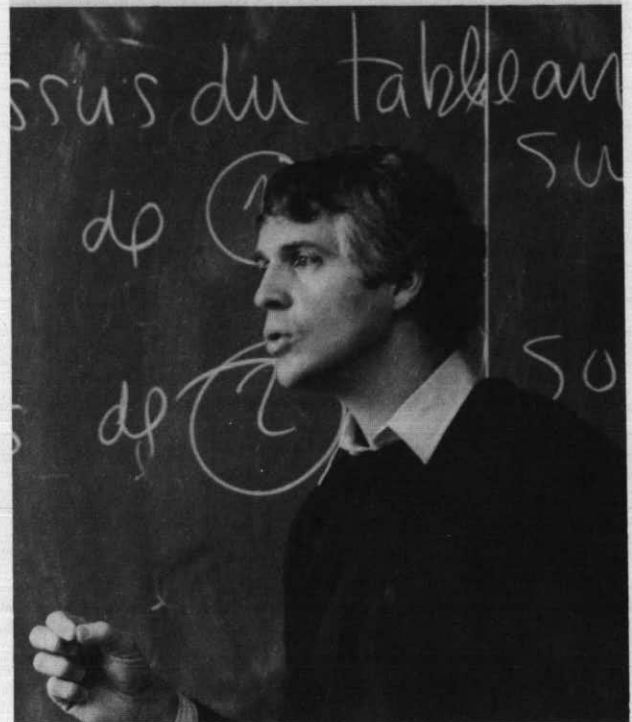
Advanced musicianship, beginning part writing and analysis.

Mu 217	Theory VI	5 credits
--------	-----------	-----------

Advanced musicianship, part writing and analysis. Harmonic style of the common-practice period up to the late Nineteenth Century. Corequisites: Mu 216 with 372; 217 with 373.

Mu 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Mu 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Mu 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits

Mu 310	Piano Lessons Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits.	*1-2 credits
Mu 311	Voice Lessons Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits.	*1-2 credits
Mu 315	Form and Analysis Analytic study of the larger forms of music, including two- and three-part song forms, theme and variation, and the evolution of sonata forms.	3 credits
Mu 320	Violin Lessons Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits.	*1-2 credits
Mu 321	Viola Lessons Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits.	*1-2 credits
Mu 322	Cello Lessons Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits.	*1-2 credits
Mu 323	Classical Guitar Lessons Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits.	*1-2 credits
Mu 325	Organ Lessons Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits.	*1-2 credits
Mu 326	Flute Lessons Mandatory CR/NC; maximum 12 credits.	*1-2 credits
Mu 370	History and Literature of Music in the Middle Ages and Renaissance Historical survey of principal forms of medieval and Renaissance music, including Gregorian chant, motet, mass and madrigal.	3 credits
Mu 371	History and Literature of Music in the Baroque period Historical survey of the principal forms of baroque music, the opera, concerto and sonata.	3 credits
Mu 372	History and Literature of Music Classic Period Corequisite: Mu 216.	3 credits
Mu 373	History and Literature of Music Romantic Period Corequisite: Mu 217.	3 credits
Mu 374	World Music Cultures A socio-cultural survey and analysis of the music of Africa, the Middle East, Asia, Oceania and Latin America.	5 credits
Mu 415	Modal Counterpoint Sixteenth-Century contrapuntal style as found in the music of Palestrina and his contemporaries. For music majors. Corequisite: Mu 370.	3 credits
Mu 416	Tonal Counterpoint Eighteenth-Century contrapuntal style as found in the music of Bach and his contemporaries. For music majors.	5 credits
Mu 417	20th Century Techniques Contrapuntal techniques as used by composers in the Twentieth Century. For music majors.	5 credits
Mu 418	Orchestration Practical application of study of the instruments and their creative use. Prerequisite: Permission of adviser.	5 credits
Mu 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Mu 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Mu 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Mu 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Mu 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Mu 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits



Foreign Languages

Paul B. Milan, Ph.D., Chairperson

Objectives

The programs in French, German, Spanish, Latin and Greek all recognize academic, cultural and practical purposes for foreign language study.

Academic — These goals aim at broadening the scope of the student's intellectual growth by affording facility in one or more languages and a background in other cultures. This end is achieved through a major-minor in foreign languages; or a double major, coupling proficiency in a foreign language with a major in another field.

Cultural — Learning about another culture and civilization, its history, geography, literature and arts through the medium of its language leads to better understanding one's self and the world. To achieve this goal all foreign language courses are taught in their cultural context. Courses in French, German and Spanish are taught in the vernacular with the exception of the following: Fr 105, Fr 106, Fr 390; Gr 105, Gr 106, Gr 390; Sp 105, Sp 106 and Sp 390.

Practical — Career opportunities involving foreign languages are good. For the university student trained in a particular field with the extra asset, proficiency in foreign languages, openings exist in the following fields: teaching, government, military, social and foreign service; professions such as international law, engineering, librarianship, foreign trade and international management.

To meet these objectives, the Foreign Languages department offers regular, intensive, specialized and multi-discipline courses and programs.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
 Master of Education — F/L Teaching (French) — See Graduate Bulletin
 Master of Arts in Education — F/L Teaching (French) — See Graduate Bulletin

General Program Requirements

Students majoring in a foreign language must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University, as given on page 18 of this bulletin.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts (modern languages) — 40 credits beyond the elementary language courses 115, 125 and 135. These 40 credits must include 215, 225, 235, 315, 325 and any three courses at the 400 level.
 Teaching Major (School of Education) — 40 credits beyond elementary courses 115, 125, 135. The 40 credits must include courses 215, 225, 235, 315, and 325. French, German and Spanish only.
 Undergraduate Minor (modern languages) — 20 credits beyond elementary language courses 115, 125 and 135. Those 20 credits must be earned in 215, 225, 235 and 315.

Programs Abroad

The French-in-France Program in Grenoble, France offers a full academic year of study (45 credits) of French language, culture and civilization under the direction of regular faculty. The program is open to all students of the University, with no prerequisites.

The German-in-Austria Program in Graz, Austria offers a full academic year of study under the direction of regular faculty. There are no language prerequisites and the program is open to all students.

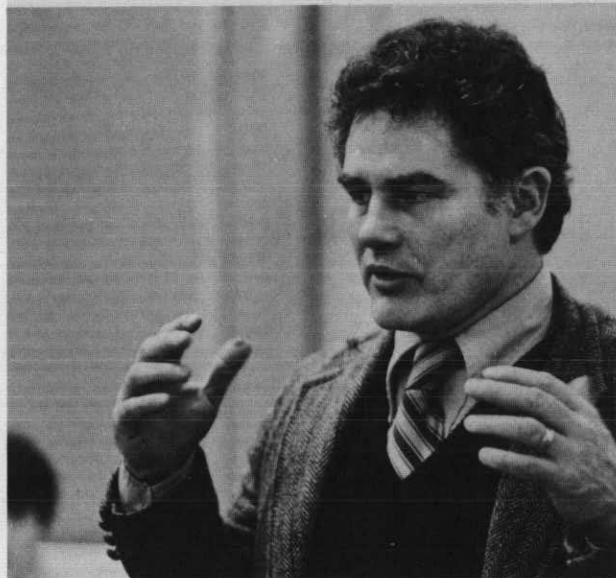
The Spanish-in-Spain Program in Granada, Spain offers a full academic year of study (45 credits) of Spanish language, culture and civilization under the direction of regular faculty. The program is open to all students of the University, with no prerequisites.

Reading Programs (sequence of two courses: 105, 106) prepare the student to translate the written text with accuracy and comprehension for scholarly purposes. They fulfill the foreign language requirements and help the student gain the facility needed to pass the graduate language examination.

Language requirements may not be satisfied by examination in a student's native language, since the intent of such a requirement is mastery of a language new to the student.

Intensive Programs are offered during the summer quarter, in which one year's work in a language can be done, earning 15 credits.

Credit by examination and waiver — The Foreign Languages department, reserves the right to waive all or part of the degree requirements for students who demonstrate, by examination, achievement at the college level. Courses may be waived, allowing substitution of electives, or credit may be obtained by meeting the University's requirements for credit by examination.



**Bachelor of Arts — Foreign Languages
 Recommended Study Program**

Freshman year

English 110, 133 or 200 10 credits
 History core 10 credits
 Major Language 115, 125, 135 15 credits
 Electives 10 credits

Sophomore year

Major Language 215, 225, 235 15 credits
 Philosophy 110, 220 and core option 15 credits
 Social science core 10 credits
 Theology core 5 credits

Junior year

Major Language 315, 325, one 400 level 15 credits
 Mathematics/Science core options 10 credits
 Minor Language (optional) 115, 125, 135 15 credits
 Theology core 5 credits

Senior year

Major Language, Two 400 level 10 credits
 Minor Language (optional) 215, 225, 235, 315 20 credits
 Electives 15 credits

Modern Language Courses

French Courses

Fr 101	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 102	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 103	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 105	Reading French	5 credits
Fr 106	Reading French	5 credits
	An intensive two-course program of study of written French for reading and translation with accuracy and comprehension.	
Fr 115	French Language I	5 credits
Fr 125	French Language II	5 credits
Fr 135	French Language III	5 credits

Fr 215	French Language IV	5 credits	Gr 296	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 225	French Language V	5 credits	Gr 297	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 235	French Language VI	5 credits	Gr 298	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits	Gr 315	German Culture, Civilization, History and Geography	5 credits
Fr 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits	Gr 325	Introduction to German Literature	5 credits
Fr 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits	Gr 390	German Literature in Translation	1-5 credits
Fr 296	Independent Study	1-5 credits	Gr 391	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 297	Independent Study	1-5 credits	Gr 392	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 298	Independent Study	1-5 credits	Gr 393	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 315	French Culture, Civilization, History and Geography	5 credits	Gr 396	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 325	Introduction to French Literature	5 credits	Gr 397	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 390	French Literature in Translation	1-5 credits	Gr 398	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 391	Special Topics	1-5 credits	Gr 416	Literature and Culture, Beginning to the 18th Century	5 credits
Fr 392	Special Topics	1-5 credits	Gr 426	Literature and Culture, 18th Century	5 credits
Fr 393	Special Topics	1-5 credits	Gr 431	Literature and Culture, 19th Century	5 credits
Fr 396	Independent Study	1-5 credits	Gr 436	Literature and Culture, 20th Century	5 credits
Fr 397	Independent Study	1-5 credits	Gr 440	German Classicism and Romanticism	5 credits
Fr 398	Independent Study	1-5 credits	Gr 446	Literature Trends of Modern Austria, West and East Germany	5 credits
Fr 415	XIXth Century, Literary Movements	5 credits	Gr 450	Methodology of Teaching the German Language	5 credits
Fr 425	XVIIIth Century, Classicism	5 credits	Gr 451	Teaching German Culture and Civilization	5 credits
Fr 435	XVIIIth Century, The Enlightenment	5 credits	Gr 452	Language Improvement	5 credits
Fr 445	XXth Century, Contemporary Literature	5 credits	Gr 491	Supervised Studies	2-5 credits
Fr 450	Methodology of Teaching the French Language	5 credits	Gr 492	Supervised Studies	2-5 credits
Fr 451	Teaching French Culture and Civilization	5 credits	Gr 493	Supervised Studies	2-5 credits
Fr 452	Language Improvement	5 credits	Gr 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 455	Methodology of Teaching Foreign Languages (French)	1-5 credits	Gr 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 460	Theories, Techniques and Practice of teaching the French Language	5 credits	Gr 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 461	Theories, Techniques and Practice of Teaching French Culture and Civilization	5 credits	Spanish Courses		
Fr 462	Teaching Internship	5 credits	Sp 105	Reading Spanish	5 credits
Fr 465	Comparative Methods, Techniques and Performance Objectives of Foreign Language Teaching	3 credits	Sp 106	Reading Spanish An intensive two-course program of study of written Spanish for reading and translation with accuracy and comprehension.	5 credits
Fr 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits	Sp 115	Spanish Language I	5 credits
Fr 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits	Sp 125	Spanish Language II	5 credits
Fr 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits	Sp 135	Spanish Language III	5 credits
Fr 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits	Sp 215	Spanish Language IV	5 credits
Fr 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits	Sp 225	Spanish Language V	5 credits
Fr 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits	Sp 235	Spanish Language VI	5 credits

German Courses

Gr 105	Reading German	5 credits
Gr 106	Reading German An intensive two-course program of study of written German for reading and translation with accuracy and comprehension.	5 credits
Gr 115	German Language I	5 credits
Gr 125	German Language II	5 credits
Gr 135	German Language III	5 credits
Gr 215	German Language IV	5 credits
Gr 225	German Language V	5 credits
Gr 235	German Language VI	5 credits
Gr 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Gr 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Gr 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits

Sp 296	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Sp 297	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Sp 298	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Sp 315	Spanish Culture, Civilization, History and Geography	5 credits
Sp 325	Introduction to Spanish Literature	5 credits
Sp 390	Spanish Literature in Translation	1-5 credits
Sp 391	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 392	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 393	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 396	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Sp 397	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Sp 398	Independent Study	1-5 credits

Sp 416	19th Century Spanish Literature	5 credits
Sp 426	20th Century Spanish Literature	5 credits
Sp 436	Spanish American Literature before 1900	5 credits
Sp 441	20th Century Spanish American Literature	5 credits
Sp 446	Golden Age Literature	5 credits
Sp 450	Methodology of Teaching the Spanish Language	5 credits
Sp 451	Teaching Spanish Culture and Civilization	5 credits
Sp 452	Language Improvement (Sp 450, 451, 452 form part of the requirements for the BA in Education F/L Teaching-Spanish)	5 credits
Sp 455	Methodology of Teaching Foreign Languages (Spanish)	1-5 credits
Sp 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Sp 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Sp 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits

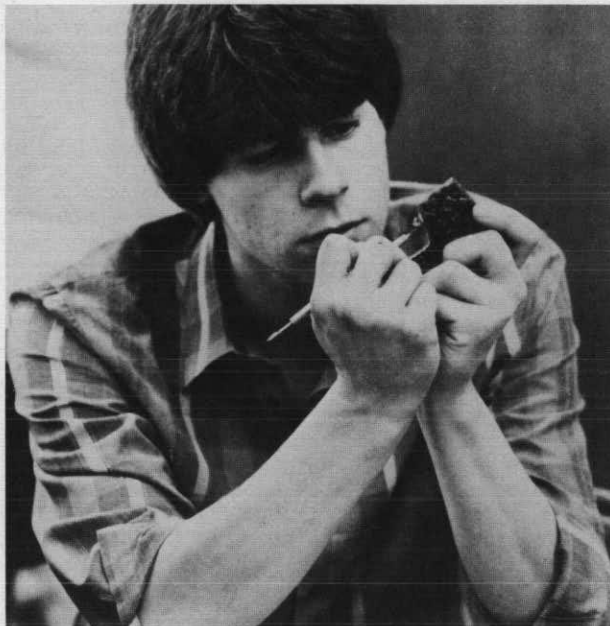
Classical Language Courses

Greek Courses

Gk 101	Greek Language I	5 credits
Gk 102	Greek Language II	5 credits
Gk 103	Greek Language III	5 credits
Functional treatment of the phonology, morphology, syntax and lexicon of Koine Greek with readings from the New Testament.		
Gk 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Gk 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Gk 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Gk 390	Greek Literature in Translation	1-5 credits

Latin Courses

Lt 101	Latin Language I	5 credits
Lt 102	Latin Language II	5 credits
Lt 103	Latin Language III	5 credits
Phonology, morphology, syntax and lexicon of Classical Latin.		
Lt 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Lt 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Lt 390	Latin Literature in Translation	1-5 credits



General Studies Program

Mary Margaret Ridge, B.A., Director

Objectives

Students who have a wide range of interests and want a broad liberal arts education, AS WELL AS THOSE WHO HAVE NOT YET DECIDED UPON A MAJOR, may enroll in the General Studies Program. Such students begin their University work by taking core curriculum subjects required for all majors. They may then select courses from two or three related fields, and formulate a program that will best suit the needs of their long-range goals.

The thrust of the program looks to constructing in-depth combinations of a variety of disciplines such as fine arts, humanities, social sciences, or any other atypical interdisciplinary synthesis.

A student admitted to the General Studies Program may also transfer to one of the traditional majors of the College of Arts and Sciences, or to one of the professional schools, such as Business, Education, Nursing, Science and Engineering. A student may change at any time as long as academic qualifications for the intended program are met.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Humanities
Bachelor of Arts in Social Science

General Program Requirements

Requirements of a General Studies degree are 65 credits beyond the core, of which 45 credits must be taken in courses designated 300 or 400 level.

Suggested combinations are: 45 hours in one subject and 20 in another; or 35 hours in one, 15 in a second, and 15 in a third; or 25, 20 and 20. THE SELECTION OF SUBJECTS AND THEIR MEANINGFUL COMBINATION IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE STUDENTS IN CONSULTATION WITH THE PROGRAM DIRECTOR OR AN ASSIGNED ACADEMIC ADVISER.

Global Studies

Thomas J. Trebon, Ph.D., Adviser
C. Fred DeKay, Ph.D., Adviser

Objectives

The program of courses which makes up the Minor in Global Studies enables the student: to understand the major processes, structures, and issues involved in our global community; to develop the ability to live and work effectively in an interdependent, multi-cultural world; and, to apply specific disciplinary skills within a global context.

The Minor is designed to complement the student's Major by study of selected case studies in which disciplinary knowledge and skills are applied in the contexts of cross-cultural and global issues.

General Program Requirements

The Minor requires completion of 30 credits of coursework, including a five credit course from each of the following areas: Global Politics, Global Political Economy, Cultural Encounters, Global Issues, Non-West Studies, and Elective in Global Studies. In consultation with a Global Studies Adviser, the student will select courses appropriate to each required area, drawing from offerings in such disciplines as political science, economics, fine arts, history, literature, and interdisciplinary science. Students are strongly recommended to complete one course in western civilization and one year of a foreign language.

Courses selected for the Minor may include those which fulfill University core or elective requirements, but may not include those taken to fulfill a Major. Not more than ten credits may be taken in any one discipline. At least fifteen credits must be upper division. At least three courses must be taken at Seattle University. No more than one course may be taken under the CR/NC option.

Advising

A faculty adviser will assist the student in fulfilling the requirements of the Global Studies Minor. The student will be expected to meet with the adviser on a regular and timely basis.



History

Warren B. Johnson, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

Defying classification as either humanity or social science, history functions as both. It focuses on the values as well as the ideas, personalities and institutions that existed in the past and shaped the present. As concerned with perceptions of reality as with historic reality itself, it attempts to exploit all forms of information concerning the past—myth, folklore, legend and works of art, as well as conventional manuscript and published sources. And, while the department attempts to assist all students in acquiring that knowledge of the past which is essential to the educated person, it is especially concerned with developing the methods and techniques unique to historical inquiry. By consistently raising questions regarding "how we know" as well as "what we know" the department aims at the development of fundamental intellectual skills that will be of life-long utility.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

General Program Requirements

Students in history must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on pages 18 and 19 of this bulletin. Required sequences are 15 credits of philosophy and 10 credits each of English, theology, social science and mathematics/science.

Departmental Requirements

- Bachelor of Arts — 60 credits including Hs 104 and 105, 200, 400. Of the remaining 40 credits 25 are to be taken in a specific area (Western Europe, United States, Russia-China-Japan), and must include at least 10 credits of 400 level courses. Study of a modern foreign language is highly recommended.
- Undergraduate Minor — 35 credits of history of which Hs 104 and 105 are required.
- Teaching Major (School of Education) — 55 credits of history, including Hs 104, 105, 231, 341 and seven upper-division courses.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
Hs 104, 105 and history elective	15 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Electives	15 credits

Sophomore year

Hs 200 and history electives	15 credits
Philosophy 220 and core option	10 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Electives	15 credits

Junior year

History electives	15 credits
Mathematics/Science core options	10 credits
Social science core option	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Electives	10 credits

Senior year

Modern language or electives	10 credits
Hs 400, and history electives	15 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Electives	15 credits
Total . . . 180 credits	

History Courses

Hs 100	Origins of the Modern World	5 credits
	An interpretation of the historical development of contemporary society.	
Hs 104	Western Civilization I	5 credits
	A study of the ideas, values and institutions that comprised Western Civilization, through the 17th century.	
Hs 105	Western Civilization II	5 credits
	The development of Western civilization from the 18th through the 20th centuries and its impact on the non-Western World.	
Hs 200	Methodology	5 credits
	Techniques of historical research, criticism and writing.	
Hs 231	Survey of the United States	5 credits
	Events, movements, ideas and institutions of American history from the era of discovery to the present.	
Hs 241	Afro-American History	5 credits
	African origins, the slave trade, the Afro-American experience; the contributions of Afro-Americans to American culture.	
Hs 251	Survey of Latin America	5 credits
	Events, movements and institutions of Latin American history from the era of discovery to the present.	
Hs 271	Survey of Russian History	5 credits
	An introduction to the history and culture of Russia and the Soviet Union.	
Hs 281	Survey of the Far East since 1900	5 credits
	Domestic and international development of China, Japan and the states of Southeast Asia.	

Hs 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Hs 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Hs 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits

Hs 303	Foundations of European Civilization	5 credits
	The emergence of the Carolingian Empire and Anglo-Saxon England. Western European relations with the Byzantine and Arab-Mohammedan states.	

Hs 306	Europe of the High Middle Ages	5 credits
	Analysis of the cultural, political and social institutions of Medieval Europe.	

Hs 307	Europe in the Age of the Renaissance	5 credits
	Europe of the 14th through the 16th centuries. An analysis of the concept of Renaissance and the historical reality in both southern and northern Europe.	

Hs 309	Early Modern Europe	5 credits
	Analysis of specific problems of the Protestant Reformation and the Catholic Counter-Reformation, as arising from Renaissance humanism, and in relationship to modern institutionalization.	

Hs 311	Europe of the 18th Century	5 credits
	Cultural and political ferment of Western civilization in the century of the Enlightenment and the French Revolution.	

Hs 313	Europe of the 19th Century	5 credits
	The era of revolutions in ideas and societies, from the Napoleonic wars to the beginning of World War I.	

Hs 315	Europe of the 20th Century	5 credits
	Contemporary movements and institutions.	

Hs 321	Modern France	5 credits
	Development of cultural and political France from the 17th century to the present.	

Hs 327	Modern Germany	5 credits
	Studies in German history and culture.	





- Hs 331 Colonial North America 5 credits**
European discoveries, explorations and settlements from the 16th through the late 18th centuries.
- Hs 333 The Beginnings of the United States 5 credits**
The Revolution, Confederation and Constitution. Continental expansion; domestic and international development to the Age of Jackson.
- Hs 335 Expansion and the Crisis of the Union 5 credits**
The Age of Jackson, territorial expansion, slavery and abolition, civil war and reconstruction.
- Hs 337 The United States in the Progressive Era 5 credits**
Industrialization, immigration, urbanization and their effects on American society and politics.
- Hs 339 Recent United States 5 credits**
The culture of the 1920's, the Great Depression, the Second World War, contemporary American society.
- Hs 341 The Pacific Northwest 5 credits**
Past development and present problems of the states comprising the Pacific Northwest with emphasis on Washington state.
- Hs 343 American Society and Culture 5 credits**
Social and intellectual history of the United States, with emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries.
- Hs 345 American Urban History 5 credits**
The rise of the American city, its role in American culture, and reactions to it.
- Hs 364 England (to 1715) 5 credits**
The transformation of a traditional society, the crisis of revolution, and the emergence of the first modern state.

- Hs 365 Modern Britain 5 credits**
The growth of England as a democratic, industrial state with the subsequent growth of imperialism and its decline. The crisis of wars and the emergence of socialism in the twentieth century.
- Hs 381 Chinese Civilization 5 credits**
The development of Chinese culture, thought, and institutions down to the late 19th century.
- Hs 383 China-20th Century 5 credits**
The western impact and the Chinese revolutions from the Opium War to the People's Republic.
- Hs 385 Traditional Japan 5 credits**
The development of Japanese culture, thought and institutions to 1867.
- Hs 387 Modern Japan 5 credits**
The transformation of Japan from feudalism to imperial power and industrial giant, 1867 to present.
- Hs 391 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
Hs 392 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Hs 393 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Private work by arrangement, with the approval of department chairman.
- Hs 400 Historiography 5 credits**
Historical study and writing and the philosophy of history from the earliest times to the present.
- Hs 412 The French Revolution and Napoleon 5 credits**
Studies in the institutions and events which led to the fall of old France.
- Hs 431 The Westward Movement 5 credits**
American frontier history from colonial times to the end of the 19th century.
- Hs 434 American Revolution and Confederation 5 credits**
Events and interpretations in the history of the Atlantic seaboard provinces from the end of the Great War for Empire through independence and Confederated United States.
- Hs 435 American Civil War and Reconstruction 5 credits**
Political, social and economic aspects of the American civil war and reconstruction.
- Hs 463 Social and Intellectual Change in Tudor England 5 credits**
Study of the relationships between thought and a late medieval society in transition.
- Hs 481 Modern Asian Revolutions 5 credits**
Problems and forces in selected Asian nations in the 20th century, especially of circumstances, leaders, tactics, and doctrines of revolutionary groups in China.
- Hs 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
Hs 492 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Hs 493 Special Topics 1-5 credits
- Hs 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits**
Hs 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits



Honors Program

David J. Leigh, S.J., Ph.D., Director

Objectives

The Honors Program is a two-year program designed to develop students who can think, read, write and speak integratively across various university disciplines. The courses are historically arranged, beginning with the Ancient Near East and proceeding through the civilizations of the Hebrews, Greeks, Romans and Medieval Europeans to modern and contemporary times. The various disciplines—literature, thought, history, fine arts and science—are correlated to provide the student with the greatest possible depth in each period under examination. The program is conducted according to the dialogue method in seminars. In addition, each quarter the student must write at least one paper in each course and be prepared to defend this written work in a tutorial session of five or six students and the instructor. Examinations are normally oral and are given at the end of each quarter.

Scholarships/Applications

Scholarships are granted on a one-year basis, renewable on proof of competence. Applicants are chosen on the basis of their previous record and evidence that they are willing to make the effort necessary to achieve genuine superiority in the intellectual pursuits. In addition to application to Seattle University, candidates must apply directly to the Honors Program.

Program Requirements

When accepted in the Program, students complete each of the course sequences numbered Hu 101 through 243. Completion of the Honors Program satisfies University core requirements in philosophy, science, English, history and theology/religious studies. Students may elect to take Hu 398 or 499 while completing their major.

Degree Major

Honors students, on completion of their two-year program, transfer into one of the departments of the University to fulfill the requirements for their major. Degree majors are usually completed in two years.

Honors Program Courses

Hu 101	Humanities Seminar - Thought	5 credits
Hu 102	Humanities Seminar - Thought	5 credits
Hu 103	Humanities Seminar - Thought	5 credits

Three quarters of critical reading and discussion of the works which have most deeply influenced the development of the Western world, including the Old Testament, Pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, New Testament, St. Augustine, St. Thomas, Duns Scotus, William of Ockham.

Hu 111	Humanities Seminar - Literature	4 credits
Hu 112	Humanities Seminar - Literature	4 credits
Hu 113	Humanities Seminar - Literature	4 credits

Critical examination of those literary works which have most deeply influenced the development of the Western world, including the dramatic books of the Old Testament, Homer and the Greek playwrights, Virgil, The Cid, Song of Roland, Dante and Chaucer.

Hu 121	Humanities Seminar - History	4 credits
Hu 122	Humanities Seminar - History	4 credits
Hu 123	Humanities Seminar - History	4 credits

Historical survey which also furnishes a background discipline for humanities-thought and humanities-literature, covering Hebrew, Greek, Roman and Medieval Christian history.

Hu 131	Humanities Seminar - Science	2 credits
Hu 133	Humanities Seminar - Science	2 credits

The history and nature of the physical sciences.

Hu 142	Humanities Seminar - Art	2 credits
--------	--------------------------	-----------

Synoptic view of art history; period and national styles; principles and implication of design.

Hu 191	Interdisciplinary Seminar	1-10 credits
Hu 192	Interdisciplinary Seminar	1-10 credits



- Hu 201 Humanities Seminar - Thought 4 credits**
Hu 202 Humanities Seminar - Thought 4 credits
Hu 203 Humanities Seminar - Thought 5 credits

Three quarters of critical reading and discussion, including Descartes, Hobbes, Locke, Spinoza, Leibniz, Rousseau, Hume, Kant, Hegel, J.S. Mill, Nietzsche, Marx, Sartre, Heidegger, Merleau-Ponty, Ricoeur.

- Hu 211 Humanities Seminar - Literature 4 credits**
Hu 212 Humanities Seminar - Literature 4 credits
Hu 213 Humanities Seminar - Literature 4 credits

Shakespeare, Donne, Moliere, Milton, Dryden, Pope, Goethe, the Romantics, Victorians, Russian novelists and modern plays through the Existentialists.

- Hu 221 Humanities Seminar - History 4 credits**
Hu 222 Humanities Seminar - History 4 credits
Hu 223 Humanities Seminar - History 4 credits

The Reformation to the present.

- Hu 231 Humanities Seminar - Science 3 credits**
Hu 232 Humanities Seminar - Science 3 credits

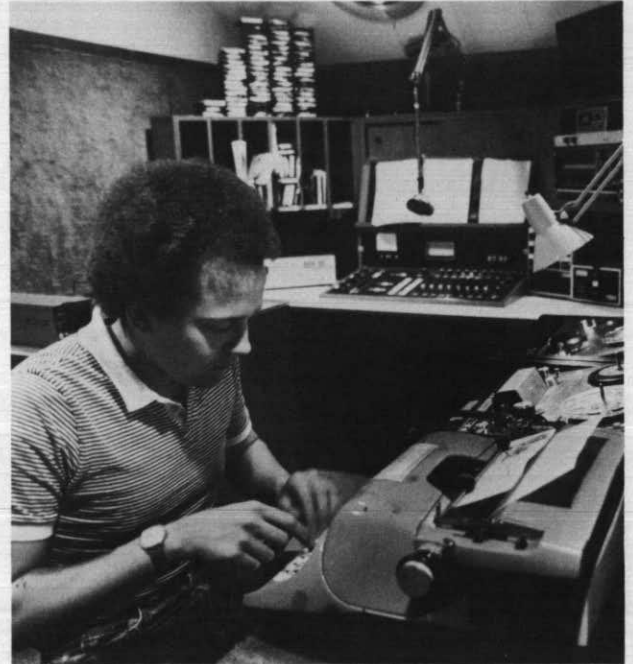
A study of some contemporary problems in the physical sciences.

- Hu 243 Humanities Seminar - Music 2 credits**
 Twentieth century music with emphasis upon historical and cultural correlations.

- Hu 291 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
Hu 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Hu 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits

- Hu 398 Independent Study 1-5 credits**
 Private work by arrangement. Prerequisite: Approval of program director.

- Hu 499 Humanities Senior Seminar 5 credits**
 Reading and discussion of major synthetic literature in the humanities on selected topics. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.



Journalism

Gary L. Atkins, M.A., Chairman

Objectives

To the University's basic liberal studies program, journalism adds courses designed to give the student an awareness of the role of mass communications in a free society and the special knowledge and skills required for effective communication.

The journalism program is specifically directed toward editorial competence, the basis for careers in all areas of mass communications. It seeks to produce graduates who can become responsible professional journalists or who can undertake graduate study in specialized areas.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

General Program Requirements

Students in journalism must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. Journalism students must receive a minimum grade of C in any journalism course to be applied toward major requirements.

During the freshman year the journalism student will be asked to specify an area of interest such as print or broadcast journalism, advertising or public relations, or graduate study. With an adviser he/she will then plan a sequence of courses, in journalism and in related areas, to meet individual requirements.

Practical experience is an essential complement to the journalism student's course work. This experience should be gained through part-time work on off-campus media, as a staff member of a student publication or in internships.





Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 55 credits in journalism which include Jr 100, 200, 210, 250, 310, 330, 490 and 20 credits in courses numbered 300 and above; 10 credits of English beyond core requirements numbered 200 or above; 5 additional credits of social science; 10 credits of upper division United States history courses (or approved substitutes); 10 credits of language or fine arts and/or speech and drama courses.

Communications Sequence — Designed for students not seeking careers in editorial journalism. 50 credits in journalism or approved related disciplines including Jr 100, 200, 210, 330 and 490; 10 credits of English beyond core requirements; 5 additional credits of social science; 10 credits of upper division history courses (or approved substitutes); 10 credits of fine arts and/or speech and drama courses.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits which must include Jr 100, 200, 210, 250 and 10 credits of additional courses numbered 300 and above.

Undergraduate Minor (teaching) — 25 credits which must include Jr 100, 200, 210, 250 and 5 credits of approved upper division courses.

Typical Four-Year Degree Sequence Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option 10 credits
 History core options 10 credits
 Journalism 100, 210, 250 15 credits
 Social science core options 10 credits

Sophomore year

English 200/300 options 5 credits
 Journalism 200, 380, 381, 382 8 credits
 Modern Language, Fine Arts or
 Speech/Drama options 10 credits
 Philosophy 110, 220 10 credits
 Social science option 5 credits
 Theology core options 10 credits

Junior year

English 200/300 options 5 credits
 History 300/400 options 10 credits
 Journalism 300/400 requirements, options ... 17 credits
 Philosophy core option 5 credits
 Mathematics/Science core options 10 credits

Senior year

Journalism 300/400 requirements, options ... 15 credits
 Electives 25 credits
 Total 180 credits

Journalism Courses

Jr 100	Introduction to Journalism	5 credits
	Review of grammar for journalists. Introduction to journalistic style and terminology; writing news leads and basic news stories. (fall)	
Jr 200	Mass Communication and Society	5 credits
	Historical press concepts; nature and functions of the mass media; social, political and economic roles; principles governing journalistic communication; role of the news consumer. (fall)	
Jr 210	Newswriting	5 credits
	Elements of the news story; practice in gathering data for and writing news stories. Prerequisite: Jr 100. (winter)	
Jr 250	Newsediting	5 credits
	Copy and proof editing procedures; headline writing, layout and makeup of the newspaper; photographic editing techniques. (spring)	
Jr 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Jr 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Jr 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Jr 310	Reporting Public Affairs	5 credits
	Study of and practice in gathering and writing complex news stories based upon activities of government, judicial and community agencies. Prerequisite: Jr 210. (fall)	
Jr 320	Photojournalism I	2 credits
Jr 321	Photojournalism II	2 credits
Jr 322	Photojournalism III	2 credits
	Elementary principles of newsphotography, processing and picture editing. Photography for student publications. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairman. (Biennially, I-fall, II-winter, III-spring)	
Jr 330	History of Journalism	5 credits
	Study of the origins and growth of the American press from colonial to modern times. (Biennially)	
Jr 350	Magazine and Feature Writing	5 credits
	Elements of non-fiction articles for newspapers and magazines; study of markets; writing for sale. (Biennially)	
Jr 355	Communications Graphics	5 credits
	Basic typographic, layout and design concepts. Editing techniques for organizational publications. Planning and purchasing printing. (Biennially, winter)	

- Jr 370 Editorial and Opinion Writing 5 credits**
Nature, function and structure of persuasive writing; analysis of media editorials; practice in editorial writing. (Biennially)
- Jr 380 Publications I 1 credit**
Jr 381 Publications II 1 credit
Jr 382 Publications III 1 credit
Supervised editorial work on student publications. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairman. Mandatory CR/NC. (I-fall, II-winter, III-spring)
- Jr 460 Public Relations 5 credits**
Public relations as a management function; policies, procedures and problems; program analysis and case study. (Biennially)
- Jr 480 Publications IV 1 credit**
Jr 481 Publications V 1 credit
Jr 482 Publications VI 1 credit
Advanced, supervised editorial work on student publications. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairman. Mandatory CR/NC. (IV-fall, V-winter, VI-spring)
- Jr 490 Law and Ethics of Journalism 5 credits**
Seminar in contemporary legal and ethical problems for journalists. (Biennially)
- Jr 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
Jr 492 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Jr 493 Special Topics 1-5 credits
- Jr 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits**
Jr 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Jr 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Supervised research in communications; special projects; internships on media and affiliated agencies. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairman.



Military Science

Lt. Col. James M. Thomas, M.S., Chairperson

Objectives

To prepare academically and physically qualified college women and men for the rigor and challenge of serving as an officer in the United States Army - Active, National Guard, or Reserve. To that end, the program stresses service to country and community through an enhancement of leadership competencies which support and build on the concept of "servant leadership."

Description of the Program

The program has been designed to meet the country's requirement for officering the corps. It is therefore, multifaceted with distinctive sub-elements to meet individual needs and requirements. For example, ROTC is traditionally a four-year program, but individuals with prior service, members of reserve or National Guard units, participants of JROTC in high school, and summer basic camp attendees may complete the program in only two years. Normally, all students participate in one class day per week (two-three hours), three workshops (leadership labs) per quarter, and one overnight field exercise per quarter. Physical fitness of all cadets is closely monitored.

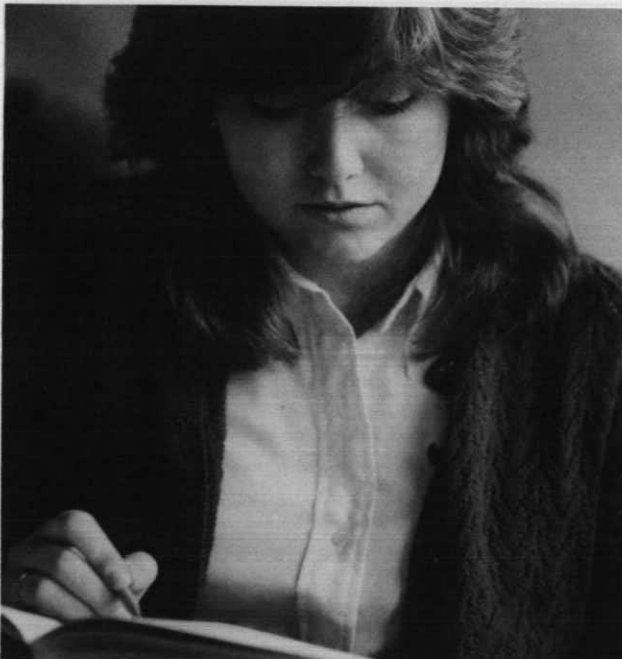
The program allows for scholarship assistance for selected students, a monthly stipend for all scholarship and third and fourth year students, and attendance at confidence building courses during the summer: Air Assault School, Airborne School, Ranger School, Flight Orientation, and cadet troop leadership training. For specifics about the program please contact the Professor of Military Science for additional information. High school seniors interested in applying for a four-year scholarship must submit application by December 1 of their senior year.

Commissioning Requirements

To be commissioned in the United States Army a student must complete the military science curriculum, including successful completion of the six-week advanced camp the summer prior to the senior year, and pass a comprehensive competency examination. To serve on active duty, an individual must also graduate from the University.

The Curriculum

Value based, the curriculum is designed to develop officership by concentrating on ethical practice, leadership and management, communication competencies, and leadership assessment, while attempting to inculcate and



clarify ideal and operational army values in concert with personal values. Professional military education (PME), military knowledge (MK) subjects, and military skills (MS) are the three pillars of the military science curriculum. Each is designed to build on the other areas, and maximize the professional competencies of the new lieutenant. PME and MK areas are covered in the classroom environment while the majority of the military skills are addressed during workshops (labs) and the quarterly field training exercise off campus. Normally, as a learning experience, senior cadets present the MS subjects to other cadets under the guidance of experienced cadre.

PME area cover military history, human behavior, management, written communication skills, and national security studies. To that end, PME subjects cover the entire curriculum; e.g., there is a writing requirement in each course. And, while the department addresses each of the PME area in individual courses, there are courses from the general university curriculum which may be substituted and meet the requirements of the ROTC program. Specific substitution of courses must be approved on an individual basis with the Professor of Military Science.

Military Science Basic Courses

- MS 111 Basic Officership I 2 credits (101)** An introduction to the officership environment, military science, key legislation, roles of active and reserve component units, and special programs associated with ROTC. (fall)
- MS 112 Military Communication Skills 2 credits (102)** Development of written and oral communication skills for the military leader. Practical application through student participation, presentations and writing projects. (winter)
- MS 113 Contemporary Social Issues 2 credits (103)** Explores contemporary social and political issues impacting on the Army of the eighties as they relate to the junior officer leader. (spring)
- MS 211 Basic Officership II 2 credits (201)** An in-depth look at the characteristics of officership, roles of the officer interaction with specific command and staff elements, and an introduction to specific competencies required of an officer. (fall)
- MS 212 The US Army in History 2 credits (202)** An overview of the US Army and its place in the history of our country - from the colonial wars to the present. Emphasis is on leadership, principles of war, the military and society, the ethics of war, and "just war" theories. (winter)
- MS 213 Leadership Assessment 2 credits (203)** Through a series of classroom simulations, participants are evaluated on their potential as leaders and managers. Includes organizational behavior, leadership theories, management competencies, communication skills, physical fitness and the leadership assessment program (LAP). (spring)
- MS 214 Military Ethics and Values 2 credits** Through a series of films, books, essays, and discussions the student is introduced to, and explores, military value sets and the ethics practiced within the profession of arms. (biennial)
- MS 215 Basic Course Equivalent I 0 credits (204)** Selected students attend six weeks at Ft. Knox, Ky, during the summer and qualify for enrollment in Advanced ROTC. Designed for sophomores and incoming juniors. Military skills oriented. All costs are paid by Department of the Army. (summer)

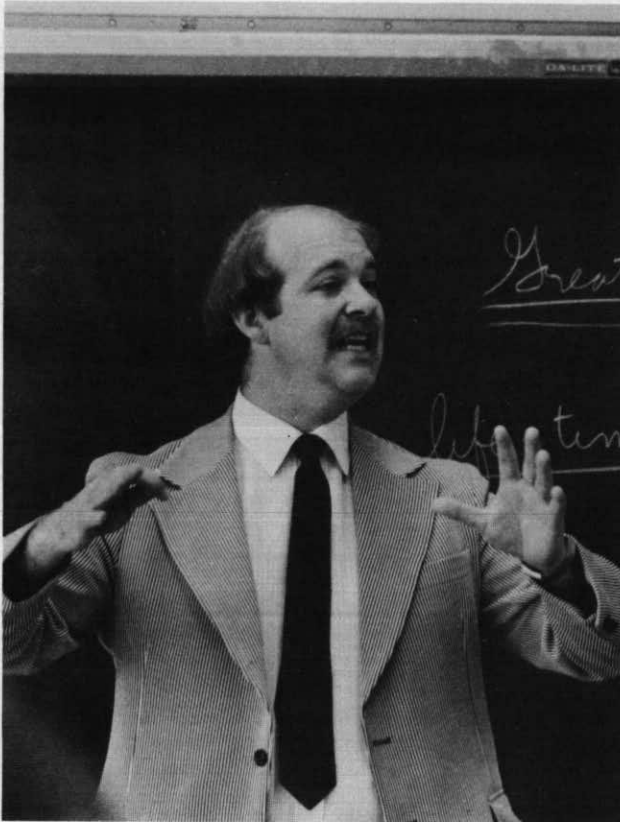
- MS 216 Basic Course Equivalent II 6 credits** An eight-week summer session, on campus, which compresses the Basic Course Program. Includes introduction to military science, roles, missions of the army, leadership, officership, communication skills, overview of military history. A detailed program. (summer)

- MS 217 Army Conditioning 1 credit (208)** A remedial physical fitness program for selected students to bring them up to the Army standard of physical fitness. Required prior to attendance at camps, air assault, airborne or Ranger schools. (spring)

- MS 291 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
MS 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
MS 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits
MS 296 Independent Study 1-5 credits

Military Science Advanced Courses

- MS 311 Advanced Officership III 3 credits (302)** An orientation on the competencies required of the small unit leader, manager. Includes lower-echelon organizations, tactics, deployment and communications. Permission of instructor. (fall)
- MS 312 Land Navigation Competencies 3 credits (301)** Principles of land navigation using terrain analysis, map reading, aerial photograph interpretation, and the basics of orienteering. Permission of instructor. (winter)
- MS 313 Officership/Leadership/Management 3 credits (303)** A survey course of leadership/management and motivational theories required of the small unit leader. Includes ethics and professionalism, human behavior and the decisionmaking process. Permission of instructor. (spring)
- MS 314 Advanced Camp 4 credits (304)** Successful completion is a prerequisite to commissioning. During six weeks at Ft. Lewis, students are placed in a variety of roles and situations and practice their leadership and management competencies in the broader context of officership. Prerequisite: MS 311, 312, and 313. (summer)
- MS 315 Advanced Camp - Nursing 4 credits** Successful completion is a prerequisite to commissioning. During six weeks at Madigan Army Medical Center, nursing students are placed in a variety of roles as an Army nurse to develop their professional competencies - both as a nurse and as an officer. Prerequisite: MS 311, 312, and 313. (summer)
- MS 411 Special Relationships/Activities 3 credits (402)** An introduction to the precommissioning year. Synthesizes organizations, components and services. Highlights logistic and justice systems and interaction of special staff and command functions. Permission of instructor. (fall)
- MS 412 Professionalism and Responsibility 3 credits (401)** A survey course which assists the student to come to grips with the concept of officership. Covers Army values, ethics, professionalism, responsibilities to self, subordinates and country, law of land warfare, and the resolution of ethical/value dilemmas. Permission of instructor. (winter)
- MS 413 Contemporary Political and Social Issues 3 credits (403)** The capstone course prior to commissioning, discusses the role of the officer and the institution in a rapidly changing world environment. Covers topics from national security. Third World Nationalism, to the Soviet Army. Permission of instructor. (spring)
- MS 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits**



Philosophy

Patrick Burke, Ph.D., Chairperson

Objectives

The task of philosophy is to study the world and man in terms of that which constitutes their inner-most unity and meaning. It seeks to discover those all-pervasive factors in the world which refuse to yield to the segregating tendencies of a fragmentary approach to knowledge and to truth. It strives to introduce the student to the language of universal communication whereby he/she might translate the complex manifold of human experience into relevant and creative meaning for themselves and for society. It raises such searching questions as: What is the function of language? What is the meaning of knowing? What is change and is anything permanent? What does it mean to exist? What is the nature of value and can value be merely relative? What is man and his destiny? Can God's existence be rationally determined? What is the nature and origin of evil?

The philosophy taught at Seattle University strives to raise these and similarly significant questions in an atmosphere conducive to facilitating the student's search for truth. It unashamedly recognizes its debt to the past, particularly to those philosophers who have presented a realist view of man and the world compatible with the Judaeo-Christian vision of the universe. At the same time it realizes that to remain dynamically relevant to the contemporary age it must advance and grow and be ever open to new problems, new ideas, new contributions and new perspectives.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

General Program Requirements

Students in philosophy must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. In addition, students in philosophy must take 10 credits of foreign language.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 55 credits of philosophy which must include PI 110, 220, 233, 250 and 260 plus a program of six upper division courses. These six courses must include one from each of the following pairings: PI 340 or 350; 400 or 420; 460 or 465. Qualified students may substitute a written thesis for one of the required courses. Five credits are granted for the thesis which is written under the direction of a faculty member.

Undergraduate Minor — 35 credits of philosophy which must include PI 110, 220, 250, 260 and three upper division courses offered by the department.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core options	10 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Social Science core options	10 credits
Elective	5 credits

Sophomore year

Mathematics/Science core options	10 credits
Philosophy 233, 250, and 260	15 credits
Philosophy Seminar and electives	20 credits

Junior year

Modern language 105, 106	10 credits
Philosophy seminars	15 credits
Electives	20 credits

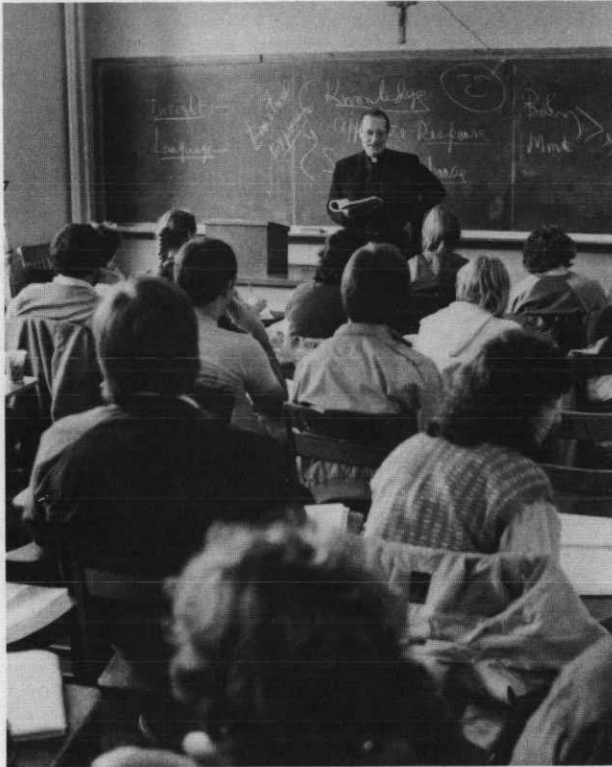
Senior year

Philosophy seminars	15 credits
Theology core option	10 credits
Electives	20 credits
Total	180 credits

Philosophy Courses

PI 110 Philosophical Problems: World 5 credits
A combined historical and problematic approach to the nature of philosophical inquiry. An introduction to fundamental philosophical problems of being, language, logic, knowledge, reality, human existence and God.

PI 220 Philosophical Problems: The Human Person 5 credits
Critical examination of the nature and powers of the human person. Special emphasis on the human knowing process and the problems of human freedom and personal responsibility. Prerequisite: PI 110.



PI 231 Introduction to Ancient Greek Philosophy 5 credits
Readings from source material of the philosophy of the ancient Greeks. Investigation of the topics, problems and doctrines of the pre-Socratics, Plato and Aristotle. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 232 Introduction to Medieval Philosophy 5 credits
Synthesis of medieval philosophy in its historical perspective with a particular examination of the themes of Arabic, Scholastic and Nominalist metaphysics. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 233 Introduction to Modern Philosophy 5 credits
Readings from source material of the modern philosophers. Investigation of topics, problems and doctrines of selected authors from Descartes to Kant. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 250 Ethics 5 credits
General theory of moral behavior, ethics as a science, the purpose of human life and the means of attaining this goal. Applications of general ethical theory in specific instances. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 252 Business Ethics 5 credits
Application of general ethical theory to those problems directly related to the business world; employment practices, wages, advertising, honesty, strikes. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 255 Medical Ethics 5 credits
Application of general ethical theory to basic problems encountered in the medical profession; fees, professional secrecy, rights of patients, abortion, transplants, drugs. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 260 Logic I 5 credits
Systematic treatment of traditional logic. The themes of communication and language, division and definition, propositions, syllogisms and the nature of science will be examined.

PI 261 Logic II 5 credits
Introduction to symbolic or mathematical logic from both an intuitive and formal standpoint. Elementary calculus of classes and relations and introduction to axiomatic set theory and Boolean algebra. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 291 Special Topics 1-5 credits
PI 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
PI 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Prerequisite: PI 220

PI 300 Philosophy of Nature 5 credits
Philosophical appraisal of the material universe, its nature, causes and activities, incorporating the mathematical and experimental findings into the philosophical account of the cosmos. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 303 Philosophy of Science 5 credits
Philosophical reflections on the historical development of the scientific view of the cosmos. Readings from significant sources. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 305 Philosophy of Science — The Behavioral Science 5 credits
Study of the philosophical implications and presuppositions of the methodology and conceptual framework of the behavioral sciences; special emphasis on behavioral psychology and statistical analysis. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 307 Philosophy of Science — The Life Sciences 5 credits
Consideration of the basic problems concerning the meaning, origin, evolution and structure of organic life. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 310 Contemporary Ethical Theory 5 credits
Selected readings from contemporary moral philosophers such as Hare, Stevenson and Fletcher. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 312 Contemporary Social Ethics 5 credits
Moral problems facing urbanized man in his contemporary setting. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 325 Philosophy of Art 5 credits
Philosophical reflection on the nature of art and its reality; beauty as a transcendental property of being and its relationship to art and the artist. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 330 Cognitive Analysis 5 credits
Study of the dynamics of man's cognitive structure and of the implications of this dynamism for metaphysics and ethics based on Lonergan's "Insight" and related writings. Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 340 Plato 5 credits
Selected readings from Plato's "Dialogues." Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 350	Aristotle Selected readings from the writings of Aristotle. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 465	Hegel Philosophy of Hegel with emphasis on "The Phenomenology of Spirit" and "The Philosophy of History." Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 355	19th Century Philosophy Readings from source material of the 19th Century philosophers. Investigation of central topics, problems and teachings of selected authors from Hegel to Nietzsche. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 467	Philosophy of Communism Investigation of selected writings from such framers of the philosophy of communism as Marx, Engels, Feuerbach and Lenin. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 360	20th Century Philosophy— The Analytic Tradition Readings from source material from 20th Century analytic philosophers. Investigation of contemporary schools of logical positivism and linguistic analysis from Russell to Wittgenstein. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 468	Marx A study of the historical background, philosophic origins and nature of the dialectical materialism of Karl Marx. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 365	20th Century Philosophy— The Speculative Tradition Readings from source material of 20th Century process philosophers from Bergson to Whitehead and of the phenomenological tradition from Husserl to Sartre. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 470	Philosophy of Society Consideration of the social nature of man, purpose of society, social groups, the common good, subsidiarity, pluralism and authority. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 391	Special Topics	1-5 credits	PI 478	Process Philosophy Selected readings from philosophers of process such as Bergson, Dewey, Whitehead and Teilhard de Chardin. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 392	Special Topics	1-5 credits	PI 483	Heidegger Investigation of his theory of being and its relation to man and to time, especially as seen in "Being and Time" and "The Introduction to Metaphysics." Prerequisites: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 393	Special Topics	1-5 credits	PI 484	Merleau-Ponty His philosophy as set forth in "The Phenomenology of Perception" and "The Structure of Behavior." Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 396	Independent Study	1-5 credits	PI 488	Early Existentialism Philosophies of Kierkegaard, Nietzsche and Dostoevski, with emphasis on their existentialist trends. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 397	Independent Study	1-5 credits	PI 489	Existentialism Selected readings from contemporary existentialist figures including Sartre, Heidegger, de Beauvoir, Camus, Jaspers, Marcel and Tillich. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 398	Independent Study	1-5 credits	PI 491	Special Topics in Philosophy	1-5 credits
PI 400	St. Augustine Readings from the important writings of St. Augustine, such as "The Confessions," "City of God." Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 492	Special Topics in Philosophy	1-5 credits
PI 410	Early Medieval Philosophy Philosophy of the early medieval period from Augustine to Aquinas, including leading Arab and Jewish philosophers. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 493	Special Topics in Philosophy	1-5 credits
PI 420	St. Thomas Aquinas Selected readings from the writings of St. Thomas Aquinas. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 494	Seminar	5 credits
PI 450	Descartes Consideration of his principal writings, discussion of clear and distinct ideas, the methodic doubt, the existence and attributes of God, the nature of the material world, the mind-body problem. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 495	Seminar	5 credits
PI 455	British Empiricism of the Seventeenth Century Study of British Empiricism with special emphasis on Locke, Berkeley and Hume. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 496	Senior Seminar Specially directed projects in research. Limited to seniors in Arts and Sciences. Prerequisite: PI 220 and at least two other courses in the 300/400 series.	5 credits
PI 456	17th Century Rationalism Philosophical systems of Spinoza and Leibnitz. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
PI 460	Kant Seminar in "The Critique of Pure Reason" with a brief supplementary discussion of the moral rationalism of Immanuel Kant. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits
			PI 499	Thesis Original philosophical investigation under the direction of a faculty member appointed by the chairman of the department. Prerequisite: PI 220.	1-5 credits



Political Science

Sr. Christopher Querin, S.P., Ph.D., Chairperson

Objectives

The curriculum in political science introduces the student to political values, trains in political analysis and informs of government processes at the international, national, state and local level. It prepares students for graduate study or for careers in government, research, teaching or private enterprise where either a knowledge of political science or a broad liberal arts background is required.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

General Program Requirements

Students in political science must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. Ec 271 or Ec 272 is required as partial fulfillment of this social science core. Political science majors are strongly encouraged to take additional courses in English, history, philosophy and theology and religious studies and are advised to enroll in courses in economics, psychology, sociology, fine arts and languages. Students who plan to attend law school should consult the prelaw section of this bulletin and see a prelaw adviser.

Transfer students must take a minimum of four political science classes regardless of number of credits and these courses must be from each of the four subdivisions of the department.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 60 credits of political science which must include PIs 100 and 190 and at least 30 credits from upper division political science courses. Majors must select two courses in two of the four major subdivisions of the department and three courses in each of the two other subdivisions. The four major subdivisions of the department and the applicable

courses are: American Government and Politics — PIs 202, 208, 210, 301, 304, 310, 406, 407, 490.

International Relations and Foreign Policy — PIs 260, 361, 362, 365, 460, 462.

Comparative and Foreign Governments — PIs 230, 330, 335, 337, 434, 435, 436.

Political Thought and Theory — PIs 253, 353, 354, 355, 358, 451, 490.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits which must include PIs 100 and 190 and one course from each of the four major subdivisions of the department.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option 10 credits
 History core options 10 credits
 Mathematics/Science Core Option:
 Recommended Mt 101, 118 or 175 5 credits
 Philosophy 110, 220 10 credits
 Political Science 100, 190 10 credits

Sophomore year

Mathematics/Science core option 5 credits
 Other social science 5 credits
 Philosophy core option 5 credits
 Political Science 10 credits
 Economics 271 or 272 5 credits
 Theology core options 10 credits
 Electives 5 credits

Junior and Senior year

Recommended electives in the Junior and Senior years vary widely, according to the student's career aspirations. Students who plan to attend law school should take accounting. All students should consider foreign language, computer skills, and business electives 90 credits

Total 180 credits

Political Science Courses

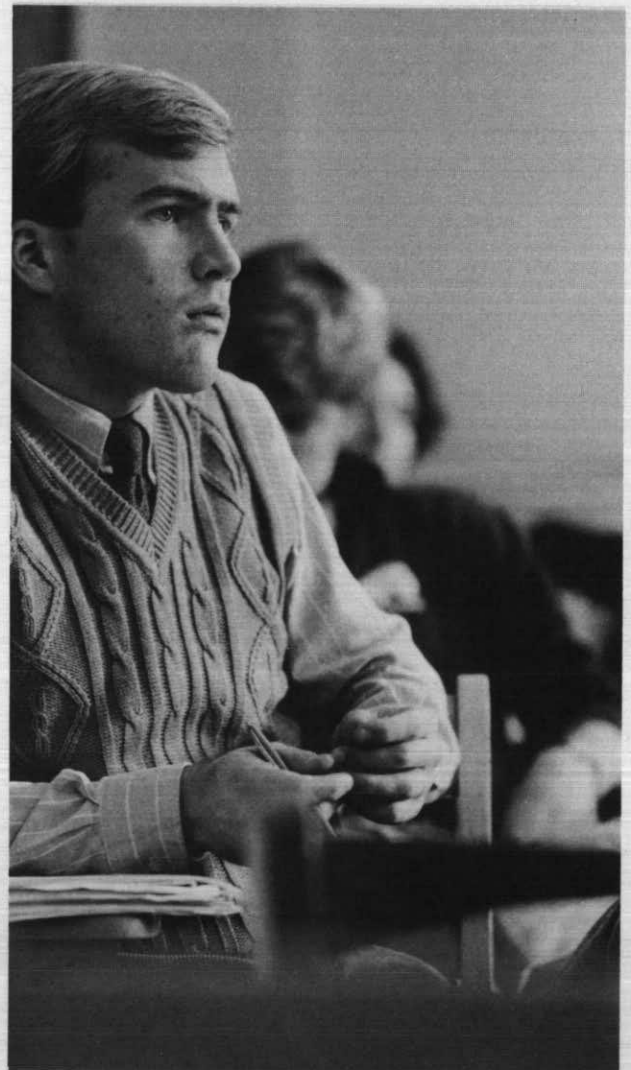
PIs 100 American National Government
 (160) Study of the foundations, structures, functions of the executive, legislative and judicial branches of the government and their inter-relations with the popular processes of government.

PIs 190 Introduction to Politics **5 credits**
 (150) Government organization and approaches to basic political problems in a variety of cultural, social, and economic contexts. Domestic and foreign causes of the behavior of leaders, parties, pressure groups, and ordinary citizens.

PIs 202 Government and the Economy **5 credits**
 (214) Government regulation and promotion of business, agricultural, labor and consumer interests. The regulatory agencies. Government corporations, anti-poverty programs. Government economic stabilization policies, critique of American capitalism.

PIs 208 The Judicial Process **5 credits**
 (280) Overview of the role of law and the judiciary in American political life; the powers and limitations of the judiciary; individual rights in legal conflicts; study of selected key cases. Designed especially for non-majors.

- Pls 210 Introduction to Local and State Politics 5 credits**
Examination of structures and functions of political institutions at local, state, county and special district levels, especially legislative, executive and judicial systems.
- Pls 230 Industrial Democracies 5 credits**
Social divisions, participation, policy processes in West Europe, North America, and Japan. Popular values, power distribution, and the future of democracy.
- Pls 253 Introduction to Political Philosophy 5 credits (289)**
An overview of political ideas from East to West, from Plato to present; application of these ideas to contemporary society.
- Pls 260 Introduction to International Politics 5 credits (249)**
Analysis of the dynamic forces in international relations; power nationalism, sovereignty, colonialism, imperialism, theories of war and peace.
- Pls 291 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
Pls 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Pls 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits
- Pls 301 The American Presidency 5 credits (374)**
Analysis of powers of American presidents: relationship with Congress, bureaucracy, judiciary, private sector and with foreign governments.
- Pls 304 Political Parties and Interest Groups 5 credits (324)**
Theories, organization, strategy and leadership of American political parties, campaigns and party leadership. Role of interest groups in the American political process.
- Pls 310 Urban Politics and Public Policy 5 credits (372)**
Problems of large American cities with special emphasis on transportation, housing, public safety and planning problems. Fiscal problems of American cities; public school politics.
- Pls 330 Soviet Union 5 credits**
Goals, structures, and processes of Soviet oligarchic rule. Social changes, economic dilemmas, ethnic conflict, law, dissent, and welfare.
- Pls 335 Welfare States and Planned Societies 5 credits**
Politics of social planning in Sweden, Britain, US, and other welfare states. Health care, pensions, urban planning, economic regulation. Public goods and private choices.
- Pls 337 Politics of Developing Countries 5 credits**
Emergence of nationalism, resistance and conflict in the modernization process, economic modernization, patterns and problems of political development.
- Pls 353 Topics in Political Philosophy 5 credits**
Enduring problems in political philosophy will be critically examined through the systematic thought of great theorists from Plato through Hegel.
- Pls 354 Western Marxism 5 credits**
Critical examination of the political and social philosophy of Karl Marx and selected interpretations of his philosophy.
- Pls 355 Contemporary Political Thought 5 credits**
A critical examination of selected contemporary political ideas and theories.
- Pls 358 Politics of Scarcity 5 credits**
A study of the economic and political causes and consequences of ecological scarcity in the industrial and non-industrial world.
- Pls 361 International Law 5 credits (350)**
Fundamentals of international law; states and international law; the individual in international law; creation; application and enforcement of international law.
- Pls 362 Peace and The United Nations 5 credits (385)**
Introduction to the history, theories and problems of international organizations; the League of Nations and the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies.
- Pls 365 United States Foreign Policy 3-5 credits (381)**
Constitutional framework; major factors in formulation and execution of foreign policy; American policy in Europe, the Near East, Africa, the Far East and in Latin American historically and currently.



- Pls 390 (490) Research Methods and Design 5 credits**
Techniques of social science disciplines applied to analysis and implementation of policy; research design, data acquisition and index construction.
- Pls 406 (418) Constitutional Law 5 credits**
Growth, philosophy and development of the United States Constitution as reflected in decisions of the Supreme Court with emphasis on the role of the Court in contemporary America. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
- Pls 407 (419) The Supreme Court and the Bill of Rights 5 credits**
Interpretation of the Bill of Rights by the Supreme Court and the impact on the individual and the States. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
- Pls 434 (440) Comparative Politics of Asia 5 credits**
Analysis of selected Asian systems; governmental forms and ideologies; problems of nation-building; inter-state relations.
- Pls 435 (442) Comparative Politics of the Middle East 5 credits**
Nature of the political conflict between Israel and her Arab neighbors; special emphasis on the political institutions of Egypt and Israel.
- Pls 436 (441) Comparative Politics of Africa 5 credits**
Analysis of selected governments of Africa; constitutionalism, militarism, economic development and social change.
- Pls 451 Modern Liberalism 5 credits**
A critical examination of the arguments for liberalism: Montesquieu, Rousseau, Locke, Burke, Bentham, J.S. Mill, and American thought.
- Pls 460 (438) Contemporary World Politics 5 credits**
An examination of dominant political forces on today's international scene and effects of these forces on international relations, international law and international organizations.
- Pls 462 (437) Peace Movements and World Government 5 credits**
An analysis of theoretical basis of regionalism and universalism as approaches to world peace. A study of current regional experiments; proposals for revision of U.N. Charter; World Federalism and World State.
- Pls 488 Internship 2-15 credits**
On-the-job experience with appropriate governmental agency. Students may register for no more than 15 total intern credits. Mandatory CR/NC.
- Pls 491 Special Topics 2-5 credits**
Pls 492 Special Topics 2-5 credits
Pls 493 Special Topics 2-5 credits
- Pls 494 Seminars 2-5 credits**
Pls 495 Seminars 2-5 credits
Pls 496 Seminars 2-5 credits
- Pls 497 Independent Study 2-5 credits**
Pls 498 Independent Study 2-5 credits
Pls 499 Independent Study 2-5 credits



Prelaw

Ben Cashman, Ph.D., Adviser
Sr. Christopher Querin, SP, Ph.D., Adviser

Program

The best preparation and a requirement for entrance to many law schools is the completion of a four-year program for the bachelor's degree.

In advising prelaw students, Seattle University follows the recommendations of the Association of American Law Schools. These stress comprehension and expression in words, critical understanding of human institutions and values with which the law deals, and creative power in thinking. These capacities may be developed through study in any of a number of departmental majors.

Entering students interested in law must declare a major in the field in which they are most interested and for which they are best suited. Those unable to make such a determination upon entrance will be enrolled in the General Studies program. The program of study of each prelaw student must be approved by the departmental adviser and the prelaw adviser should be consulted quarterly. During their junior year, students must acquaint themselves with the entrance requirements of the law school they plan to attend and make arrangements to take the Law School Aptitude Test (L.S.A.T.). The application form and the instruction booklet for this test may be obtained from the prelaw adviser.



Psychology

Steen Halling, Ph.D., Chairperson

Objectives

The curriculum is designed for students who plan to work as professional psychologists and thus need a sound preparation for graduate study; for students who plan a career in any field dealing primarily with people, such as nursing, teaching, social work, guidance and personnel; or for those who desire a well-rounded education and thus need a basic knowledge and understanding of human experience and behavior. The specific and unique role of the Psychology department is to provide a knowledge of psychology as a human science and as a natural science, both founded on a solid philosophical reflection on values of the human person.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
 Bachelor of Science
 Master of Arts in Psychology — See graduate bulletin

General Program Requirements

Students in psychology must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. See programs of study for additional requirements.

Psychology majors may choose any minor. For social work, the recommended curriculum is a major in psychology and a minor in sociology. Premedical students may take a Bachelor of Science in psychology. Psychology majors may not register for CR/NC in the courses listed under departmental requirements; they must obtain a grade of C or higher in all those required courses; and they must maintain a 2.00 grade point average in all other psychology courses.

The psychology major may be combined with a specialty in Alcohol Studies (see Alcohol Studies section of this Bulletin.)

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 50 credits of psychology which must include Psy 100, 201, 301, 401, and 489.

Bachelor of Science — 50 credits of psychology which must include Psy 100, 201, 202, 301, 330, 401, 402, 489 and a minimum of 40 credits of mathematics and physical science, which may include Psy 385.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits of psychology which must include Psy 100.

Bachelor of Arts

Typical Program

Freshman year

English 110	5 credits
History core option	10 credits
Mathematics/Science core option	5 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Psychology 100	5 credits
Electives	15 credits

Sophomore year

Mathematics/Science core option	5 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Psychology 201 and elective	10 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Electives	20 credits

Junior year

English core option	5 credits
Psychology electives	10 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Electives	15 credits

Senior year

Philosophy core option	5 credits
Psychology 301, 401, 489 and electives	25 credits
Electives	15 credits

Total 180 credits



Bachelor of Science

Typical Program

Freshman year

English 110	5 credits
History core option	10 credits
Mathematics/ Science electives	15 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Psychology 100	5 credits
Electives	5 credits

Sophomore year

Mathematics/ Science electives	10 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Psychology 201, 202 and elective	10 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Electives	15 credits

Junior year

English core option	5 credits
Mathematics/ Science electives	10 credits
Psychology electives	10 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Elective	5 credits

Senior year

Mathematics/ Science elective	5 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Psychology 301, 330, 401, 402, 489	25 credits
Electives	10 credits

Total 180 credits

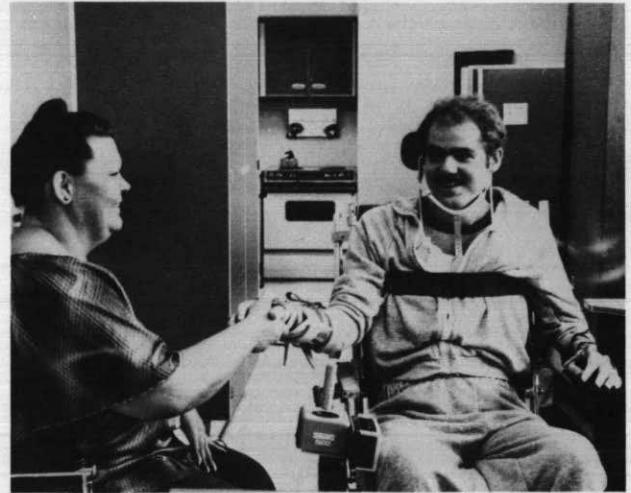
Psychology Courses

Psy 100	Introductory Psychology	5 credits
	General introduction to the modes of inquiry of scientific psychology, including its nature, scope and method; organic, environmental and personal factors that influence human experience and behavior. (fall, winter, spring)	
Psy 201	Statistics I	5 credits
Psy 202	Statistics II	3 credits
	I. Basic descriptive and inferential statistics; central tendency, variability, correlation and regression, probability, z and t tests, analysis of variance. II. Factorial designs and non-parametric statistics; Pre-requisite: Psy 201 for 202, and neither is a core option course. (I.-fall, winter, spring, II.-winter)	
Psy 210	Personality Adjustment	5 credits
	The normal personality; self-knowledge and self-actualization; personality adjustment problems; various inadequate reactions, escape and defense mechanisms; positive mental health. (fall, winter, spring)	
Psy 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Psy 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Psy 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Psy 296	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Psy 301	History and Schools of Psychology	5 credits
	Survey of the history of psychology, including the classic periods of structuralism, functionalism, behaviorism, psychoanalytic schools and Gestalt. Prerequisite: Psy 100. (fall)	



Psy 302	Contemporary Theories	5 credits
	Critical examination of the major theories, issues and methodology in psychology since 1935. Prerequisite: Psy 301 or permission. (winter)	
Psy 315	Abnormal Psychology	5 credits
	Survey of abnormal mental and emotional life; symptoms, nature and causes of psychological disorders; abnormalities of specific functions; theories of etiology. Prerequisite: Psy 100. (fall, winter, spring)	
Psy 322	Psychology of Growth and Development	5 credits
	Development from infancy; formative aspects of childhood; puberty; characteristics and special problems of adolescents; emotional maturation. Prerequisite: Psy 100 or equivalent. (fall, winter, spring)	
Psy 330	Physiological Psychology	5 credits
	Biological basis of behavior, cerebrospinal, autonomic and sensory systems; endocrine glands, relation of the brain to behavior. Prerequisites: Psy 100 and human physiology. (winter)	
Psy 382	Psychological Tests and Measurements	5 credits
	Survey of commonly used tests; nature, types, content, limitation and measurement involved in construction, standardization and evaluation of tests. Prerequisite: Psy 201. (spring).	
Psy 385	Computer Research Methods	5 credits
	This non-programming course uses existing computer programs or program "packages" to solve statistical problems. The course consists of both lectures and laboratory experience at a computer terminal. Prerequisites: Psy 201 or any other elementary course in statistics. (winter)	

- Psy 401 Experimental Laboratory Psychology I** **5 credits**
- Psy 402 Experimental Laboratory Psychology II** **5 credits**
 I. Nature and interpretation of experimentation, basic experimental design; psychophysical methods; sensory and perceptual processes. II. Learning, student experience with animal conditioning. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Psy 100 and 201 for 401; 401 for 402. (I-fall, spring, II-winter)
- Psy 415 Advanced Psychopathology** **5 credits**
 Course aims to move beyond a symptom oriented, diagnostic approach to abnormal behavior by examining pathological styles of behavior and implications for treatment. Prerequisite: Psy 315 equivalent. (fall)
- Psy 427 The Counseling Interview** **5 credits**
 Basic theory, principles and dynamics of the counselor-client relationship and the counseling process. Prerequisite: Permission. (spring)
- Psy 461 Theory of Group Dynamics** **2 credits**
 Survey of theories and empirical studies of the dynamics of group behavior; emphasis on means of more effective and productive group performance. Prerequisite: Psy 210 or equivalent. (fall, winter)
- Psy 462 Experience of Group Dynamics** **3 credits**
 Experience of group dynamics through participation in a group; emphasis on experiencing interpersonal communication. Prerequisite: Psy 461. Mandatory C/NC. (fall, winter)
- Psy 489 Senior Seminar** **5 credits**
 Reading and discussion of current issues with respect to psychology as a mental health profession, and as a discipline with a particular content and diverse methodologies. Prerequisite: Permission. (spring)
- Psy 490 Symposium on Alcoholism (AIC 400)** **2-5 credits**
 Psychological, educational, physiological, social, industrial, psychiatric, therapeutic and rehabilitation aspects of the problem of alcoholism. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing in psychology, sociology, premedicine or nursing, or permission. (fall, winter, spring)
- Psy 491 Special Topics in Psychology** **2-5 credits**
Psy 492 Special Topics in Psychology **2-5 credits**
Psy 493 Special Topics in Psychology **2-5 credits**
 By arrangement. Prerequisite: Permission.
- Psy 496 Independent Study** **1-5 credits**
Psy 497 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
Psy 498 Independent Study **1-5 credits**



Rehabilitation

John K. Thompson, Ph.D., Chairperson

Objectives

The Rehabilitation Program is designed to educate students to become vocational rehabilitation professionals who work with mentally and/or physically disabled persons. As rehabilitation professionals, their goal will be to move disabled individuals from a status of dependence to the level of maximum functioning of which they are capable. Accordingly, rehabilitation professionals deal with clients, primarily on a one-to-one basis, who have disabilities preventing them from obtaining or retaining employment. Based on the level of rehabilitative readiness, some of the disability groups rehabilitation professionals might work with include physically disabled, alcoholics, blind, deaf and hard-of-hearing, drug addicts, industrially injured, mentally ill, mentally retarded and parolees, to name a few.

The program prepares the student who, upon graduation, might become employed in public and private human service settings such as state vocational rehabilitation agencies, federally sponsored human service agencies, county agencies, social welfare agencies, prisons, evaluation centers, and health-related associations, as well as private agencies such as transitional workshops, rehabilitation centers, hospitals, speech and hearing centers, work activity centers (adult development centers) and others.

Emphasis is placed on supervised field experiences in a variety of rehabilitation related agencies (25 credits), in addition to giving the student knowledge in medical and psychological aspects of disability, the world of work or occupational information and community resources in rehabilitation.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Rehabilitation
 Master of Arts in Rehabilitation — See Graduate Bulletin
 Masters Degree Program accredited by Council on Rehabilitation Education

Certificate Program

The Rehabilitation Certificate is a 45 credit program that is offered late afternoons and evenings and has the following components: 10 credits of field experience; 15

credits of foundation courses (RHB 100, RHB 201, RHB 301); 20 credits to be selected by the student and the adviser. The Rehabilitation Certificate program is open to all persons, with or without a degree, who meet the University's entrance requirements. Certificate credits are applicable toward a B.A. degree. A certificate program should be completed within three years.

General Program Requirements

Students in rehabilitation must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as indicated on page 18 of this bulletin plus additional credits in social science as outlined below.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts—65 credits in rehabilitation including Rhb 100, 201, 203, 210, 301, 305, 310, 400, 403, 405, 410; 15 credits in Psychology (Psy 100, 201, 315), Soc 101, and 5 credits of Social Science or Rehabilitation elective.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option 10 credits
 History core option 10 credits
 Philosophy 110 5 credits
 Psychology 100 5 credits
 Rehabilitation 100 5 credits
 Sociology 101 5 credits
 Social Science or Rehabilitation elective 5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology 200, 210, or 270, 271 10 credits
 Philosophy 220 5 credits
 Psychology 201 5 credits
 Rehabilitation 201, 203, 210, 301 20 credits
 Theology core option 5 credits

Junior year

Philosophy core option 5 credits
 Psychology 315 5 credits
 Rehabilitation 305, 310, 400, 403 20 credits
 Theology core option 5 credits
 Elective 10 credits

Senior year

Rehabilitation 405 5 credits
 Rehabilitation 410 15 credits
 Electives 25 credits

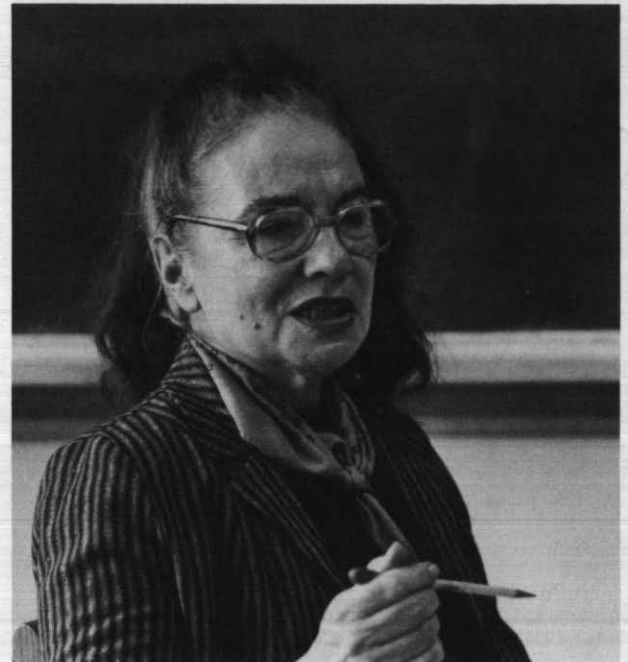
Total 180 credits



Rehabilitation Courses

- Rhb 100 Introduction to Rehabilitation 5 credits**
 Principles of vocational rehabilitation, the historical background, various community rehabilitation resources, the rehabilitation process, and the role and functions of the rehabilitation professional within this process.
- Rhb 201 Helping Skills in the Human Services 5 credits**
 Using group and interpersonal communication techniques, the course emphasizes the interaction dynamics between the rehabilitation professional and the disabled client.
- Rhb 203 Tests and Measurement in Rehabilitation 5 credits**
 Analyzes various methods of testing and evaluating disabled people and how the methods relate to the rehabilitation process.
- Rhb 210 Field Experience in Rehabilitation 5 credits**
 Actual experience in an agency or institutional setting within a rehabilitation framework. Coordinating seminars are an integral part of each field experience course. Prerequisite: Rhb 100. Mandatory CR/NC.
- Rhb 291 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
Rhb 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Rhb 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits
- Rhb 301 Environmental Impact of Disability 5 credits**
 The impact of mental, physical, and social disabilities as related to the individual, social environment, the culture and its values, economic situations and vocational opportunities.
- Rhb 305 Medical Aspects of Disability 5 credits**
 Study of medical terminology and various disabling diseases and conditions for a basic understanding of general medical and specialist examinations; how disabling conditions affect a client's vocational life.

- Rhb 310 Field Experience in Rehabilitation** **5 credits**
See course description for Rhb 210. Mandatory CR/NC.
- Rhb 391 Special Topics** **1-5 credits**
Rhb 392 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
Rhb 393 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
By arrangement with the approval of department chairman.
- Rhb 400 Rehabilitation Resources** **5 credits**
Rehabilitation community organization and methods of determining, evaluating and analyzing rehabilitation resources.
- Rhb 403 Case Practices** **5 credits**
Caseload management, case documentation, report writing, decision making and time management.
- Rhb 405 Job Placement and Development** **5 credits**
Occupational information as applied to job characteristics, job development, job seeking skills, vocational theories and practical experience.
- Rhb 410 Field Experience in Rehabilitation** **5-20 credits**
See course description for Rhb 210. Mandatory CR/NC.
- Rhb 418 Independent Living** **3 credits**
Review of Independent Living legislation for persons with disabilities; study of the vital areas of Independent Living including housing, transportation, attendant care, activities of daily living, social and recreation activities. Exposure to detailed training with selected disability groups.
- Rhb 420 Law and the Disabled** **3 credits**
A survey of laws and litigation affecting persons with disabilities.
- Rhb 425 Loss and Grief** **3 credits**
Loss and the grieving process as they relate to illness, disability and dying.
- Rhb 491 Special Topics** **1-5 credits**
Rhb 492 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
Rhb 493 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
- Rhb 497 Independent Study** **1-5 credits**
Rhb 498 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
Individualized studies by arrangement with the approval of department chairman.



Sociology

David D. McCloskey, Ph.D., Chairperson

Objectives

Sociology has the dual capacity of satisfying the need of students for a humane and liberalizing discipline and of providing a sound basis for careers either in the science of sociology or in social research or in the social services. Courses are designed to provide a systematic inquiry into the complex structures of modern society and their many functions. They also investigate the interactions between persons, their groups and culture.

Students may choose sociology for various purposes: Some are interested in making a career of teaching sociology or doing sociological research; others study sociology in preparation for a career in social work or applied sociology; still others seek in sociology a broader and deeper understanding of man and his works. With a view to these interests, different combinations of courses are recommended to students. In separate brochures, combinations of courses are suggested for those interested in the two applied tracks: Applied Social Research and Corrections. Common to all of these are required courses intended to communicate to the student a knowledge of the conceptual tools of analysis and the methods of sociological research.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

General Program Requirements

Students in sociology must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. Transfer students who are sociology majors must complete at least 20 hours in sociology at Seattle University.



Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts, Sociology — 55 credits are required for a major in sociology of which 25 credits are in basic courses, including Sc 101, 200, Sc 201 and 380; and 35 credits in upper division courses. A program individualized to meet each student's special interest can be designed with department adviser.

Bachelor of Arts, Applied Sociology — Students may concentrate in two areas of Applied Sociology: Corrections and Applied Social Research. Both tracks require 60 hours for the B.A. degree. Majors in both tracks shall take: Sc 101, 200, 201, 380 and 488. Majors in Corrections shall also take Sc 362 and 366 and must also complete 25 additional hours from a list of options obtained from their departmental adviser. Majors in Applied Social Research shall also take Sc 381, 382, 491 and Psy 385, and must also complete 20 additional hours from a list of options obtained from their departmental adviser.

Certificate in Applied Sociology — Students not seeking a degree who meet the University's entrance requirements must complete 30 hours to receive a certificate in either track. Requirements for a Certificate in Corrections are the same as stated below for the minor. Students seeking a Certificate in Applied Social Research must complete 30 hours drawn from three different areas approved by their departmental adviser. Certificate credits are applicable toward the B.A. degree. A certificate program should be completed within three years.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits which will include Sc 101, 380, and 20 credits of upper division sociology courses. Students seeking a minor in Corrections must take Sc 101, 362, 366 and complete 15 additional credits from suggested options. Those minor-ing in Applied Social Research must take Sc 101, 200, 201, 380 and 10 additional credits from suggested options.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year
 English 110 and core option 10 credits
 History core options 10 credits
 Psychology 100 5 credits
 Sociology 101, 201 10 credits
 Electives 10 credits

Sophomore year
 Philosophy 110, 220 10 credits
 Political Science, Psychology or
 Economics core option 5 credits
 Sociology 200, 380 10 credits
 Theology core options 10 credits
 Electives 10 credits

Junior year
 Mathematics/Science core options 10 credits
 Philosophy 5 credits
 Sociology electives 15 credits
 Electives 15 credits

Senior year
 Fine Arts option 5 credits
 Sociology electives 15 credits
 Electives 25 credits

Total 180 credits

Bachelor of Arts — Corrections Track and Applied Social Research Track

Freshman year
 English 110 and core option 10 credits
 History core options 10 credits
 Psychology 100 5 credits
 Sociology 101, 201 10 credits
 Electives 10 credits

Sophomore year
 Philosophy 110, 220 10 credits
 Political Science, Psychology or
 Economics core option 5 credits
 Psychology 380 5 credits
 Sociology 200, 380, 381 10 credits
 Theology core options 10 credits
 Elective 5 credits

Junior year
 Mathematics/Science core option 10 credits
 Philosophy 5 credits
 Sociology 382, 491, and Track elective 15 credits
 Electives 15 credits

Senior year
 Sociology 488 and 497 10 credits
 Sociology Track Electives 15 credits
 Fine Arts 5 credits
 Electives 15 credits

Total 180 credits

Sociology Courses

Sc 101 Fundamentals of Sociology 5 credits
 A description of the science of sociology; an analysis of interpersonal relations, of associations and social institutions, and of the way these affect one another and are affected by culture.

Sc 200 Perspectives in Social Psychology 5 credits
 Consideration of theories and methods in contemporary explanations of the behavior of individuals in social contexts and social situations. Prerequisites: Sc 101 and Psy 100 recommended. Exceptions with permission of Professor.

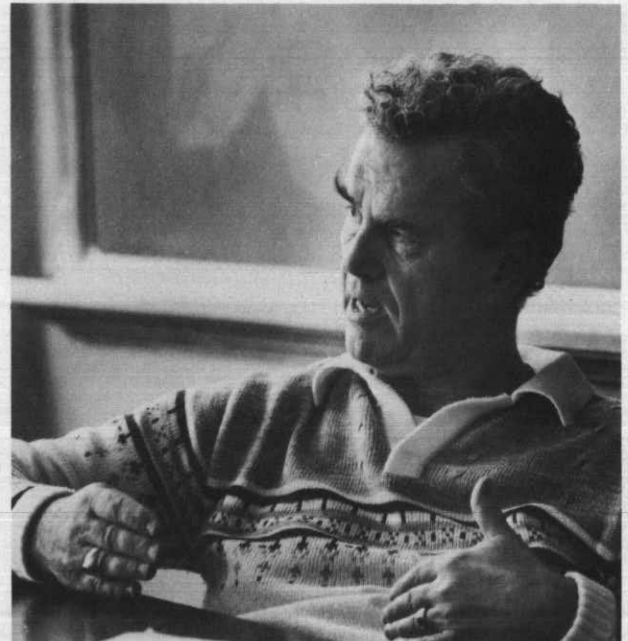
Sc 201 Social Statistics 5 credits
 (Psy 201) Review of basic statistical principles and processes in social science research.

Sc 210 American Society and Culture 5 credits
 Analysis of selected institutions and the social structure; dominant values and the American character; basic changes in contemporary American society and culture.

Sc 256 Criminology 5 credits
 A review of the theories of the causes of criminal behavior; sociological explanations of criminal interactions, criminal systems and their functions.

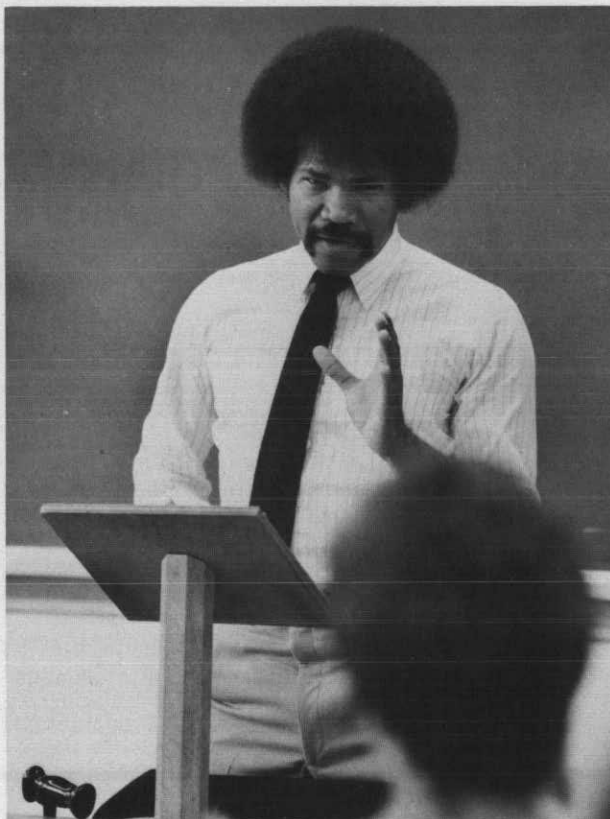
Sc 257 Juvenile Delinquency 5 credits
 Analysis of the offenses of juveniles as distinct from those of adult offenders, and sociological explanations of these behaviors within contemporary conceptual models.

- Sc 260 Sociology of the Family 5 credits**
The structure and functions of the family as a social system; the use of sociological perspectives to interpret the position of the American family in an era of social change.
- Sc 266 Interracial and Interethnic Relations 5 credits**
Analysis of the factors involved in intergroup relations. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission.
- Sc 280 Urban Community 5 credits**
Urban community structures and institutions; historic city types; the process of urbanization; world cities; aspects of American urban communities. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission.
- Sc 291 Special Topics in Sociology 1-5 credits**
Sc 292 Special Topics in Sociology 1-5 credits
Sc 293 Special Topics in Sociology 1-5 credits
- Sc 300 Introduction to Social Work 5 credits**
(Cs 300) Historical development, structure and function of social welfare services and institutions with emphasis upon the philosophy and methods utilized by professional social work in meeting human needs.
- Sc 310 Sociology of American Sport 5 credits**
Inquiry into social structure of sports organizations; impact of industrialization and urbanization; the culture of sports including values; how sport integrates with education, economics, government and religion; stratification, racism and sexism in sports.
- Sc 320 Sociology of Medicine and Health Care 5 credits**
Analysis of the structure and problems of medicine and health care systems, the changing nature of illness and health, and critical review of alternatives for the future.
- Sc 350 Close-Knit Groups 5 credits**
Sociological models and methods for analyzing small, interpersonal systems of interaction, their dynamics and structures, as well as their potentials for change and growth.
- Sc 351 Police and the Community 5 credits**
(CJP 350) Roles of police in the community; relationships with with individuals, groups and community organizations. Analysis of ethnic, cultural and economic differences as factors in the administration of justice.
- Sc 352 Society and Justice 5 credits**
(CJP 360) The criminal justice process from arrest through release; the relationships of the police, the prosecutor, the defense, the courts, the prisons and corrections, as each integrates into a system.
- Sc 360 Complex Organizations 5 credits**
Sociological analysis of large, complex social organizations, the kinds of modern organizations and the relationships among organizations and to the larger social environment both historically and currently.
- Sc 362 Deviant Behavior 5 credits**
(CJP 362) An overview of what American society generally regards as deviant behavior. Emphasis is placed on the results of stigmatization and the acceptance of low self-esteem.



- Sc 363 Population Problems 5 credits**
Analysis of population trends, problems and policies. Explanations of relationships demonstrated to exist between demographic and sociological variables. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
- Sc 365 Probation and Parole 5 credits**
(CJP 365) Examination of current trends and issues in probation and parole supervision, personnel qualifications, legal aspects, and research on results and prediction of outcome.
- Sc 366 Corrections 5 credits**
(CJP 366) Analysis of post-arrest treatment methods applied to offenders, the correctional institution and community-based corrections. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission.
- Sc 376 Factors of Interviewing 5 credits**
(CS 376) The interview as one of the major methods of helping people; study of the knowledge and skills needed for proficient interviewing to provide a basis for future development. Prerequisite: Sc 300 or permission.
- Sc 377 Supervised Field Experience 5 credits**
(CS 377) Direct observation and academic study in a selected community agency with stress placed upon the agency's clientele, its services and its function in the community. Prerequisite: Sc 300 and 376. Mandatory CR/NC.
- Sc 380 Methods of Sociological Research I 5 credits**
Sc 381 Methods of Sociological Research II 2 credits
I. Logical structure and procedures of data gathering and analysis. II. Practicum: student research project. Prerequisites: Sc 101 and 201 for 380; 380 for 381.
- Sc 382 Evaluation Research 5 credits**
Application of basic research design and logic to programs for the purpose of evaluation of performance. Also, the techniques for making social, economic and evaluation impact assessment. Prerequisites: Sc 201, 380, 381

- Sc 385 Values and the Future of Society** **5 credits**
Focus on the problem of identifying social values, considering ways of measuring and predicting value system changes in the future. In what way do value systems and technology interplay.
- Sc 405 White-Collar Crime** **5 credits**
A comprehensive overview of criminal activity in the upper and middle echelons of American society; e.g. corporate offenses, consumer fraud, misuse of computers, illegal practices in professions, political corruption.
- Sc 412 Juvenile Justice Systems** **5 credits**
(CJP 410) Examination and study of contemporary police-juvenile operations. Theory and examination of the juvenile justice system. Relationship between the juvenile officer, crime prevention and community relations.
- Sc 415 Victimology** **5 credits**
(CJP 415) A survey of the victim-offender relationship; including the origin and scope of victimology, a victim and his society, the victim and the administration of justice, and the social reaction to victimization.
- Sc 420 The History of Punishment** **5 credits**
A social history of the punishment response to the phenomenon of crime, considering the origins, principles, science and society's justification for punishment.
- Sc 457 Institute or Workshop** **5 credits**
Special topics of current relevance in the nation or local community treated from a sociological perspective as a community service. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
- Sc 488 Internship** **1-15 credits**
On-the-job experience in a selected organization. May be taken up to a maximum of 15 credits.
- Sc 491 Special Topics in Sociology** **1-5 credits**
Sc 492 Special Topics in Sociology **1-5 credits**
Sc 493 Special Topics in Sociology **1-5 credits**
- Sc 494 History of Sociological Thought** **5 credits**
Historical survey and evaluation of selected leading thinkers who have contributed to the development of sociology as an independent discipline. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission of instructor.
- Sc 496 Independent Study** **1-5 credits**
- Sc 497 Individual Research** **3-5 credits**
Design and execution of a research project supervised by a faculty member.
- Sc 498 Directed Reading in Sociology I** **1-5 credits**
- Sc 499 Directed Reading in Sociology II** **1-5 credits**
Sociological reading at an advanced undergraduate level in a tutorial relationship with one professor. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.



Theology and Religious Studies

Richard H. Ahler, SJ, S.T.D., Chairperson

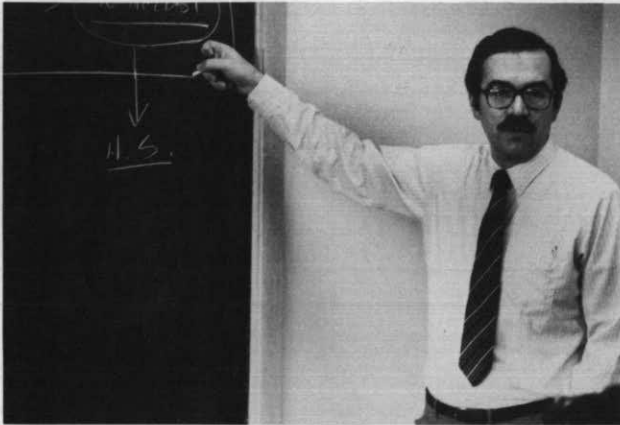
Objectives

Theology and religious studies contribute to the fostering and formation of students' human and personal growth by helping them develop attitudes, skills, and knowledge that will enable them to deal perceptively, intelligently, and critically with the religious dimension of human life, especially with the beliefs, practices, and values of the Catholic Christian tradition. To this end the department supplies two levels of courses for the core curriculum. Level 1 courses (200 numbers on the Bulletin course listings) aim at recognition and appreciation of the existence and function of God's presence in human experience and history; Level 2 courses (300 numbers in the course listings) aim at enabling students to learn how to make a religious tradition their own, carefully and critically.

The Department also offers a program of courses, some from courses designed for the core curriculum, some special for majors and minors (400 numbers in the listings), leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Theology and Religious Studies.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
Master of Religious Education (SUMORE) — See Graduate Bulletin
Master of Ministry (SUMORE) — See Graduate Bulletin
Master of Pastoral Ministry (CORPUS) — See Graduate Bulletin
Certificate in Pastoral Ministry (CORPUS) — See Graduate Bulletin



General Program Requirements

Students who major in theology and religious studies must satisfy core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. In addition majors must take an added five credits in social science and five credits in philosophy.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 50 credits in theology and religious studies beyond core requirements. Students are required to fulfill the following program of courses: 1) Judaeo-Christian Origins (RS 200); one New Testament course (RS 211, 217, 221); one additional scripture course on any level; one course from RS 230, 243, 252. 2) Two courses from RS 300, 303, 310, 317, 321; one course from RS 325, 334, 338, 341. 3) one religious studies course (RS 263, 267, 271, 275, 371); the sequence RS 425, 426, 427; and RS 460, the senior seminar.

Undergraduate minor — 30 credits in theology and religious studies which must include RS 200 and one New Testament course; two courses from RS 300, 303, 310, 312, 317, 321; one course from RS 325, 334, 338, 341 and one from RS 263, 267, 271, 275.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Social Science core options	10 credits
Theology and Religious Studies 200	5 credits

Sophomore year

Philosophy core option	5 credits
Social Science elective	5 credits
Theology and Religious Studies	15 credits
Electives	20 credits

Junior year

Mathematics/Science core options	10 credits
Philosophy elective	5 credits
Theology and Religious Studies 425, 426, 427	15 credits
Electives	15 credits

Senior year

Theology and Religious Studies 460	5 credits
Theology and Religious Studies electives	20 credits
Electives	20 credits

Total180 credits

Theology and Religious Studies Courses

Note: courses numbered in the 200s are Level 1; those in the 300s are Level 2; those in the 400s are special courses for majors or minors and also occasionally offered electives for all. (See Core Curriculum, page 18.)

Numbers in parentheses indicate differently numbered equivalent courses from earlier Bulletins. Equivalent courses cannot be retaken for credit.

- RS 200 Judaeo-Christian Origins 5 credits**
Historical backgrounds and development of Israelite and Jewish religious experience and tradition; its contribution to the foundations of belief in the Christ.
- RS 203 Prophets and Wisdom 5 credits**
(240) The function of the tradition's message in the Former Prophets in relation to the Torah is analyzed to serve as the basis for analyzing the thought of the Latter Prophets, culminating in II Isaiah's Suffering Servant poems which lead into the major themes of the Wisdom Literature: unmerited suffering, the mystery of evil, the relation of wisdom and discipline.
- RS 211 The Gospel of Jesus Christ 5 credits**
(210) Examination of some New Testament writings in their religious and cultural context and in their literary provenance in an effort to discover something of the Christian community's experience of the message and person of Jesus as guide for and object of present-day Christian believing.
- RS 217 The Message of Paul 5 credits**
(220) Description of the Christian experience given to us in the Pauline letters; Paul's experience of Christ; development of his thought in some dominant themes or perspectives; the influence of the believing community and of contemporary history and culture on his experience and development; relation of his message to all times and people.
- RS 221 John: What I Have Seen and Heard 5 credits**
(215) The message of faith in the Gospel and letters of John; the roots of John's message, its relation to the community's experience of Jesus Christ present in the Spirit; Johannine themes and perspectives on the "world," on Christ and the salvation he brings, on the function of faith and love in Christian living; the universality of the message.
- RS 230 Foundations of Believing 5 credits**
(330) The human activity and structures of believing; the inevitability of believing; problems and obstacles to believing in God in today's world; the validity and invalidity of modern critiques of religion; the development of an authentic notion of God.
- RS 243 The Christian in Action: Moral Decision-Making 5 credits**
(475) The contemporary Christian as decision-maker in present society; reflection on dilemmas and situations in which students are engaged to develop an awareness of self as moral agent, the basis of a theory of the person as empowered by the Spirit of God for action in love and justice.
- RS 252 Prayer for Life 5 credits**
Introduction to the phenomenon of authentic religion as it is expressed in prayer and paths of spiritual growth and renewal; the relationship between personal and community prayer in life and faith processes; methods and models of West and East.

RS 263 Religious Experience East and West 5 credits
(290) The phenomenon of religious experience and mysticism as it has been described in spiritual classics of both eastern and western religions; the nature and meaning of these phenomena.

RS 267 History of Religions 5 credits
(289) Exploration of the basic human drive in religious experience; investigation of the why-where-when-how of the Holy and mysterious in the Eastern religions and in Christianity; historical data and sources for the experience at the root of various traditions.

RS 271 The Black Religious Experience 5 credits
(347) Description of the particular religious experience of black people, developing themes of freedom, proclamation, power, hope. Themes explored reveal convergence with religion in general, yet divergence into a particular black religious experience.

RS 275 Jewish History and Theology 5 credits
(478) Survey of Jewish history, going back to biblical times, to discover the religious generative force expressed in developing beliefs, practices, and ways of understanding.
(479)

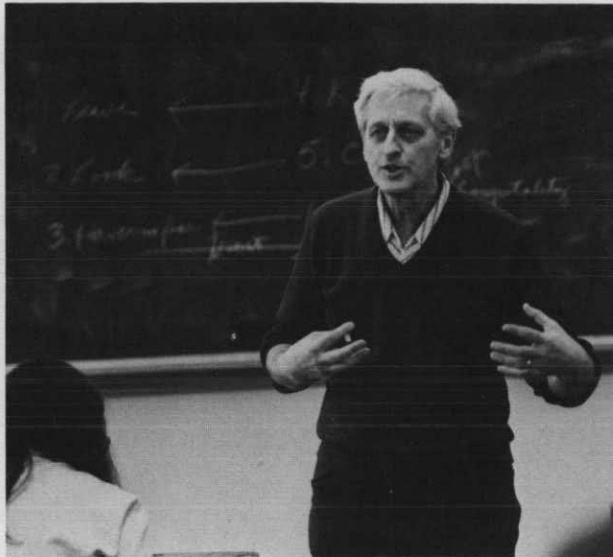
RS 291 Special Topics 2-5 credits

RS 292 Special Topics 2-5 credits

RS 293 Special Topics 2-5 credits

RS 300 Fundamental Themes in Theology 5 credits
(320) Origins, traditional formulations, relevance to present life-experiences of some basic affirmations of Christian belief: faith, revelation, incarnation, redemption; investigation of the reasonableness and inter-connection of the truths affirmed; how these truths function as the core of a personal faith-synthesis.

RS 303 A Theology of the Human 5 credits
(340) Investigation of human persons in their relation to God, to other humans, to the world; questions and Christian responses to questions about human structures, purpose, meaning, fulfillment, self-identity, and function in a world marked by suffering and sin — and by the salvation brought by Christ.



RS 307 A Theology of the Feminine 5 credits
Investigation of what has been communicated to women historically about who and what they are, what their role is in Church and society; a look at the changing understanding of what it is to be human generated by a rising consciousness of the equality of women; attempt to show what still needs to be said and done to improve our Christian consciousness of the human and the feminine.

RS 310 Christ for Our Times 5 credits
(335) The historico-cultural context of questions about who Jesus Christ is; exploration of past and present foundations and content of Christians' affirmation of Jesus as the Christ; development in understanding the mystery of Jesus; the effects on Christian life of making Jesus Christ the center and focus of believing.

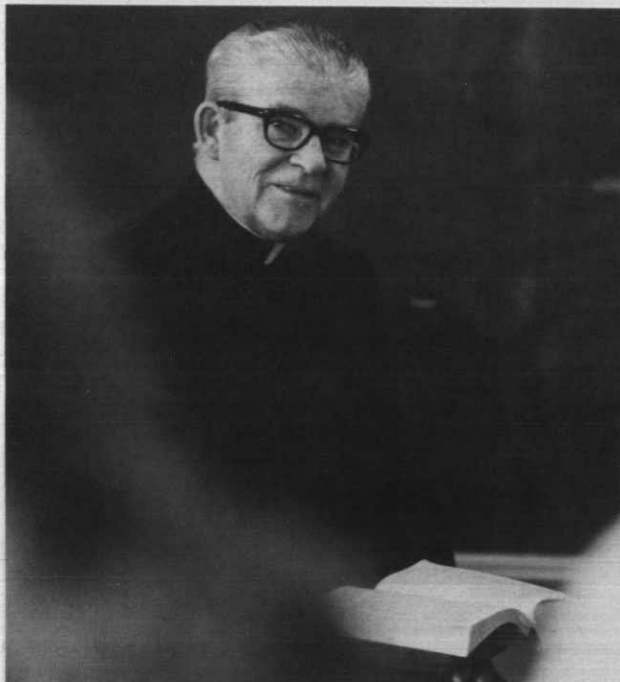
RS 312 God in the Christian Tradition 5 credits
(330) Study of formulations in the Bible and in later times that express and guide the experience and growth in understanding of who God is in the living tradition of Christians; formulations that have or are causing problems in understanding; contemporary approaches to an understanding of who God is, how he acts, when and where he is encountered.

RS 317 The Community That Is Church 5 credits
(344) Central biblical themes bearing on the origin and nature of the Christian community; models for understanding the community in its dynamic growth-process and self-structuring in history; elements in the dynamic: authority and freedom, tradition and change.

RS 321 Christian Sacraments 5 credits
(420) Biblical investigation of the origin of the sacraments in Christ and the Church; nature of symbolism as evocative and healing; the doctrinal, liturgical, and moral aspects of the sacraments within a community's ongoing life and worship.

RS 325 Society, Justice, and Theology 5 credits
(476) Reflection on the relationship between Christian faith and justice in society; relation of justice and faith in Scripture and tradition; a theology of the social focused on the revelation of God through his activity in the structures of contemporary society; Christian social teachings as an expression of the theology of the social; the inter-relation of Christian community and the society in which it exists.

- RS 334 (450) Liberation and Theology 5 credits**
Discovery of situations and structures (social, political, economic), experienced as oppressive, that cry out for liberation; themes from the biblical and Christian tradition that speak to the issues of liberation, justice, and peace; contemporary models for analyzing, interpreting and applying the Christian message.
- RS 338 (433) Christian Views of Love, Sexuality, and Marriage 5 credits**
The meaning of love experiences and their expression in human sexuality in light of God's loving relation with each person; examination of moral/spiritual dimensions of sexuality; relationship of human sexuality and marriage; marriage as a symbol and sacramental expression of God's love; present procedures and regulations for marriage.
- RS 341 (477) Contemporary Issues in Christian Ethics 5 credits**
An examination and analysis of such important contemporary issues as nuclear disarmament, war and peace, world hunger, medical ethics, revolution and violence, the criminal justice system; focus on one such issue in light of the Christian traditions of social teachings and contemporary Christian viewpoints; principles and rules for evaluating particular issues.
- RS 371 Dialogue, East and West 5 credits**
Comparative study of Western and Eastern religious traditions; common categories for understanding what people seek in any religion — knowledge of the holy, harmony with the real world, significant moral value, and what differentiates one tradition from another; principles for inter-faith dialogue that avoid obstacles to development within traditions and obstacles to dialogue between traditions.
- RS 391 Special Topics 2-5 credits**
RS 392 Special Topics 2-5 credits
RS 393 Special Topics 2-5 credits
- RS 396 Independent Study 2-5 credits**
RS 397 Independent Study 2-5 credits
RS 398 Independent Study 2-5 credits
- RS 405 (481) The Songs of the Community of Israel 5 credits**
Analysis of the literary form and types of the Psalms; Psalm I as showing why the Psalms rank as the major book in the Wisdom Literature: how meditation/reflection differs from prayer; how prayer constitutes the community of Israel; how community constitutes the essential condition for prayer.
- RS 414 (210) The Synoptics: Matthew, Mark and Luke 5 credits**
Investigation of the oral traditions of the Gospels by form criticism; study of the theology of Matthew, Mark and Luke by means of source criticism and redaction criticism.
- RS 425 (355) Early Christian Theology 5 credits**
Theological, historical and literary analysis of writings of some of the leading early and later Fathers of the Church; e.g., Justin, Irenaeus, Tertullian, Origen, Augustine. Majors and minors or permission by chairperson.
- RS 426 (357) Scholastic Theology 5 credits**
Seminar: the origin and main lines of scholastic theology, its spirit and aim formulated by St. Anselm, Abelard, St. Bernard, Alexander of Hales, St. Albert, St. Bonaventure, Duns Scotus, William of Occam, St. Thomas Aquinas. Prerequisite: RS 425.
- RS 427 (358) Reformation Theology 5 credits**
The theological dispute of the Reformation on justification by faith alone; controversies among Catholics, Lutherans, Calvinists and Jansenists; the Enlightenment and Vatican Council I. Prerequisite: RS 426.
- RS 431 (487) Modern Protestant Theology 5 credits**
Theological position, history and trends of some major Protestant denominations; principle leaders of modern Protestant thought and their tenets: Bultmann, Tillich and Niebuhr.
- RS 441 (485) Religious Themes in Literature 5 credits**
Study of selected literary works in terms of their theological implications and religious insights.
- RS 460 Trinity, Grace, and Life in the Spirit 5 credits**
Study of God's life as Trinity and as shared with us (grace); theological method and relation to spiritual theology. Seminar for majors, minors.
- RS 491 Special Topics 2-5 credits**
RS 492 Special Topics 2-5 credits
RS 493 Special Topics 2-5 credits
- RS 496 Independent Study 2-5 credits**
RS 497 Independent Study 2-5 credits
RS 498 Independent Study 2-5 credits

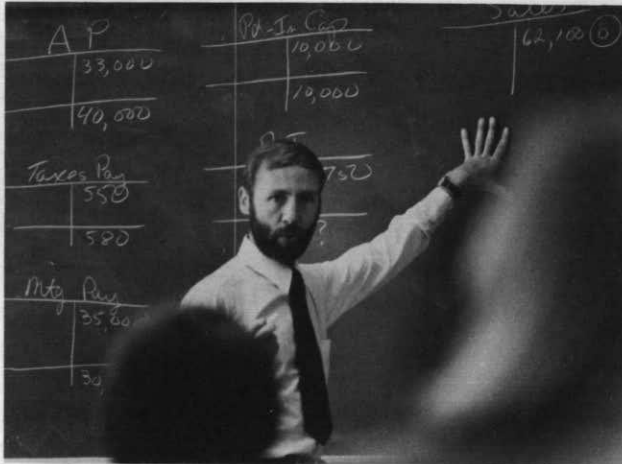


Religious Studies Center

Religious Studies Center designates an agency established under the cooperative auspices of Seattle University and the Faith and Community Development Division of the Archdiocese of Seattle, committed to planning and providing programs in continuing religious formation for adults, professional and lay. Religious Studies Center courses are generally a continuing education service. Continuing Education Units may be earned for most of these courses and, although for some of them credit may be earned, such credit is not applicable toward meeting core or major requirements. Information on Religious Studies Center courses is available from the Faith and Community Development Division of the Archdiocese of Seattle.

Albers School of Business





Albers School of Business

John D. Eshelman, Ph.D., Dean

Merwyn A. Bogue, Jr., M.Ed., Assistant Dean

Thomas F. Gleed Chair: Karl Weick, Ph.D.

Rainier National Bank Professor of Finance: Hildegard R. Hendrickson, Ph.D.

University Professor of Business: David Lee Kurtz, Ph.D.

Department Chairpersons

Accounting and Legal Environment:

Gerald Cleveland, Ph.D., Chairperson

Administration: Gerald Hampton, Ph.D., Chairperson

Economics: Hildegard Hendrickson, Ph.D., Chairperson

Objectives

Collegiate education for business should prepare students for business careers, not simply for job-finding. A broad, liberal education, comparable to university studies in other professional fields, will not replace practical business experience, but will provide a sound base for development of managerial talents.

The programs of the Albers School of Business implement the purpose of the University by providing professional guidance and instruction for developing those qualities which lead to competent leadership and service in the various fields of economic endeavor. The School seeks to prepare graduates capable of assuming responsible roles in the economic development of the Pacific Northwest, as well as national and international sectors, and in both private enterprise and government.

Accreditation of Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration

American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business—graduate and undergraduate levels.

Organization

The Albers School of Business has two principal divisions, undergraduate and graduate studies. Undergraduate majors are offered in five business fields: accounting, finance, general business, management and marketing. In addition, the School contains the Economics department which offers a bachelor's degree program and an undergraduate minor.

Admission Requirements

All entering Freshman and undergraduate transfer students who meet the University's regular admission standards may be admitted to the Albers School of Business for lower division courses and all courses in Economics.

Admission to Junior Status in the Business Majors

No student will be permitted to take Business courses numbered 300 or above prior to being admitted to Junior status in the Business major. (Students who are Juniors or Seniors in other majors may request permission to take 300 or 400 level business courses.) To be admitted to Junior status in the Business major, a student must have at least 90 quarter credit hours and a cumulative grade point average of no less than 2.25. The student must have completed Mt 118 and Mt 130, or their equivalents, and at least four of the seven other required lower division courses in Business Mathematics and Economics (Bus 230, 231, 260, 270, Ec 271, 272, and Ecs 113 or 114). The grade point average in the lower division required Business, Economics and Mathematics courses must be no less than 2.25.

Students with 90 or more quarter credit hours who do not meet these standards will be subject to dismissal from the School of Business. A Business student who has completed more than 120 quarter hours of degree requirements, and been dismissed, ordinarily will not be considered for readmission.

To be granted the BABA degree, a student must achieve a cumulative gpa of 2.25 overall and in all required coursework in Business, Mathematics, Economics and Computer Science.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration

Bachelor of Arts in Economics

Master of Business Administration (evening classes only)—See Graduate Bulletin

Curriculum

The program of required study for the bachelor's degree in business has three principal components: the arts and sciences, the business core and area of specialization. All students in the baccalaureate degree program fulfill requirements in English, mathematics, philosophy, a natural science, social sciences and theology and religious studies. The business core includes courses in accounting, administrative processes, economics, finance, information systems, legal environment, management, marketing and statistics. Specialization in one of the five major fields is required. No course in the area of specialization may be taken through independent study.

General Program Requirements

A minimum of 180 credits is required for bachelor degrees in business or economics. See the degree requirements for specific course requirements.

Students transferring from another institution normally must earn at least 45 hours of upper division credit in Business and/or Economics at Seattle University.

Students transferring within the University from other majors to Business must meet the requirements of the Business major applicable at the time they enter the Albers School of Business.

Business students who withdraw from the University for one calendar year or more are subject to the requirements for the Business major at the time they are readmitted.

No transfer credit is granted for courses in which the grade earned is less than C or 2.00 for the required courses in Business, Mathematics, Economics and Computer Science.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration (all majors except accounting) — Students seeking this degree complete a program with the following components:

1. Requirements in arts and sciences 75 credits
English 110 and a literature course; Mathematics 118, 130; Computer Science 113 (ECS 114 may be substituted); Philosophy 110, 220 and a five-credit philosophy elective; social sciences, ten credits (Psychology 100, Sociology 101 or Pls 190 recommended); ten credits in theology and religious studies selected from two different areas; five credits in natural science; and ten credits chosen with the direction of an adviser. Economics courses cannot be used.
 2. Business core requirements 60 credits
Business 230, 231, 260, 270, 340, 350, 360, 380, 460, 482; Economics 271, 272.
 3. Specialization in a major area of concentration 20 credits
Finance, general business, management or marketing.
 4. Electives from any undergraduate offerings of the University 25 credits
- Total 180 credits

Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration

(All majors except accounting)

Freshman year

- English 110 and a core literature course 10 credits
Mathematics 118, 130 10 credits
Natural Science 5 credits
Philosophy 110 5 credits
Social Sciences (Psychology 100, Sociology 101 or Political Science 190 recommended) 10 credits
Elective 5 credits

Sophomore year

- Business 230, 231, 260, 270 20 credits
Economics 271, 272 10 credits
Computer Science 113 (recommended) or 114 5 credits
Philosophy 220 5 credits
Theology and religious studies 5 credits

Junior year

- Business 340, 350, 360, 380 20 credits
Business major (300-499) 5 credits
Theology and religious studies 5 credits
Electives other than business or economics . . 15 credits

Senior year

- Business 460, 482 10 credits
Business major (300-499) 15 credits
Philosophy 5 credits
Electives 15 credits

Total 180 credits

A minor in computer science for business majors consists of the following 30 credits: ECS 113 or 114; ECS 150; ECS 170 or 180. ECS 235 plus ten credits in computer science courses numbered ECS 250 or higher. (Bus 460 may be substituted for five of these ten credits.)

Finance

Objectives

The finance curriculum is designed to afford an understanding of the financial functions in business and the management of assets for financial institutions and individuals.

Requirements for the finance major are: Bus 341, 343, 441 and Ec 372. Ec 471, 472 and 473 are strongly recommended.

General Business

Objectives

The general business major provides the opportunity for a broad survey of business subjects. It is designed for students who intend to operate their own business enterprises, those who expect to attain greater specialization through on-the-job programs, or those who plan later to study in a specific area.

General Business majors must complete at least 20 credits of upper division work in Business and/or Economics selected with the approval of his or her adviser. The courses selected must be from at least three different areas.

Management

Objectives

The general area of management is concerned with the administration of private business or public enterprise. It includes relating the goals of an enterprise with the goals of those individuals and groups of individuals who make the enterprise a continuing process. The management major is designed for students seeking careers in administration, personnel or industrial relations in business or government.

Requirements for the management majors are: Bus 381, 383, 384 and at least 5 credits from Bus 481, 483 and Psy 461 and 462. Ec 476 is recommended.

Marketing

Objectives

Marketing is the study of the flow of goods and services to ultimate consumers and users. Career opportunities in marketing are found in manufacturing, wholesaling and retailing, marketing research and in the promotional areas of advertising and personal selling.

The requirements for the marketing major are: Bus 351, 352, 451 and 452. Ec 374, 472 and 473 are strongly recommended.

Accounting

Objectives

Professionally trained accountants serve in diverse roles in private business, government, non-profit organizations, and other entities. After meeting the state requirements, many accounting graduates pursue careers as certified public accountants.

Students seeking the Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration with an accounting major must complete the following requirements:

1. Arts and Sciences 75 credits
In addition to the requirements specified above for the Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration, the ac-

- counting program requires Speech 100 or 200 and thus has only 5 required elective credits in arts/sciences.
2. Business core — as listed for B.A. in Business Administration 60 credits
 3. Accounting major: 35 credits
Business 330, 332, 333, 334, 336, 431, 435
 4. Electives 10 credits
- Total 180 credits

**Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration
Accounting Major**

Freshman year

- English 110 and 132 or 133 or 134 or 220 or 230 or 240 or 383 10 credits
 Mathematics 118, 130 10 credits
 Natural Science 5 credits
 Philosophy 110 5 credits
 Social Sciences (Psychology 100, Sociology 101 or Political Science 190 Recommended) ... 10 credits
 Speech 100 or 200 5 credits

Sophomore year

- Business 230, 231, 260, 270 20 credits
 Economics 271, 272 10 credits
 Computer Science 113 (recommended) or 114 5 credits
 Philosophy 220 5 credits
 Theology and religious studies 5 credits

Junior year

- Business 340, 350, 380 15 credits
 Accounting major:
 Business 330, 332, 333, 334, 336 25 credits
 Theology and religious studies 5 credits

Senior year

- Business 360, 460, 482 15 credits
 Accounting major:
 Business 431, 435 10 credits
 Philosophy 5 credits
 Electives (of which 5 credits must be arts/sciences electives) 15 credits

Total 180 credits

Business Courses

- Bus 230 Principles of Accounting I (Financial) 5 credits**
 Introduction to financial accounting concepts with emphasis on the development of the student's ability to understand and interpret financial statements of business entities. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. (fall, winter, spring).
- Bus 231 Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) 5 credits**
 Introduction to the use of accounting information for decision-making in planning and controlling the operation of business organizations. Prerequisite: Bus 230 and Sophomore standing. (fall, winter, spring).
- Bus 260 Business Statistics (211) 5 credits**
 Business application of basic statistics, probability concepts, probability distributions, expectation, sampling, estimation, hypothesis testing, index numbers, time series analysis and introduction to simple linear models. Prerequisite: Mt 130 and Sophomore standing. (fall, winter, spring).

- Bus 270 Law & Business 5 credits**
 Nature and development of law; structure and functions of the court; civil and criminal procedure; role of attorneys and an introduction to the law of contracts. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. (fall, winter, spring).

- Bus 291 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
Bus 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Bus 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits

- Bus 330 Cost Accounting 5 credits**
 Determination of manufacturing costs in job order, process and standard cost systems; introduction to methods of cost control. Prerequisite: Bus 231 and Junior standing.

- Bus 332 Intermediate Accounting I 5 credits**
 Theory and development of accounting principles; evolution of theory as relates to the current state of accounting for the assets of the entity and the measurement and reporting of periodic income. Prerequisite: Bus 321, and Junior standing.

- Bus 333 Intermediate Accounting II 5 credits**
 Theory and development of accounting principles; evolution of theory as relates to the current state of accounting for liabilities and owners' equities. Prerequisite: Bus 332.



Bus 334 Intermediate Accounting III 5 credits
Study of advanced topics in accounting theory and practice with emphasis upon financial reporting. Selected areas include: accounting for income taxes, inflation accounting, accounting changes, interim and segment reporting, statement of changes in financial position, disclosure requirements and contemporary issues. Prerequisite: Bus 333.

Bus 336 Federal Income Tax I 5 credits
Tax returns of individuals; gross income and deductions; use of a tax service and research in tax problems. Prerequisite: Bus 231, and Junior standing.

Bus 340 Business Finance 5 credits
Study of the financial policies and practices of business firms; planning, control and acquisition of short-term and long-term funds; management of assets; evaluation of alternative uses of funds; capital structure of the firm; cost of capital; financing growth and expansion of business firms. Prerequisites: Ec 271, Bus 231 and Junior standing. (fall, winter, spring)

Bus 341 Investment and Security Analysis 5 credits
Principles, policies and practices of investing. Analysis of public and private industries and securities, individual and institutional viewpoints. Prerequisite: Bus 340.

Bus 343 Financial Institution and Markets 5 credits
Nature and function of bank and non-bank financial institutions and markets and their relationships and interdependence. Prerequisites: Ec 271.

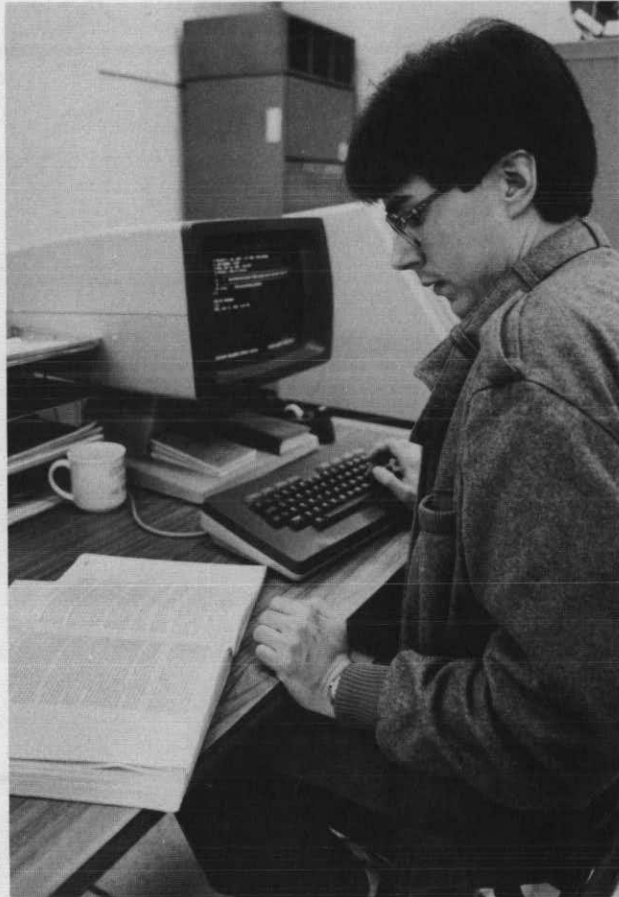
Bus 350 Introduction to Marketing 5 credits
Survey of institutions and essential functions in the marketing system. Analysis of the marketing mix; product, place, promotion and price strategies. Prerequisites: Junior standing, permission. (fall, winter, spring)

Bus 351 Consumer Behavior 5 credits
Application of behavioral sciences to explore consumer decision-making processes. Characteristics of goods, shopper behavior, opinion leadership, market segmentation, concepts relevant to personal selling. Prerequisite: Bus 350.

Bus 352 Marketing Communication 5 credits
Business firms' methods of communications to their markets and publics. Analysis of the promotional mix; personal selling, advertising, sales promotion and publicity. Promotion strategies. Prerequisite: Bus 350.

Bus 360 Production and Operations Management (480) 5 credits
Survey of the system analysis, design and operating techniques for manufacturing and service organizations, including topics in facility location, linear programming, inventory control, work measurement, forecasting techniques, scheduling and quality control. Prerequisites: Bus 260, Bus 340, and ECS 113 or 114. (fall, winter, spring).

Bus 370 Advanced Law and Business 5 credits
Commercial law, including contracts, business structures and property relationships; legal aspects of government and business, including credit and environmental legislation. Prerequisite: Bus 270 and Junior standing.



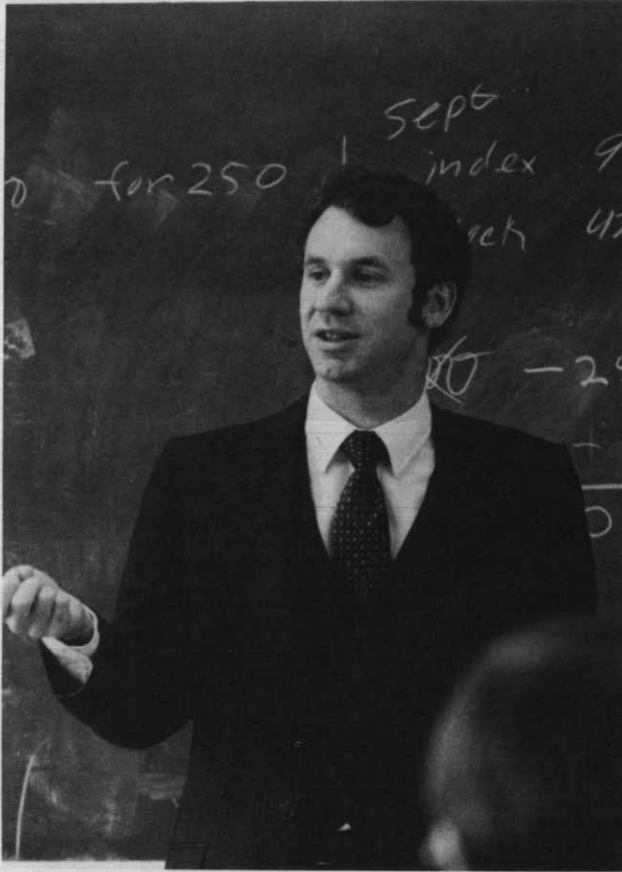
Bus 380 Organization Behavior 5 credits
Develops understanding of organizational behavior, with focus on basic processes, methods involved in diagnosing human situations. Experiential exercises and analysis of concepts. Prerequisite: Junior standing. (fall, winter, spring).

Bus 381 Organization Structure 5 credits
Administrative setting, roles of supervisory personnel as determinates of the scope and techniques of management. Interpersonal relations, communication, leadership, organization structure, individual behavior and motivation. Prerequisite: Bus 380.

Bus 383 Personnel I 5 credits
Inducting personnel into the organizational structure; maintenance of the personnel system: compensating, employee-labor relations, discipline, personnel research, the personnel system and organizational culture. Prerequisite: Bus 380.

Bus 384 Personnel II 5 credits
Utilization of human resources: evaluating performance, recruitment and selection, training and placement, perspectives on current affirmative action and equal opportunity legislation. Prerequisite: Bus 380.

Bus 431 Advanced Accounting I 5 credits
Special accounting problems associated with partnerships and business combinations. Particular emphasis on consolidated financial statements and price-level adjusted financial statements. Prerequisite: Bus 333.



- Bus 433 Seminar in Accounting Theory** **5 credits**
 Critical examination of accounting theories; concepts, postulates and principles related to income measurement, assets, liabilities and equities. Prerequisite: Bus 333.
- Bus 435 Auditing** **5 credits**
 Purpose, scope, concepts and methods used in examining and attesting to financial statements. Current issues concerning professionalism, and role of the public accountant. Prerequisite: Bus 333.
- Bus 436 Federal Income Tax II** **3 credits**
 Tax returns of partnerships and corporations; problems related to installment sales, cash basis and accrual basis. Prerequisite: Bus 336.
- Bus 441 Case Problems in Finance** **5 credits**
 Variables relevant to financial problems; skill, techniques and judgment necessary to make financial decisions. Prerequisite: Bus 340.
- Bus 451 Marketing Research** **5 credits**
 Purpose, methods and techniques of marketing research. Prerequisites: Bus 211, and 350.
- Bus 452 Marketing Management** **5 credits**
 Case studies of corporate problems, decision-making. Student participation in various roles of marketing. Organization planning, execution and control of marketing programs. Prerequisites: Bus 231 and 350. Seniors only.

- Bus 460 Computer-Based Management Information Systems (410)** **5 credits**
 Examination of background management elements related to data processing systems. Planning and design of information flows and business systems. Analysis of selection criteria and implementation methodology. Review of data base systems and data processing management and control. Prerequisite: ECS 113 or 114, Bus 340 and Senior standing. (fall, winter, spring).
- Bus 481 Small Business Management** **5 credits**
 Procedures and problems in starting and operating a successful small business enterprise. Prerequisite: Senior standing.
- Bus 482 Business Policy and Organization** **5 credits**
 Case studies of policy and administration of business; intellectual discipline which permits understanding a problem, planning a program of action, progression to execution and constant review; original work in analysis and policy decisions. Prerequisite: All Business Core; Senior standing. (fall, winter, spring)
- Bus 483 Management Seminar** **5 credits**
 Development of a specific area of management. Various approaches to study of organizations, conceptual and analytical models, research methodologies, trends in management. Prerequisite: Bus 360, 381, 383, Senior standing.
- Bus 491 Special Topics** **2-5 credits**
- Bus 496 Independent Study** **1-5 credits**
Bus 497 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
Bus 498 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
 Supervised individual research. Open to senior business majors with the approval of the student's adviser.





Economics

Objectives

The courses in economics are designed to acquaint the student with the economy in which he/she lives and to provide for the application of these courses to all other social sciences. The tools of analysis necessary to solve such problems as income distribution, domestic and international finance, economic fluctuations and business organizations are acquired and opportunity is given to apply the various methods of solution. Graduates are prepared for a wide range of positions where analytical skills are required in business, government and the non-profit sector. Economics is also excellent preparation for students going to law school. Students who prove especially able in economics courses are encouraged to pursue graduate work in preparation for professional status as economists in government, industry or the academic world.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Economics

General Program Requirements

Students in economics must satisfy the core curriculum of the University on page 18 of this bulletin. In fulfilling the core, Mt 118 and 130 are required, and Pls 190 is highly

recommended. To be granted the Bachelor of Arts in Economics degree a student must achieve a cumulative gpa of not less than 2.00 in all required course work in economics.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 55 credits of economics which must include Ec 271, 272, 372, 374 and seven additional economics courses not including Ec 100, 375 (Bus 343 may be substituted for one); Bus 260 and 230 and ECS 113 (recommended) or ECS 114.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits of economics which must include: Ec 271, 272, 372, 374 or 375 and any two courses in economics selected with the assistance of an adviser.

Bachelor of Arts in Economics

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Mathematics 118, 130	10 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Political Science 160	5 credits
Computer Science 113 or 114	5 credits

Sophomore year

Business 211, 230	10 credits
Economics 271, 272	10 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Electives	15 credits

Junior year

Economics 372, 374 and electives	20 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Electives	10 credits

Senior year

Economics electives	25 credits
Electives	20 credits

Total 180 credits

Economics Courses

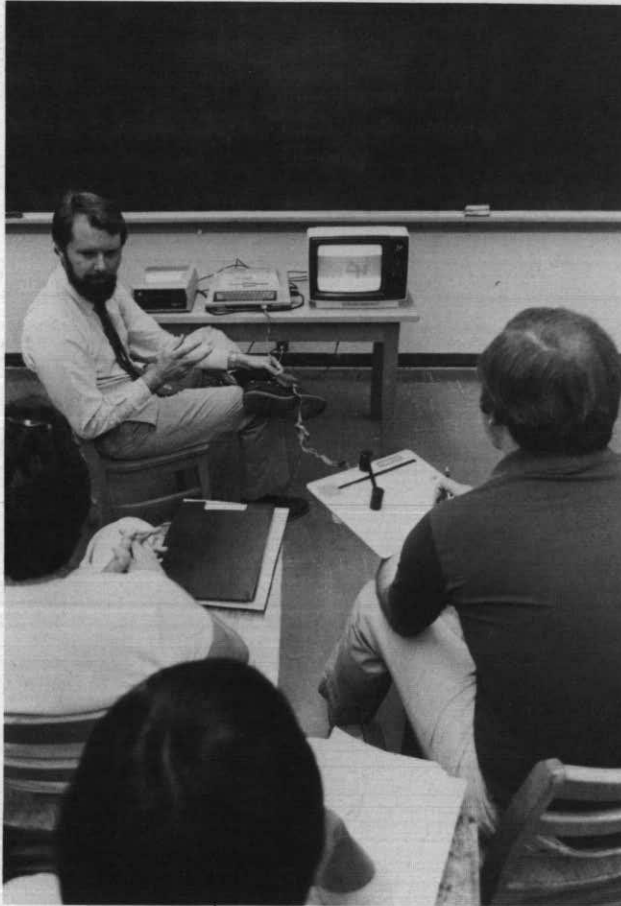
Ec 100	Nature of Economic Society	5 credits
	Evolution of economic institutions, with emphasis on market capitalism, its critics and problems, past and present. Changing roles and responsibilities of government and the private sector.	
Ec 271	Principles of Economics - Macro	5 credits
	Organization, operation and control of the American economy in its historical and socio-political settings; problems of inflation, unemployment, taxation, the public debt, money and banking, growth. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. (fall, winter, spring).	
Ec 272	Principles of Economics - Micro	5 credits
	Operation of the American economy with emphasis on prices, wages, production and distribution of income and wealth; problems of the world economy. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. (fall, winter, spring).	
Ec 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Ec 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Ec 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits

- Ec 371 History of Economic Thought 5 credits**
Major historical developments in economic thought, ancient to contemporary, Christian influence, mercantilism, laissez faire; German and Austrian schools, Marx and socialists; Keynes and neo-Keynesian analysis.
- Ec 372 National Income Analysis 5 credits**
Determination of levels of national income, employment and prices. Problems of unemployment and inflation. Policies for stabilization and growth. Prerequisite: Ec 271.
- Ec 374 Intermediate Price Theory 5 credits**
Demand, supply, costs and market prices under competitive and imperfectly competitive market conditions. Relationships between price and costs; income and its functional distributions in a capitalistic society. Prerequisite: Ec 272.
- Ec 375 Managerial Economics 5 credits**
Theory of the consumer, the firm, the industry; with special emphasis on using the analytical tools of micro-economics for managerial decision-making within the firm. Prerequisite: Ec 272. This course does not satisfy a major requirement.
- Ec 377 Government and Business 5 credits**
Development in the United States of public policy. Government regulation of industry and commerce and application to mergers, business concentration and restrictive business practices, regulation of public utilities. Prerequisite: Ec 272.
- Ec 378 Urban Economics 5 credits**
The causes and consequences of the interdependencies of firms, individuals, households and governmental units within the constrained space of urban areas. Problems of land, housing, transportation, labor and public services.
- Ec 471 Government Finance 5 credits**
Revenues, expenditures and debts of federal, state and local governments; economic theories; constitutional limitations; government finance as means for social reform; shifting and incidence of taxes. Prerequisites: Ec 271, 272.
- Ec 472 International Trade and Development 5 credits**
Pattern, organization and promotion of U.S. and world trade. Trade theories. Exchange rates. Foreign prices and payments. Protection and free trade. G.A.T.T. European Community. Multinationals in foreign trade. Prerequisite: Ec 271, 272.
- Ec 473 International Finance and Investment 5 credits**
Foreign Exchange Market. Balance of Payments. Gold standard and developments. Bretton Woods system, the I.M.F. and current problems. Oil prices and inflation. Post-war international investment. Eurodollars. Prerequisite: Ec 271, 272.
- Ec 476 Labor Economics 5 credits**
Survey of the economics of industrial relations; effects of industrial changes on labor; hours and wages; employment and unemployment; trade unionism and labor legislation. Prerequisite: Ec 272.
- Ec 477 Economic Development 5 credits**
Developing nations and agriculture, industry, population, education, technology, exports, imports, capital and savings, unemployment. Commodity agreements. Special preferences. Foreign aid. U.N.C.T.A.D. Prospects and limits. Prerequisite: Ec 271, 272.
- Ec 478 Comparative Economic Systems 5 credits**
Economic systems in theory and practice. Classical, Marxian, Neoclassical, Keynesian, post-Keynesian theories. Soviet agricultural and industrial organization and operation. Market socialism. Future trends. Prerequisites: Ec 271 and 272.
- Ec 479 Senior Research 5 credits**
An advanced course providing the opportunity for students to pursue topics in breadth and depth and apply the tools of economic analysis to current issues in national and international economic policy. Prerequisite: Permission.
- Ec 491 Special Topics 2-5 credits**
- Ec 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits**
Ec 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Ec 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Ec 499 Independent Study 2-5 credits
Supervised individual research. Open to senior economics majors with approval of adviser.



School of Education





School of Education

John J. Gilroy, Ph.D., Dean

Department Chairperson

Counselor Preparation:

R. Michael O'Connor, Ph.D., Chairperson

Curriculum and Instruction:

Margaret M. Haggerty, Ph.D., Chairperson

Doctoral Studies in Educational Leadership:

John A. Morford, Ed.D., Chairperson

Educational Administration and Special Programs:

Robert E. Lowery, E.D., Chairperson

Physical Education and Recreation:

Lawrence E. Vance, Ph.D.,
Chairperson

Teacher Education:

Bonnie J. Denoon, Ph.D.,
Chairperson

Objectives

Within the framework of the University's philosophy and principals, the School of Education has as its objectives the attainment of a liberal and humane education, the formation

of men and women dedicated to the art of teaching and knowledgeable of its sciences, and a sound preparation in fields or areas of learning applicable to the curriculum of the preschool, elementary, secondary school and instructional non-school settings.

The School offers programs leading to Washington initial and continuing teaching certificates in elementary education and in a variety of secondary school subjects. Also available are programs to prepare teachers in the areas of early education, Montessori, mentally retarded, learning disabled and gifted.

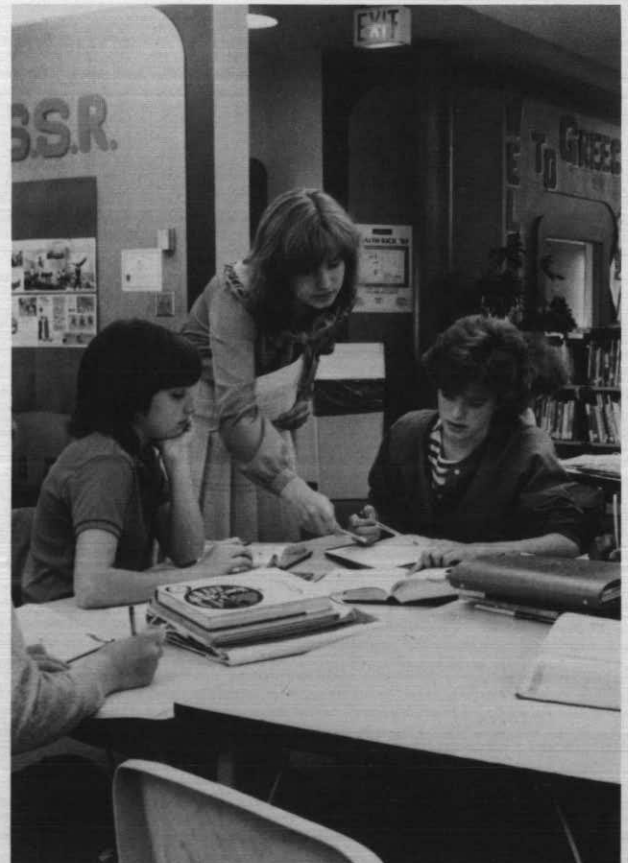
Through reciprocal agreements School of Education graduates also qualify for certification in many other states.

Accreditation

The School is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education and approved by the Washington State Board of Education. The American Montessori Society accredits the Montessori Teacher Education program.

Organization

The School of Education is organized into six departments: Teacher Education, Curriculum and Instruction, Physical Education and Recreation, Counselor Preparation, Educational Administration and Doctoral Studies in Educational Leadership. Close cooperation exists among all departments, schools and colleges of the University in working out a program of preparation for the individual student.



Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Education
Bachelor of Education
Master of Arts in Education—See Graduate Bulletin
Master of Education—See Graduate Bulletin
Master of Counseling—See Graduate Bulletin
Educational Specialist—See Graduate Bulletin
Doctor of Education—See Graduate Bulletin

Undergraduate Programs

Teacher Education

Admission Requirements

All entering freshmen who aspire to become teachers may be admitted to the School of Education if they meet the University's regular admission standards.

Criteria for Admission into Upper-Division Candidacy in the Teacher Education Programs

Requirements for entrance into upper-division candidacy in the teacher education program are higher than those for graduation. Before registering for Ed 323, 325, 326, 434, 435, 437 or 442 the student must

- Have a cumulative g.p.a. of 2.5
- Have a g.p.a. of 2.75 in the major teaching field

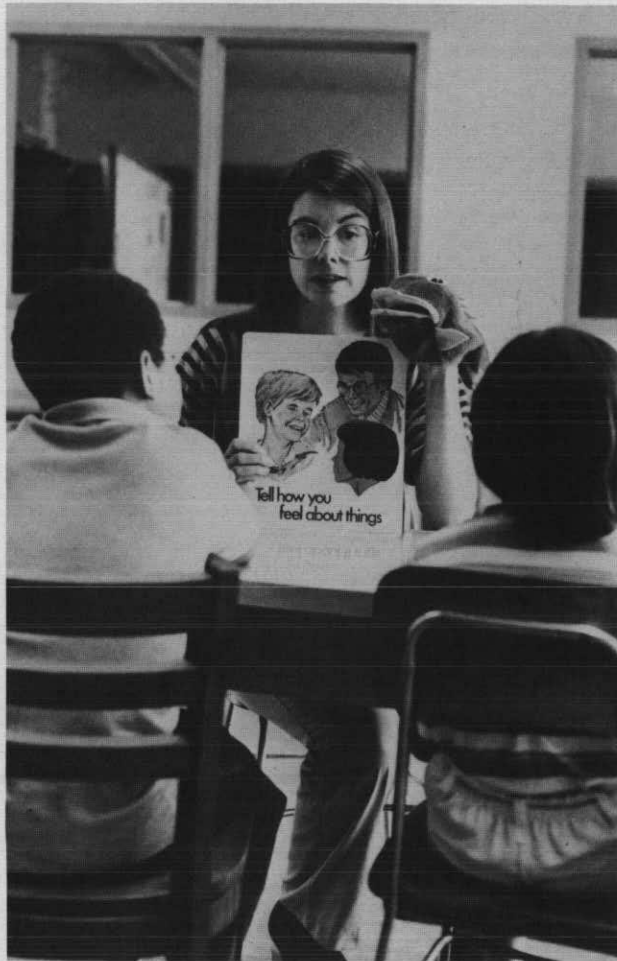
Before registering for ED 330, 336, 337 or 340, the student must

- Have applied for and been accepted into candidacy status
- Have a cumulative g.p.a. of 2.5
- Have a g.p.a. of 2.75 in the major teaching field

Before student teaching, the student must:

- Have met all of the above criteria
- Have passed the required basic skills tests
- Have been recommended by the School of Education faculty
- Have a g.p.a. of 2.75 in professional education courses

Transfer students must also meet the criteria listed above. All grade point averages may be either cumulative or based on most recent 90 credit hours.



Admission to Student Teaching

Acceptance into upper division candidacy in the teacher education program and completion of prerequisite courses does not guarantee admittance into student teaching. An application must be submitted to the Chairperson of the Department of Teacher Education by the end of the fourth week of the quarter prior to the one in which the student wishes to fulfill the student teaching requirement. Specific dates during which forms may be obtained and submitted are announced each quarter.

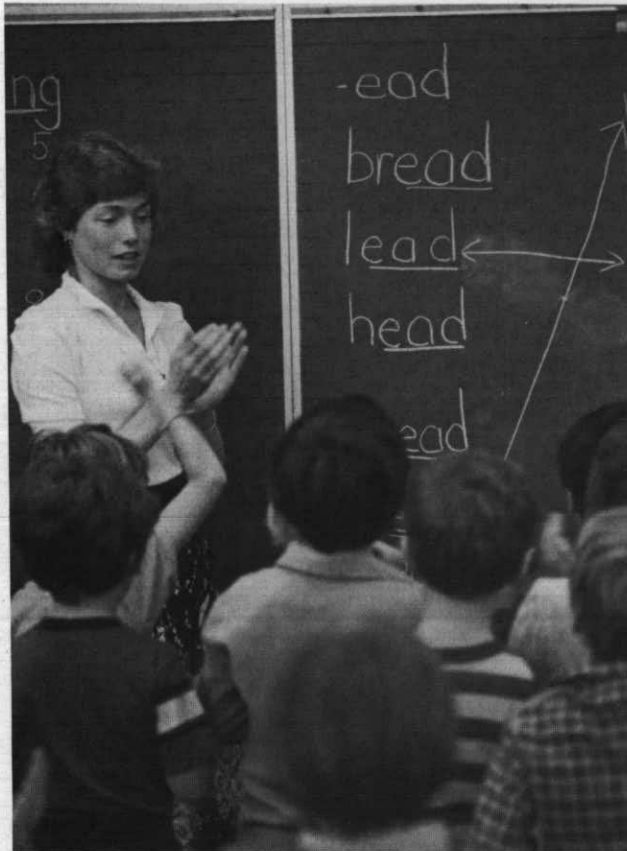
Curriculum

The liberal arts core comprises approximately one third of the prospective teacher's curriculum. Our strong liberal arts background is a distinctive feature of the teacher education program. The uniqueness of Seattle University students in their professional capacity can be attributed, in part, to this broad educational base.

The second component consists of gaining a depth of knowledge in a teaching major for the secondary school teacher or two teaching areas for the elementary school teacher.

The third component represents the courses in professional education, such as developmental psychology, psychology of learning and principles, materials and technology of teaching. Professional education courses are correlated with closely supervised practicum experiences and culminate with the intern placement in schools throughout the areas.





General Program Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Education Secondary

Bachelor of Arts in Education (middle school, junior high school, or senior high school teaching) — 1) All University core requirements as found on page 18: 60 credits, 2) A teaching major of at least 45 credits in any subject commonly taught in secondary schools. (See departmental sections of the bulletin for exact requirements in each teaching major. Where no requirements are shown in a departmental section, an individualized program will be developed). 3) Professional education courses: 45 credits. 4) Electives: 40 credits. Students are advised to use electives to complete additional teaching fields.

For recommendation to Comprehensive Social Studies the following are required: 1) a major in **one** of the social studies fields, 2) at least 25 hours in history, including American, Western, non-Western and Pacific Northwest and 3) a minimum total of 70 quarter credits in the social studies, including courses in at least three social studies areas in addition to history.

For recommendation in Business Education the following must be completed: 1) Bus 230, 231, 270, 340, and 380; 2) Econ. 271 and 272; 3) Ed 430, Teaching Secondary Subjects: Business; 4) proficiency must be demonstrated in **two** of these skills — typing, shorthand, office machines.

Typical Program

Freshman year

English core options	10 credits
History core options	10 credits
Philosophy core options	5 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Major or electives	15 credits

Sophomore year

Education 322	5 credits
Mathematics/Science core options	10 credits
Philosophy core options	10 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Major or electives	10 credits

Junior year

Education 324, 325, 326, 330, 337	20 credits
Physical Education	5 credits
Major or electives (including course in teaching of major)	25 credits

Senior year

Education 439	3 credits
Student Teaching	12 credits
Major and electives	35 credits

Total 190 credits

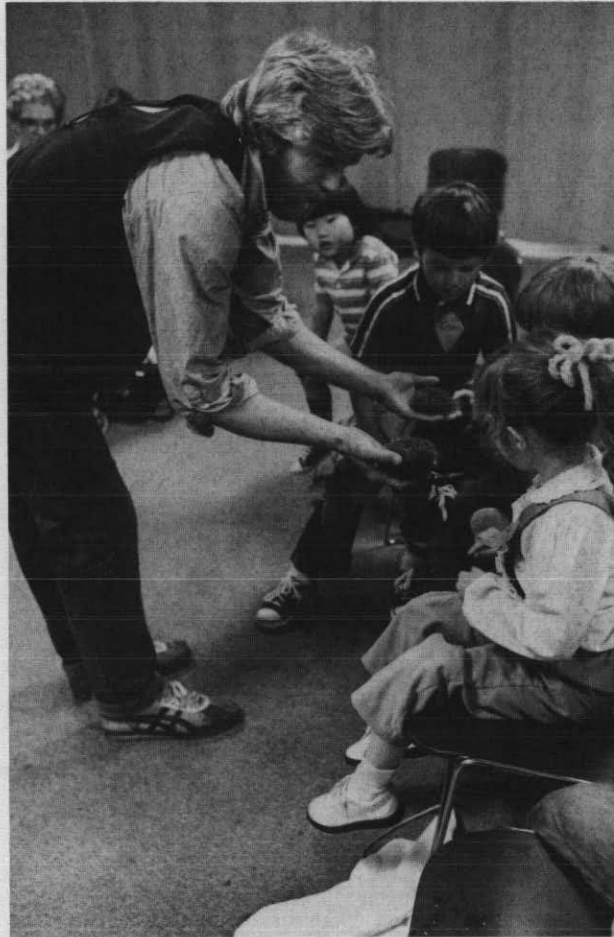


**Bachelor of Education
Elementary**

Bachelor of Education (elementary, middle school, junior high school or Montessori school teaching — 1) All University core requirements: 60 credits. The B.Ed. requires certain specific core courses as shown in the program outline. See page 18 for remaining core requirements. 2) Common courses: 25 credits. Includes work in art, music, geography, literature, speech and physical education needed by all elementary and middle school teachers. 3) A teaching major of at least 25 credits in a single subject and a teaching minor of at least 20 credits in subjects or areas commonly taught in elementary or junior high schools. Junior high candidates must take the 25 hour teaching major in a specific subject taught at the junior high level. 4) Professional education courses: 50 credits. 5) Electives: 10 credits. These vary slightly for students seeking either special education or Montessori training.

Ten of the 190 credits required for the degree and initial certification also count toward the continuing certificate teachers must earn once they begin teaching.

Students interested in Montessori or special education should confer with the Program Coordinators early in their studies.



**Elementary
Typical Program**

Freshman year

English core (include American Literature) .10 credits
History core (include U.S. History)10 credits
Philosophy core option..... 5 credits
Social Science core option 5 credits
Teaching subject or supporting area15 credits

Sophomore year

Art 370, Music 11410 credits
Biology elective; Mathematics 200 10 credits
Education 322..... 5 credits
Philosophy core options 10 credits
Theology core options 10 credits

Junior year

Education 323, 325, 326 10 credits
Physical Education 5 credits
Education 330, 336, 34015 credits
Teaching subject and electives20 credits

Senior year

Education 438..... 3 credits
Student teaching 12 credits
History 341 or Education electives and 420 ... 15 credits
Teaching subject and supporting
area and electives 20 credits

Total 190 credits

**Typical Program
Elementary with Montessori Emphasis**

Freshman year

English core (include American Literature) .10 credits
History core (include U.S. History)10 credits
Philosophy core option..... 5 credits
Social Science core option 5 credits
Teaching subject or supporting area15 credits

Sophomore year

Art 370, Music 114 10 credits
Biology elective; Mathematics 200 10 credits
Education 322..... 5 credits
Philosophy core options 10 credits
Theology core options 10 credits

Junior year

Education 328, 329 10 credits
Physical Education 5 credits
Education 336 and 340..... 10 credits
Teaching subject and electives22 credits

Senior year

Student teaching (½ day for a year) 18 credits
Education 434, 435, 437, 44220 credits
One of Ed 374, Hs 341, or Ed 420 5 credits
Teaching subjects 10 credits

Total 190 credits

Typical Program — Special Education

Freshman year

English core (include American Literature)	10 credits
History core (include U.S. History)	10 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Teaching subject or supporting area	15 credits

Sophomore year

Art 370, Music 114	10 credits
Biology elective; Mathematics 200	10 credits
Education 322	5 credits
Philosophy core options	10 credits
Theology core options	10 credits

Junior year

Education 323, 325, 326	10 credits
Education 330, 336, 340	15 credits
Education 438 and 425	6 credits
PE 352 and 410	6 credits
Teaching subjects	13 credits

Senior year

Student teaching	12 credits
Education 424, 426, 427	9 credits
Education Electives	5 credits
Teaching subjects and elective	24 credits

Total 190 credits

Special Non-Degree Programs

A number of programs may be taken in addition to or separately from degree requirements:

For bachelor's degree holders **without** teacher training: (at least 30 hours must be completed at Seattle University in these programs to receive our recommendation.)

- Elementary teaching initial certification,
- Secondary teaching initial certification,
- Montessori teaching certification.

Students entering initially as post-bachelor students (fifth year students) who are seeking initial certification must:

- Possess a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution
- Have a cumulative g.p.a. of 2.5
- Have a g.p.a. of 2.75 in the major teaching field
- Consult with academic department at Seattle University to verify appropriateness of coursework in the teaching major.

1. All grade point averages may be either cumulative or based on most recent 90 credit hours.
2. Students whose course work is more than seven (7) years old may be required to take additional coursework. Such persons should consult with the chairperson of the Teacher Education Program before registering.
3. No student will be assigned to September experience before completing successfully at least one education course at Seattle University.

Education Courses

Ed 322 Psychology of Development	5 credits
Developmental changes in the normal human being with emphasis on application to the school age years. Includes observations in the field. (fall, winter, spring)	

Ed 323 Introduction to the Teaching Profession	3 credits
An examination of the nature of the teaching profession, forces affecting the profession and current issues facing schools and teachers. Prerequisites: Ed 322; corequisite: Ed 325, 326 (Fall, Winter)	

Ed 325 Psychology of Learning	4 credits
Study of learning in classroom; theories of learning; organization and retention of knowledge; evaluation of mental processes; factors in the economy of learning. Includes field experience. Prerequisite: Ed 322; corequisite: Ed 324 and 326. (fall, winter)	

Ed 326 Measurement and Evaluation in the Classroom	3 credits
Concentrated practice in the planning and construction of classroom tests based on instructional objectives, and an overview of standardized tests commonly used in schools.	

Ed 328 Montessori Orientation	5 credits
Basic philosophy, principles and procedures of environmental learning within a "prepared environment." Perceptual-motor education as utilized by everyday living and learning experiences of the young child. (fall)	

Ed 329 Sensorial Education	5 credits
Experience with the education of the senses in isolation. Also a study of the acquisition of practical skills within the child through his absorptive and imitative tendencies which lead gradually to abstraction. (fall)	

Ed 330 General Methods, Media and Materials	5 credits
Application of principles of learning and development to preparing, organizing and presenting learning units. Field experience. Prerequisites: Ed 323, 325; corequisites: Ed 340 and 336 or 337. (winter, spring)	

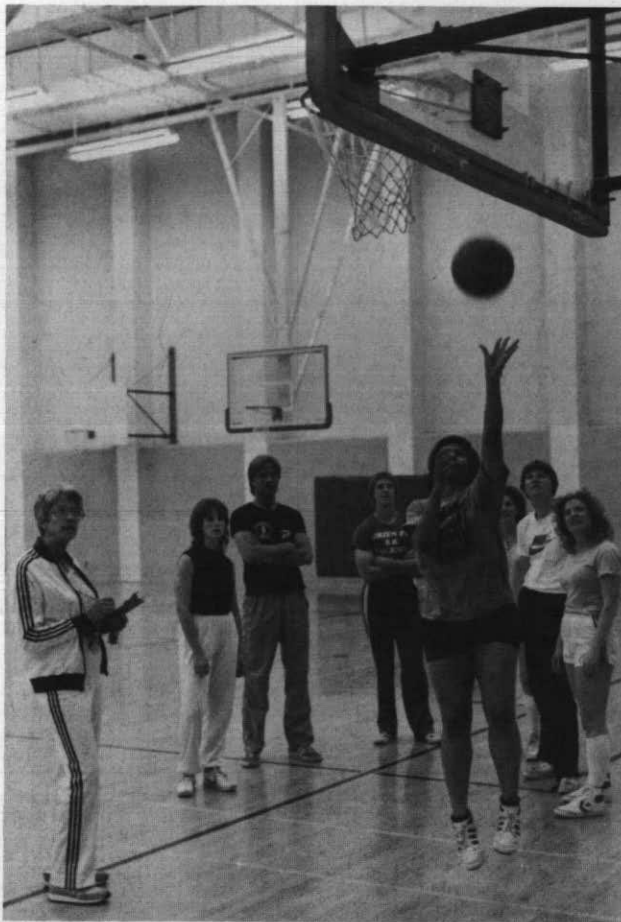
Ed 336 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction — Elementary	5 credits
Nature of the reading process, sequence of skills K-6, recommended practices, materials, methods of diagnosis and evaluation. Includes field experience. Prerequisites: Ed 322, 325; corequisite: Ed 330. (fall, winter, spring)	

Ed 337 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction—Secondary	5 credits
Development of reading and study skills; reading in content areas; diagnosis and evaluation, special reading programs. Includes field experience. Prerequisite: Ed 325; corequisite: Ed 330. (winter, spring)	

Ed 340 Fundamentals of Mathematics Instruction — Elementary	5 credits
Study of number systems including basic operations and properties of numbers; principles of teaching these concepts K-6; includes field experience. Prerequisite: Mt 200. (winter, spring)	

Ed 374 Literature for Children	5 credits
Selection, introduction and student use of literature for preschool, kindergarten, primary and intermediate grades.	

Ed 391	Special Topics	1-5 credits	Ed 438	Laboratory Experience—Elementary	1-6 credits
Ed 392	Special Topics	1-5 credits		Mandatory CR/NC. (fall, winter, spring)	
Ed 393	Special Topics	1-5 credits	Ed 439	Laboratory Experience—Secondary	1-6 credits
				Mandatory CR/NC. (fall, winter, spring)	
Ed 420	Teaching Elementary School Subjects	5 credits	Ed 440	Student Teaching — Elementary	12 credits
	Methods of teaching in specific subject areas and levels of the elementary school. Required concurrently with student teaching. Prerequisite: Ed 330. (fall, winter, spring)			One quarter of full-day supervised teaching experience on the elementary school level. Prerequisite: Ed 330 and permission of the Dean. Corequisite: Ed 420. (fall, winter, spring)	
Ed 424	Introduction to Learning Disabilities	3 credits	Ed 441	Montessori Student Teaching	3 credits
	History and current practices in diagnosis and remediation of learning disabilities.			Montessori Teaching Practicum: August workshop. Class meets to prepare the student for the Montessori Practicum; includes practicum experiences from the beginning of the practicum site's school year to the beginning of University's fall quarter. Starting date varies. Requires completion of Practicum application, usually by previous July 1 and pre- or co-requisite of Ed 328, 329, 434, 435, 437, 442 and 447. Mandatory C/NC	
Ed 425	Psychology of the Exceptional Child	3 credits	Ed 442	Montessori Geography and Science	5 credits
	Study of the atypical child who deviates from the normal to well above or below the average; tests for evaluation; consideration of remedial techniques. Prerequisite: Ed 322 or permission of instructor.			Study of the world, flora, fauna and people through concrete materials, supervised practice. (spring).	
Ed 426	Special Education—Introduction to Mental Retardation	3 credits	Ed 445	Student Teaching — Secondary	12 credits
	Study of the syndromes and behavioral characteristics of the mentally retarded and survey of the current trends in the field.			One quarter of full-day supervised teaching experience on the secondary school level. Prerequisite: Ed 330 and permission of the Dean. (fall, winter, spring)	
Ed 427	Special Education—Methods in Mental Retardation	3 credits	Ed 446	Student Teaching — Supplementary	5-15 credits
	Application of principles of learning and development in designing instructional programs for the mentally retarded. Prerequisite: Ed 426.				
Ed 428	Language Development	3 credits	Ed 447	Montessori Student Teaching	5 credits
	An introduction to critical features of the developmental processes of receptive and expressive language with consideration of diagnosis, curriculum and method.			Supervised practicum in an approved Montessori preschool, three hours per day plus professional preparation time and intern seminars as announced. Prerequisite: Ed 441. Three quarters required, begins only in fall.	
Ed 430	Teaching Secondary School Subjects	5 credits	Ed 450	Gifted Education: Introduction	3 credits
	General methods of teaching in specific subjects, areas and levels of the secondary school.			An introduction to gifted education including definition of areas of giftedness, identification, curriculum modes, program organization, parent involvement, attitudes concerning giftedness, evaluation of student performance.	
Ed 431	Early Education and Child Development	3 credits	Ed 451	Gifted Education: Workshop I	3 credits
	Current issues and trends in early childhood education — birth through eight years. Emphasis on preschool and kindergarten. Topics will include infant programs, management of learning centers, and parent participation in early education.			Current issues in gifted education including, identification procedures, right brain/left brain research, evaluation of the gifted student and a sharing forum on giftedness. Prerequisite: Ed 450.	
Ed 434	Montessori Language Arts Methods & Materials	5 credits	Ed 452	Gifted Education: Workshop II	3 credits
	Development of language and communication skills in young children, readiness for reading and writing, materials and methods for teaching language arts. Supervised practice. (winter).			Curriculum for the gifted including differentiating the curriculum, gifted student and the arts, counseling the gifted student and a sharing forum on giftedness. Prerequisite: Ed 450.	
Ed 435	Montessori Mathematics Methods & Materials	5 credits	Ed 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits
	Development of logico-mathematical processes in the young child, introduction to number and its properties, basic operations leading to abstraction. Supervised practice. (winter).		Ed 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Ed 436	Early Education Practicum	3 credits	Ed 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits
	Supervised field experience in an early education setting.		Ed 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Ed 437	Comparative and Observational Study of Early Education	5 credits	Ed 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
	Theory and practice of observation; comparative study of current models in early education, including public and private kindergartens, infant centers, Montessori schools, and programs for special children. (spring).		Ed 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits



Physical Education and Recreation

Lawrence E. Vance, Ph.D., Chairperson

Scheduled for discontinuance as of June, 1985

Objectives

The Physical Education and Recreation department has as its prime objectives the physical and neuromuscular skill development and the recreational welfare of all students. The department fulfills two major functions at Seattle University. These are:

To prepare young men and women to assume professional careers in the field of physical education.

To provide a broad range of instructional and recreational activities designed to meet the physical needs of college men and women.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Education
 Master of Education — See Graduate Bulletin
 Master of Arts in Education — See Graduate Bulletin

General Degree Requirements

Students in the fields of physical education and recreation must satisfy University core curriculum requirements as given on page 18 of this bulletin and those of the School of Education.

All students planning to receive a teaching certificate must meet the requirements for acceptance into the School of Education but such acceptance does not imply that the student will be permitted to pursue this teaching field. Students may indicate their interest in this area at the time of application for admission to the School of Education. During the succeeding months their aptitude and promise for the field of physical education will be evaluated.

Counseling, designed to assist the student to develop in ways requisite for successful teaching and leadership in the field, will be offered. Candidates must demonstrate superior physical skills, intellectual competency, and desirable personality and character traits before they will be accepted.

Candidates for teaching certificates will complete the required courses in teacher education. Upon graduation, certified teachers will have, in addition to the general and professional education requirements, a total major area of 55 credits or for the minor, 25 credits in physical education course areas.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Education (Physical Education and Recreation) — 55 credits in physical education and recreation courses which must include: PE 200, 205, 215, 220, 230, 350, 460; 15 credits in selected major activities and 12 credits of approved area electives.

Undergraduate Teaching Minor (Physical Education and Recreation) — 25 credits which must include PE 220, 230, 350, 460 and 7 credits in approved activities.

Minor in Athletic Coaching — 27 credits which must include PE 205 and PE 215, PE 220, PE 320, 5 credits of approved Major Activities and 8 credits selected from coaching theory classes which must include PE 409. This sequence is recommended for teachers of any subject matter with an interest in assuming coaching responsibilities in elementary or secondary schools.

Bachelor of Arts in Education

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Major, minor or electives	21 credits
Mathematics/Science core option	5 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits

Sophomore year

Education	10 credits
Major, minor or electives	20 credits
Mathematics/Science core option	5 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits

Junior year

Education	15 credits
Major, minor or electives	29 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits

Senior year

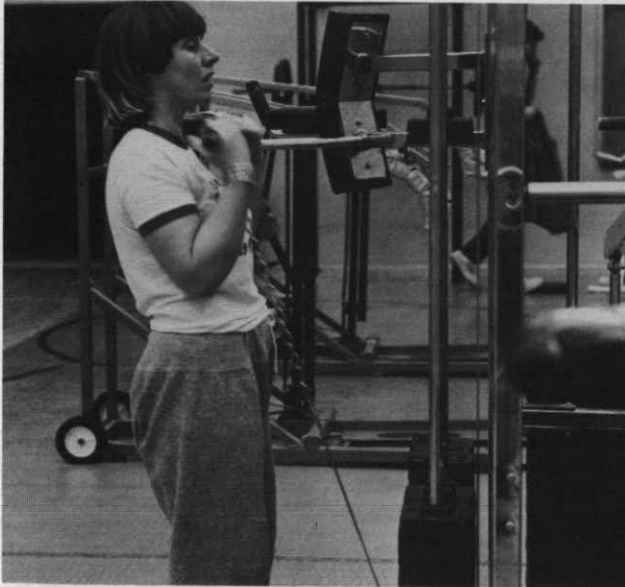
Education 445	15 credits
Major, minor or electives	20 credits
Theology core options	10 credits

Total 190 credits

Physical Education and Recreation Courses

Basic instructional courses in activities indicated are designed to meet the physical and recreational needs of college students. All 100-level physical education courses are graded CR/NC, and also may be repeated to a maximum of 2 credits.

PE 120	Badminton	1 credit	
PE 121	Bowling	1 credit	
PE 122	Golf	1 credit	
PE 123	Gymnastics	1 credit	
PE 124	Swimming	1 credit	
PE 125	Tennis	1 credit	
PE 126	Volleyball	1 credit	
PE 127	Racquet Ball	1 credit	
PE 129	Skating	1 credit	
PE 130	Paddle Sports	1 credit	
PE 131	Archery	1 credit	
PE 132	Handball—Squash	1 credit	
PE 135	Fencing	1 credit	
PE 138	Conditioning	1 credit	
PE 139	Basketball	1 credit	
PE 142	Developmental Physical Education	1 credit	
PE 143	Modern Dance	1 credit	
PE 146	Scuba	1 credit	
PE 147	Folk-Square Dance	1 credit	
PE 148	Self-Defense—Men and Women	1 credit	
PE 149	Synchronized Swimming	1 credit	
PE 150	Horseback Riding	1 credit	
PE 151	Back Packing	1 credit	
PE 152	Golf-Intermediate and Advanced	1 credit	
PE 153	Gymnastics—Intermediate and Advanced	1 credit	
PE 154	Swimming—Intermediate and Advanced	1 credit	
PE 155	Swimnastics	1 credit	
PE 158	Aerobic Dance	1 credit	
PE 200	Personal and Community Health	5 credits	
	Comprehensive course covering all basic aspects of health education; personal health problems; school health programs; community health agencies and problems. (spring)		
PE 205	Human Anatomy	3 credits	
	Anatomical foundations of physical education and sports' activities including skeletal, muscular and circulo-respiratory structures and systems.		
PE 215	Kinesiology	3 credits	
	The study of human movement with emphasis on the analysis of physical education and sports skills.		
PE 220	Physiology of Exercise	5 credits	
	Study of physical changes as the result of muscular activity; the muscular, circulatory and cardio-respiratory systems. Prerequisite: BI 200. (winter)		
PE 230	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety	2 credits	
	Skills, knowledge, teaching methods. American Red Cross standards and certification. (winter)		
	Major Activities: Concentrated study of skills, techniques, and teaching methodologies pertinent to elementary and secondary physical education activities.		
PE 250	Major Activities I	5 credits	
	Badminton, Volleyball, Golf and Tennis		
PE 251	Major Activities II	5 credits	
	Movement Exploration, Gymnastics		
PE 252	Major Activities III	5 credits	
	Track, Soccer, Football and Speedball		
PE 253	Major Activities IV	5 credits	
	Wrestling and Weight Training, Baseball, Basketball		
PE 254	Major Activities V	5 credits	
	Folk-Square Dancing, Bowling and Archery		
PE 255	Major Activities VI	5 credits	
	Swimming, Life Saving, WSI		
PE 256	Major Activities VII	5 credits	
	Basketball - Women, Track and Field		
PE 257	Major Activities VIII	5 credits	
	Recreational Games		
PE 258	Major Activities IX	5 credits	
	Field Sports - Women		
PE 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits	
PE 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits	
PE 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits	
PE 320	Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries	4 credits	
	Common athletic injuries and problems with emphasis on prevention. Includes pre and post injury care, such as taping and conditioning. (spring)		
PE 330	Test and Measurements in Physical Education	3 credits	
	Utilization of available testing procedures in physical education; evaluation of student achievement in terms of objectives. Includes statistical analysis of data. (winter)		
PE 350	Principles and Practices in Physical Education	5 credits	
	Concentrated analysis and study of the foundational principles of physical education. Application of these principles to problems in curriculum, methodology, administration and evaluation. (fall)		
PE 352	Orientation to Physical Education and Recreation — Elementary	3 credits	
	Curriculum purposes, procedures and techniques, includes legal liability, evaluation. Required of all elementary education majors. (fall, winter, spring, summer)		
PE 353	Orientation to Physical Education and Recreation — Secondary	3 credits	
	Objectives, content services and relationship to the total school program. Required of secondary education majors. (fall, winter, spring)		

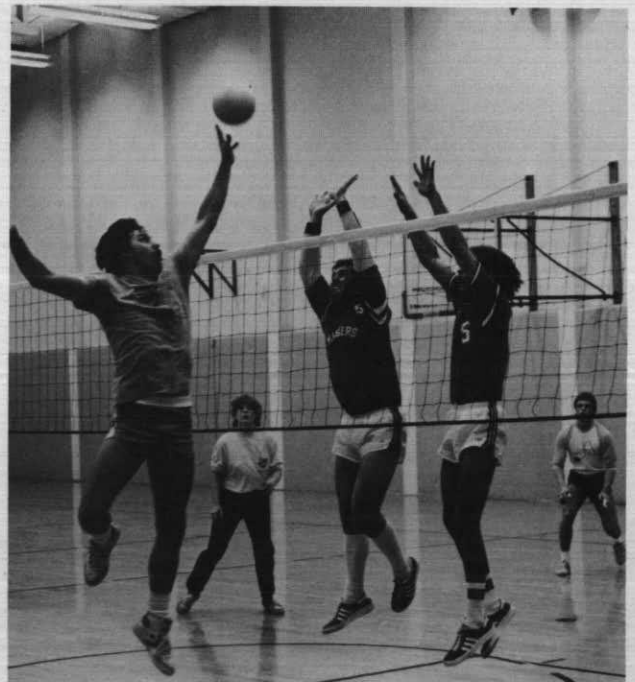


- PE 380 Camp Counseling and Administration 5 credits**
The educational significance and social impact of camping, organization and practical application of activities, and problems of administration and leadership.
- PE 409 Psychology of Coaching 5 credits**
Principles and practices applicable to the coaching of sports on any level of learning. Empirical theories resulting from observations of coaches in the handling of youth who are qualifying for school teams. (fall, summer)
- PE 410 Perceptual Motor Development 3 credits**
Principles of perceptual motor development and their application in the education of the exceptional child. (spring)
- PE 420 Elementary Physical Education Workshop 5 credits**
Improving the classroom teacher's background in physical education through basic movement skills and rhythmic activities. (summer)
- PE 460 Organization and Administration of Physical Education 5 credits**
Summary professional course in physical education; includes service, intramural and inter-scholastic programs; stresses curriculum, scheduling, facilities. Prerequisites: Upper division standing and departmental approval. (fall)
- PE 465 Program Development in Recreation 3 credits**
Organization and administration of recreation programs to include the practical aspects of: staffing, budgeting, funding, activities and public relations.

Coaching Courses: Concentrated study of the philosophy, practice, organization, theory and techniques of coaching interscholastic athletics.

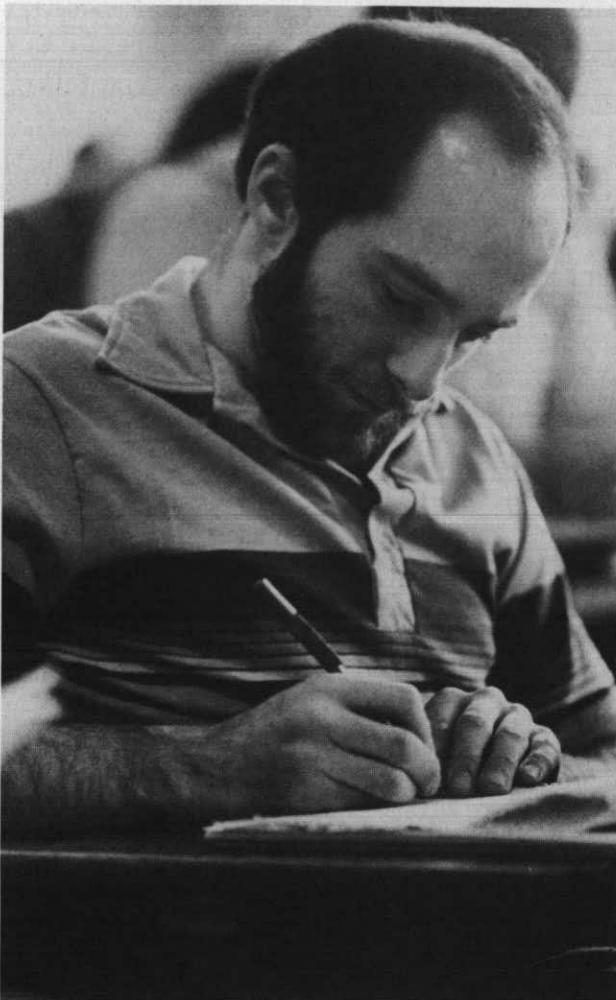
- PE 470 Football Coaching 2 credits**
PE 471 Basketball Coaching 2 credits
PE 472 Baseball Coaching 2 credits
PE 473 Track and Field Coaching 2 credits
PE 474 Gymnastics Coaching 2 credits

- PE 480 Current Issues in Physical Education 3 credits**
Trends and factors influencing physical education and other movement-oriented programs; implications for meeting student and community needs in implementing relevant programs in schools and colleges.
- PE 482 Historical Foundations of Physical Education 3 credits**
Traces the historical development of physical education and athletics from the early societies to modern culture. Emphasis on current applications.
- PE 484 The Drug Scene 3 credits**
A survey of the misuse and abuse of licit and illicit drugs. Scientific information for concerned school personnel presented by professional people working with drug problems and users.
- PE 485 Philosophy of Recreation 3 credits**
Social impact of recreation: city-county, institution, industry, agency; special groups—handicapped, geriatrics; issues.
- PE 486 Women in Sport 3 credits**
A historical, sociological and biophysical approach to women in sport with emphasis on concepts, impacts and implications related to American and World culture, past, present, and future.
- PE 488 Seminar: Sports and American Culture 3 credits**
Reviews development and purposes of intercollegiate, interscholastic and professional sports. Focuses on issues, problems, opportunities and challenges, particularly for minorities.
- PE 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
(fall, winter, spring, summer)
- PE 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits**



Institute of Public Service





Institute of Public Service

Esther Ray Mills, Ph.D., Director

Public Administration

Objectives

The Bachelor of Public Administration (BPA) degree prepares individuals for careers in public management. The program emphasizes the development and implementation of public policy as well. The BPA curriculum is interdisciplinary and draws upon the knowledge base of diverse disciplines, including political science, economics, philosophy, business and mathematics. Through a field work internship, the relationship between theory and practice is encouraged and demonstrated.

Human Resources is a significant component of the BPA curriculum. It is concerned with the effective development and utilization of individuals in organizations. It investigates the interaction between organizational needs for productivity and individual needs for self-fulfillment and employment. The growing complexity of work and the environment in which it is performed require high levels of human resource skill and knowledge on the part of public managers, as well as of managers in the private profit and non-profit sectors.

Organization

The Institute of Public Service is an interdisciplinary center offering both undergraduate and graduate studies. Academic programs are oriented to the needs of working professionals as well as full-time students. Most courses are scheduled in the late afternoon, in the evening, and on the weekends.

The Institute's approach to education includes substantial opportunities for applying new knowledge and skills through case study analysis, practica and internships. In addition, the Institute is involved in activities to cultivate professional development in the fields of public administration and human resources, including conferences, seminars, research and technical assistance.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Public Administration
 Certificate in Human Resources
 Master of Public Administration — See Graduate Bulletin

General Program Requirements

Degree students must satisfy the core curriculum requirements for entering or transferring students as explained on page 18 of this bulletin.

Degree Requirements

The 65 credit major consists of two components. 40 credits are earned in core requirements, and 25 credits are earned in emphasis courses.

1. BPA Core Requirements — 40 credits

Pls 100 American National Government
 Pls 210 Introduction to Local and State Politics
 Pls 490 Research Methods and Design
 PUB 280 Introduction to Public Administration
 PUB 340 Issues in Human Resources
 PUB 380 Management in Public Organizations
 PUB 410 Administrative Process and Advocacy
 PUB 416 Policy Analysis and Public Planning

2. Emphasis Courses — 25 credits

Pls 335 Welfare States and Planned Societies
 Pls 358 Politics of Scarcity
 Pls 310 Urban Politics and Public Policy
 Ec 378 Urban Economics
 Ec 471 Government Finance*
 Ec 476 Labor Economics*
 PI 312 Contemporary Social Ethics*
 Bus 383 Personnel I*
 Bus 384 Personnel II*
 Bus 260 Business Statistics or
 Psy 201 Statistics I, or
 Sc 201 Social Statistics
 Psy 201 Statistics I, or
 Sc 201 Social Statistics
 ECS 113 Fundamentals of Basic Programming
 ECS 114 Fundamentals of FORTRAN Programming
 PUB 341 Employment Policy
 PUB 349 Collective Bargaining
 PUB 372 Fiscal Management
 PUB 431 Independent Sector Management
 PUB 444 Training and Development
 PUB 452 Human Services Planning
 PUB 494 Practica
 PUB 495 Internship
 PUB 497 Independent Study

Undergraduate Public Administration Minor: 30 credits comprised of six of the following eight core courses: Pls 100, Pls 210, Pls 490, PUB 280, PUB 340, PUB 380, PUB 410 and PUB 416.

*Prerequisites required as specified by offering department.

Bachelor of Public Administration

Freshman year

Pls 100 American National Government	5 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core options	10 credits
Mathematics/Science core options	10 credits
Electives	10 credits

Sophomore year

Pls 210 Introduction to Local and State Politics	5 credits
PUB 280 Introduction to Public Administration	5 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Social Science core options	10 credits
Public Administration emphasis courses	5 credits
Electives	15 credits

Junior year

PUB 340 Issues in Human Resources	5 credits
PUB 380 Management in Public Organizations	5 credits
Pls 490 Research Methods and Design	5 credits
Philosophy core options	10 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Public Administration emphasis courses	10 credits
Electives	5 credits

Senior year

PUB 410 Administrative Process and Advocacy	5 credits
PUB 416 Policy Analysis and Public Planning	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Public Administration emphasis courses	10 credits
Electives	20 credits

Total180 credits



Certificate in Human Resources

The Institute awards a 25-credit certificate for successful completion of PUB 340 (5 credits) and PUB 494 (5 credits), plus 15 additional credits — 5 credits from the organization component of courses, and 10 credits in emphasis courses. A certificate program must be completed within three years.

Typical Program

- 1. Required courses — 10 credits**
 - PUB 340 Issues in Human Resources 5 credits
 - PUB 494 Practica 5 credits
- 2. Organization Component (select one)**
 - Bus 380 Organization Behavior 5 credits
 - PUB 380 Management in Public Organizations 5 credits
 - PUB 431 Independent Sector Management 5 credits
- 3. Emphasis courses (select two)**
 - PUB 341 Employment Policy 5 credits
 - PUB 349 Collective Bargaining 5 credits
 - PUB 444 Training and Development 5 credits
 - PUB 452 Human Services and Planning 5 credits
 - Ec 476 Labor Economics* 5 credits
 - Bus 383 Personnel I* 5 credits
 - Bus 384 Personnel II* 5 credits

Total25 credits

*Prerequisites required as specified by offering department.

Institute of Public Service Courses

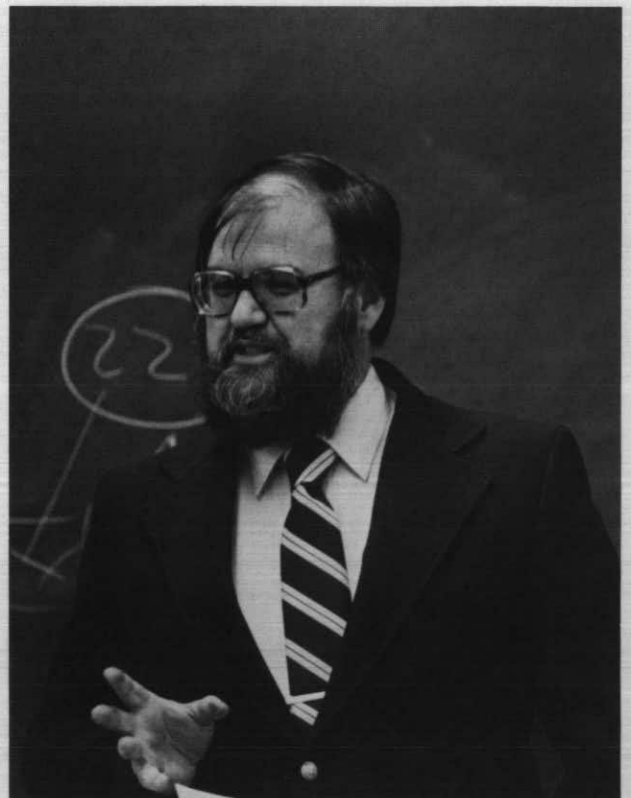
PUB 280 Introduction to Public Administration	5 credits
The scope and origins of public administration. The role of administration in policy formation; intergovernmental and implementation contexts. Implications of administrative practice for democratic theory; problems of ethics and political control. CORE.	
PUB 291 Special Topics	1-5 credits
PUB 292 Special Topics	1-5 credits
PUB 293 Special Topics	1-5 credits





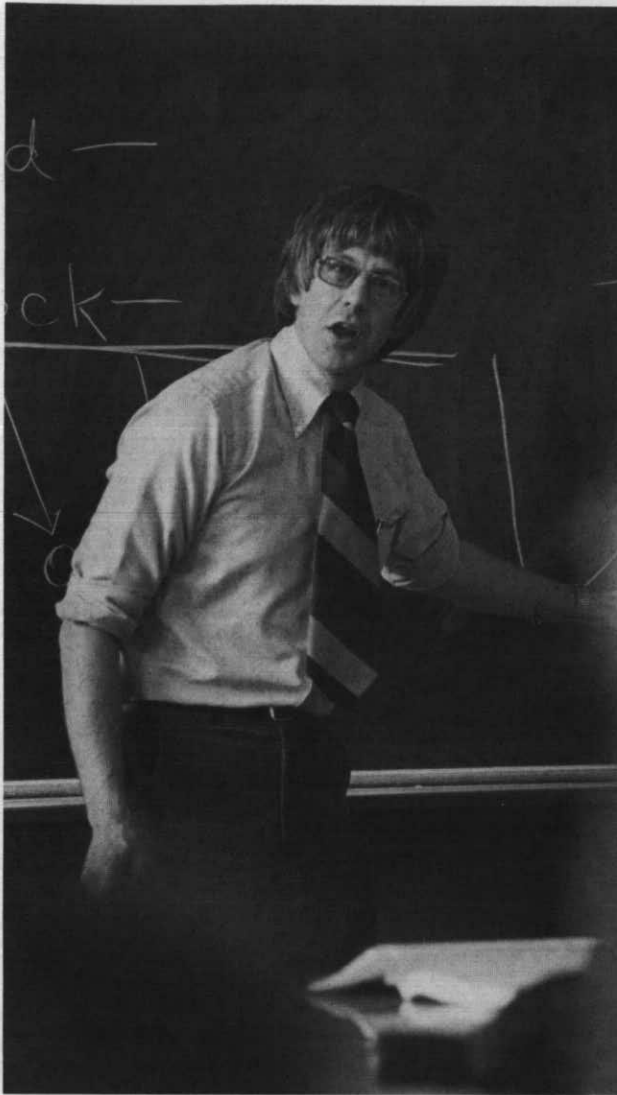
- PUB 340 Issues in Human Resources** 5 credits
Examination of the relationship between the worker and the working environment, including factors affecting human development and employability. Investigation of the fields of personnel, training and development, employment and training, and labor and industrial relations. CORE.
- PUB 341 Employment Policy** 5 credits
Analysis of contemporary labor market issues and impending changes in the institutions of work, including productivity and growth, full employment, robotics, re-training, work alienation, and leisure and retirement.
- PUB 349 Collective Bargaining** 5 credits
History and statutory requirements, dynamics and strategies of labor-management relations. Simulation of a realistic collective bargaining situation. Not available to MPA students for credit.
- PUB 372 Fiscal Management** 5 credits
The role of management control in the public sector, including characteristics of nonprofit organizations, output measurement, reporting, budget preparation, performance monitoring and evaluation.
- PUB 380 Management in Public Organizations** 5 credits
Organizational behavior in public and nonprofit organizations. Leadership theory, principles of organization, employee relations, and work group issues. Emphasizes role of manager and supervisor. Not available to MPA students for credit. CORE.
- PUB 410 Administrative Process and Advocacy** 5 credits
Rule-making, investigatory process, judicial review of administrative decisions. Due process, interpretation of statutes, and regulatory reform. Emphasis on public sector issues. CORE.
- PUB 416 Policy Analysis and Public Planning** 5 credits
Examination of alternative theories and methods of policy analysis, including normative and quantitative models, and how the nature of the political and institutional environment affects choice of method. CORE.

- PUB 431 Independent Sector Management** 5 credits
Managerial processes and administrative behavior in the private non-profit sector. Community based organizations, volunteer administration, roles of board and staff. Emphasis on historic contributions and present challenges.
- PUB 444 Training and Development** 5 credits
Application of behavioral science concepts in human resource development, including adult learning theory and roles and competencies of the training and development professional. Instructional methods include lecture, group discussion, information interviewing, simulation and action research.
- PUB 452 Human Services Planning** 5 credits
User- or client-oriented approach to planning by addressing human needs from a holistic perspective. Needs assessment, client analysis, alternative program design and client involvement.
- PUB 491 Special Topics** 1-5 credits
PUB 492 Special Topics 1-5 credits
PUB 493 Special Topics 1-5 credits
- PUB 494 Practica** 1-5 credits
Short courses to integrate theory and practice in human resources, public and non-profit management. Topics vary with contemporary student interest. Courses are offered on Friday evenings and Saturdays.
- PUB 495 Internship** 2-5 credits
Supervised work with seminars on job expectations, organizational setting, client relationships and performance.
- PUB 496 Independent Study** 1-5 credits
PUB 497 Independent Study (S/N) 1-5 credits
PUB 498 Independent Study (Graded) 1-5 credits



Matteo Ricci College - II





Matteo Ricci College — II

Edwin H. Weihe, Ph.D., Dean

Thomas J. Trebon, Ph.D., Assistant Dean

Matteo Ricci College is a coordinated and integrated six year program which begins with the traditional freshman year of secondary school and concludes with the granting of a baccalaureate degree by Seattle University. Form One, the first three years of the program, operates out of the Interlaken Campus of Seattle Preparatory School. Form Two, the subsequent three years, is an academic division of Seattle University on the Seattle University campus.

Objectives

Matteo Ricci College seeks to develop students who shape their personal and social futures through responsible choices. The objectives of the Form II program are to continue the harmonious development of

the student's cognitive, affective, and valuative potential; bring the student to a reflective consciousness of "how" he or she learns; and foster an inquiring, caring community of learners and teachers. Focusing on the student's intellectual, aesthetic, emotional, ethical, and religious life, the curriculum is designed to sharpen and test generalizable learning skills; exercise and develop verbal and non-verbal communication skills; develop specific skills, both in a broad range of traditional disciplines and in an area of specialization; expose a variety of values clarifying themes and problems for interdisciplinary investigation; and encourage prescriptive self-assessment.

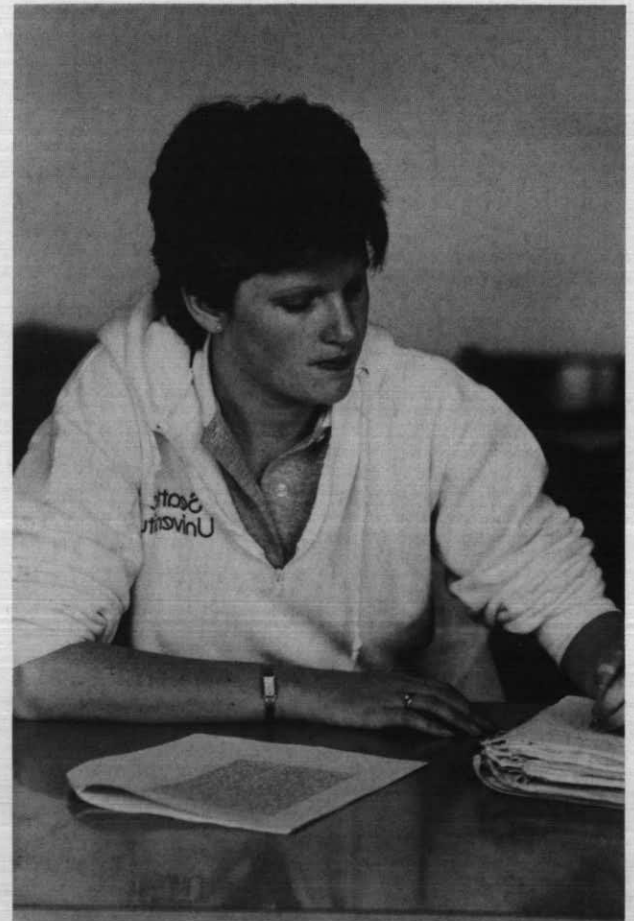
While the Matteo Ricci College program does not attempt to advance the student in only six years to the level of vocation-oriented specialization sometimes acquired in eight, it does provide a foundation for, and initiation into, professional training, effectively preparing the student to pursue either a second baccalaureate or graduate degree.

Admission Requirements

Only students who have successfully completed the academic program of Matteo Ricci College-I will be admitted to the academic program of Matteo Ricci College-II at Seattle University.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts



General Program Requirements

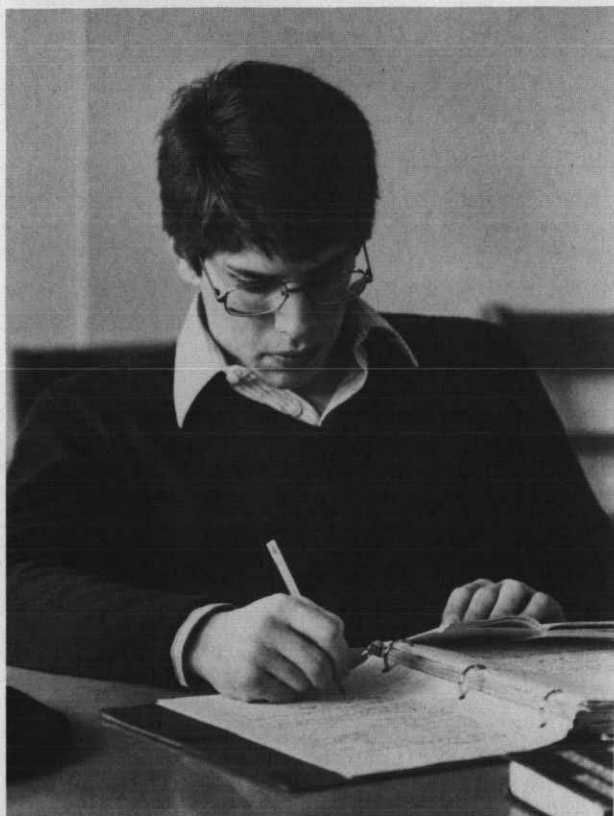
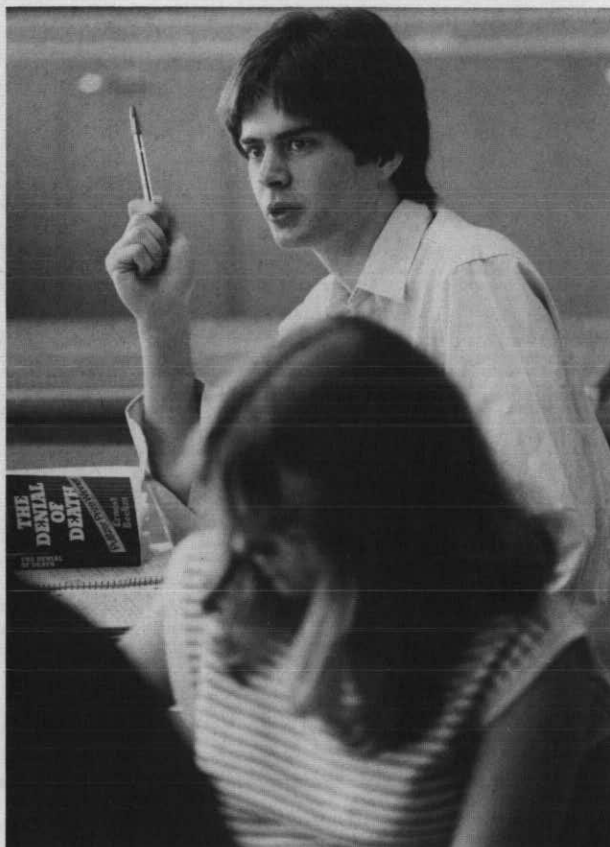
The MRC-II Advisory Panel members serve as the principal advisers to all MRC-II students on academic and academically-related matters. Consequently, an MRC-II student may not register for any Seattle University course, either in the summer session or during the regular academic year, without first consulting and receiving the written permission of an Advisory Panel member.

An MRC-II student is expected to maintain a cumulative academic grade point average of 2.5 or above, and to make normal progress toward completing the required courses in sequence. Students failing to meet these expectations will be placed on probation for two quarters, and thereafter are subject to dismissal from the MRC program.

Degree Requirements

135 credits which must include: 60 credits in MRC/HUMANITIES courses; 4-5 credits in Fine Arts; 5 credits in Science and Technology; a maximum of 45 credits in either a General Studies/Humanities area or a single discipline focused in the College of Arts and Sciences, or a maximum of 55 credits in a General Studies/Science area, in Pre-Professional Studies, or in a single discipline focused in one of the University's professional schools; and the remaining credits in courses approved by the student's MRC-II adviser.

MRC-II students who have successfully completed a Pre-Professional course of study may apply these 55 credits toward a second baccalaureate degree, subject to the approval of the appropriate professional school, and the University regulation of 45 minimum additional credits for a second baccalaureate degree.



Typical Schedule

Year/4

HUM 100, 200 series courses 30 credits
 Fine Arts course..... 4-5 credits
 Major and Approved Courses..... 10-11 credits

Year/5

HUM 280 and 300 series 15 credits
 Science and Technology course 5 credits
 Major and Approved Courses..... 25 credits

Year/6

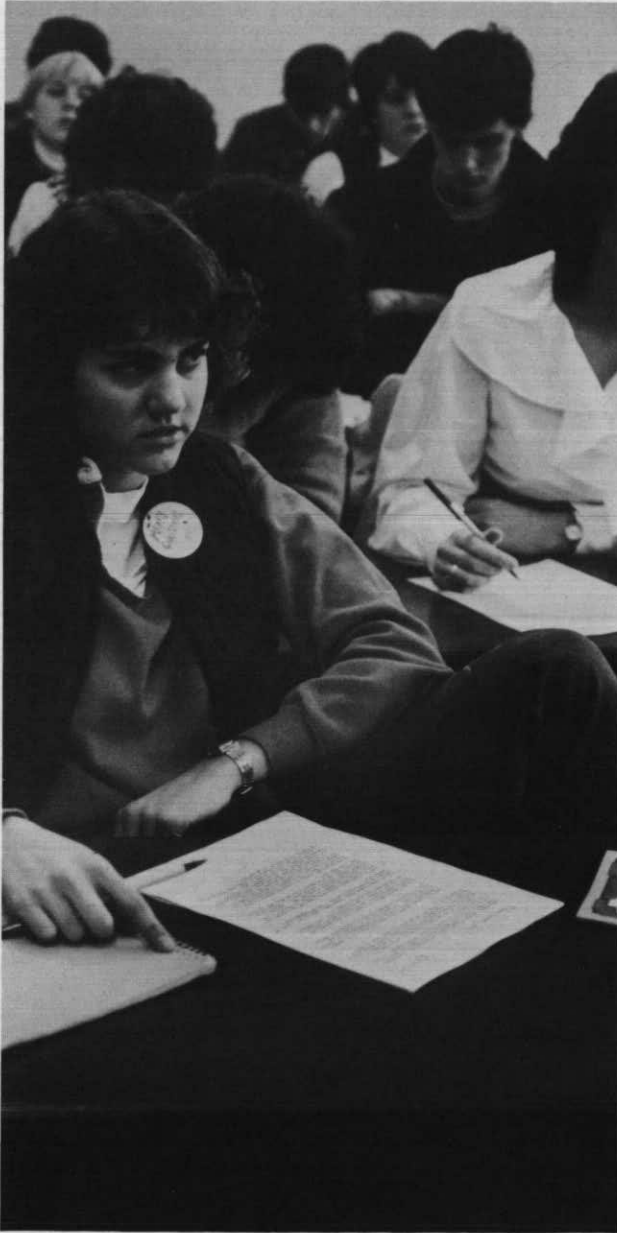
HUM 400 series 15 credits
 Major and Approved Courses..... 30 credits

Total 135 credits

Matteo Ricci College/HUM Courses

HUM 150 Composition: Language and Thought 5 credits
 Study and practice in informal logic and argumentation, with emphasis upon the composition of clear, persuasive writing.

HUM 151 Composition: Language and the Arts 5 credits
 Interdisciplinary study of artistic composition in a variety of art forms, with emphasis upon, and practice in, literary composition.



- HUM 180 Socio-Cultural Transformations I** 5 credits
HUM 181 Socio-Cultural Transformations II 5 credits
HUM 182 Socio-Cultural Transformations III 5 credits

A three quarter, interdisciplinary study of the evolution of major systems of meaning and value in Western Civilization and the social expressions of these systems; emphasis on analysis of social and cultural phenomena and on interpretation of the personal and communal significance of cultural change in the past, present and future.

- HUM 260 Modes of Inquiry** 5 credits

Inquiry into the dynamic of human knowing, especially in the context of content and methods characteristic of the natural and human sciences; focus on increasing awareness of processes of understanding, of the dependence of knowing on interpretive frameworks, and their dependence on social and cultural forces shaping human existence, and on rigorous interrogation of these frameworks.

- HUM 280 Cultural Interface** 5 credits
 Interdisciplinary study of the elements of human behavior which define culture, and the processes of interaction between European culture and cultures of Asia and Africa.

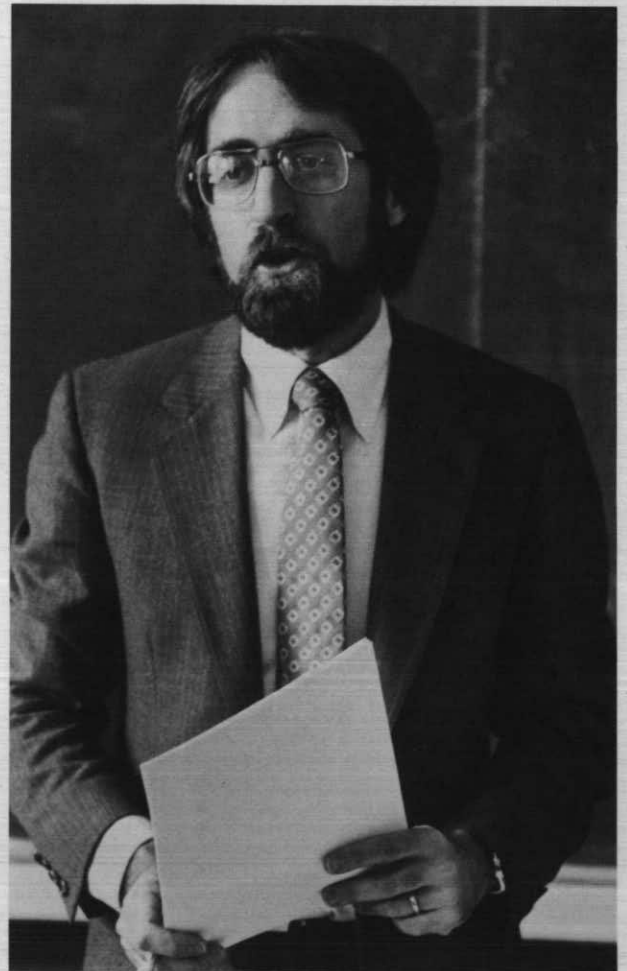
- HUM 291 Special Topics** 1-5 credits
HUM 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
HUM 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits

- HUM 301 Perspectives on the Person I** 5 credits
HUM 302 Perspectives on the Person II 5 credits

Reflective and critical examination of the structures of experience which define and shape human reality from philosophical, theological, psychological and literary perspectives; emphasis on understanding of self and on appropriation of a religiously-grounded sense of care and responsibility at both individual and social levels.

- HUM 400 MRC Seminar** 5 credits
HUM 401 MRC Seminar 5 credits
HUM 402 MRC Seminar 5 credits

Several seminars each quarter which challenge students to apply knowledge and skills already acquired to complex social and cultural issues of the contemporary world; emphasis on searching for the normative and the ideal in economic, political, scientific, technological, religious and aesthetic contexts and on integrating the academic and the "real" world.



School of Nursing





School of Nursing

Delores A. Gaut, Ph.D., Dean

Objectives

The aim of the School of Nursing is to provide educational preparation for professional practice that reflects an appreciation of the heritage and responsibilities of nursing. The philosophy of the University is expressed through educational opportunities that are broadly based in the humanities, social and biological sciences and in nursing. The school seeks to prepare graduates capable of applying their knowledge and skills in the promotion, maintenance and restoration of health and who are able to assume responsible roles in a variety of health care settings.

Accreditation

National League for Nursing
Washington State Board for Nursing

Organization

The School of Nursing is organized within the University structure under the direction of a dean, offering an undergraduate program in nursing.

Admission Requirements

All entering freshmen, transfer students from accredited institutions of higher learning and registered nurses who wish to complete requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing must meet University entrance requirements described in the admissions section of this bulletin. Chemistry is the required laboratory science for entering freshmen. Additional requirements for registered nurses are:

- Graduation from an approved school of professional nursing.
- Current nursing licensure in the State of Washington
- Report of complete physical examination within six months before entrance
- Recommendation from the Director of the Nursing Program and from previous employer

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Curriculum

The baccalaureate degree program is designed for high school graduates, transfer students and registered nurses who wish to complete requirements for the degree. The program is planned to provide the student with a foundation in the liberal arts and nursing, to stimulate students to assume responsibility for self-directed learning and professional development, and to provide a basis for post baccalaureate education.

The professional portion of the curriculum includes study of man with a variety of health problems requiring different modalities of care with a focus on the individual, the family and the community.

Clinical experience is provided through cooperating teaching units which include Cherry Heights Villa Care Center, Children's Orthopedic Hospital and Medical Center, Group Health Cooperative Hospital and Clinics, Harborview Medical Center, the Mason Clinic, Northwest Hospital, Overlake Memorial Hospital, Providence Medical Center, Seattle King County Health Department, Seattle King County Visiting Nurse Service, Seattle Public Health Hospital, Swedish Hospital Medical Center, Veterans Administration Medical Center, Virginia Mason Hospital and other selected health care agencies.

General Program Requirements

Students in the School of Nursing must satisfy core curriculum requirements of the University given on page 18 of this bulletin. For additional required sequences see the program of study which follows.

A cumulative academic grade point average of 2.50 or above from high school or another college or university is the minimum requirement for admission into the School of Nursing.

A student in the School of Nursing must have achieved a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or above by the end of the sophomore year, and a grade of C (2.00) or above in the Nursing, chemistry, biology courses, and psychology courses for approval to proceed into the upper division nursing courses. The academic and clinical performances of each nursing student are evaluated at the end of each year to determine progression in the program. National League for Nursing Achievement Examinations must be taken after completing core nursing courses. Specific requirements for progression may be obtained from a faculty adviser.

Students are responsible for the expenses of the annual physical examination and health assessment, uniforms, and transportation costs to, from and while in cooperating teaching units. A current driver's license and car covered by insurance as prescribed by state law are recommended for all clinical courses. Professional liability insurance is recommended for clinical nursing courses. It is strongly recommended that students have adequate health insurance coverage.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Freshman year

Chemistry 101, 102	10 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Psychology 100	5 credits
Elective	5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology 200, 210, 220	15 credits
Nursing 205, 206, 300	15 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Psychology or Education 322	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Junior year

Nursing 312, 314, 316, 330, 332, 335, 337, 340, 341	45 credits
--	------------

Senior year

Nursing 408, 409, 432, 433	25 credits
Philosophy 255 or 250	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Electives	10 credits

Total 180 credits

Transfer Students Who Are Registered Nurses

Registered nurses not holding bachelors' degrees in nursing are encouraged to apply for admission as transfer students. In order to earn a B.S. degree in Nursing, registered nurses must complete a minimum of 180 quarter credits of course work. Those RN's transferring from associate degree programs in Washington State community colleges which have signed transfer agreements with Seattle University may transfer a maximum of 90 credits, as determined by the University's Registrar. Registered nurses transferring from other programs will have all previous training evaluated on a course by course basis by the University's Registrar.

Registered nurses must complete the equivalent of the Seattle University CORE, which includes:

History	10 credits
Literature	5 credits
Philosophy	15 credits
Religious Studies	5 credits

In addition, all registered nurses must earn a minimum of 45 credits in upper division nursing classes, including the following courses:

Pathophysiology	5 credits
Health Appraisal	5 credits
Research and Trends in Nursing	5 credits
The Childbearing Family: Current Perspectives	5 credits
Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing	10 credits
Community/Advanced Nursing	15 credits

Nursing Courses

N 205 Basic Nursing I 5 credits

Introduction to scope of practice and nursing roles; focus on nursing process, people's needs as consumer of health services, concepts and skills related to comfort and safety; simulated laboratory practice. Concurrent with BI 200 fall or BI 210 winter.

N 206 Basic Nursing II 5 credits

Theory and practice focused on concepts of anxiety, communications, immobility and nutrition, principles and skills related to pre- and post operative care and oxygenation. Supervised practice in direct patient care. Prerequisites: BI 200, 210 and N 205. Concurrent with BI 220 and N 300.

N 300 Pathophysiology 5 credits

Study of the functional changes of the body which accompany illness and form the basis for nursing intervention. Prerequisites: Ch 101, Ch 102, BI 200, BI 210, N 205. Concurrent with BI 220, N 206 or RN student.

N 312 Health Appraisal 5 credits

Introduction to basic techniques and skills necessary to assess and describe a person's health state. Common behavioral, developmental and physiological parameters are assessed to form basis for making sound judgments. Variations and modifications for differences in age groups and ethnicity are included. Prerequisites: BI 200, BI 210, or BI 270-271; N 205, N 206, N 300 and Ed 322 or Psy 322. Concurrent with either N 335, N 337, or N 341 or RN student.

N 314 Mental Health Concepts 5 credits

Concepts basic to assisting self and others to maintain wellness and cope with reactions to the stress of illness. Organized around behavioral science principles which promote the nursing skills necessary for developing the inherent capabilities of the student and the patient. Prerequisites: BI 200, BI 210 or BI 270, BI 271 and BI 220, N 205, N 206, N 300 and Ed 322 or Psy 322; concurrent with either N 335, N 337 or N 341.

N 316 Research and Trends in Nursing 5 credits

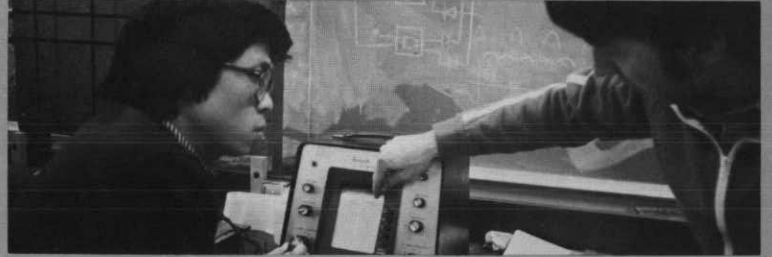
Legal, ethical and professional issues are studied in relation to concepts of power, authority, responsibility in present and emerging health care patterns. The research process is stressed. Prerequisites: BI 200, BI 210 or BI 270, BI 271 and BI 220; N 205, N 206, N 300 and Ed 332 or Psy 322; concurrent with either N 355, N 337 or N 341, or RN student.

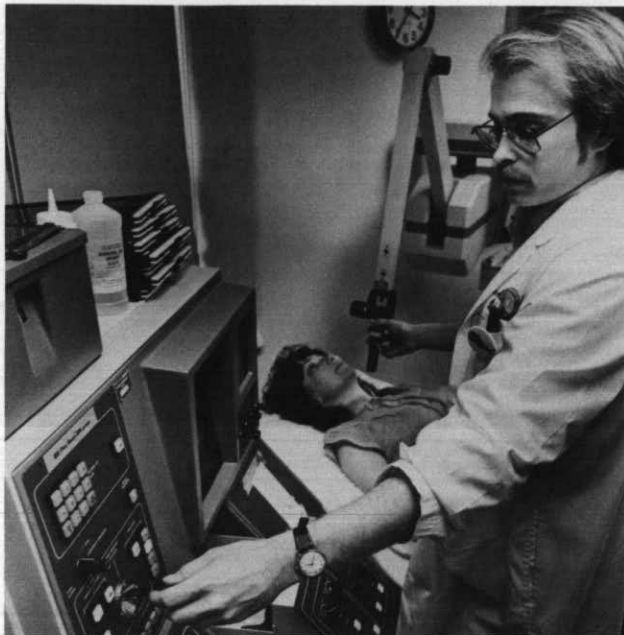
- N 330 Medical-Surgical Nursing I 4 credits**
Problems in various phases of illness; nursing process in assisting individuals to maintain-regain health or adapt to chronic illness; nursing care related to pulmonary, renal and gastro-intestinal problems and alterations in fluid and electrolyte and acid-base balance. Prerequisites: N 205, N 206, N 300; concurrent with N 312 or N 314 and N 335 or N 337.
- N 332 Medical-Surgical Nursing II 4 credits**
Further development of the nursing process; nursing care needs related to neuro-sensory, endocrine, musculo-skeletal and cardiovascular problems. Prerequisites: N 205, N 206, N 300; concurrent with N 312 or N 316 and N 335 or N 337.
- N 335 Nursing Care of Children 6 credits**
Experiences are arranged in a variety of settings selected to provide opportunities to apply concepts and principles from theory courses, N 330 and N 332. Prerequisites: N 205, N 206, N 300; concurrent with N 312, N 314 or N 316 and either N 330 or N 332.
- N 337 Nursing Care of Adults 6 credits**
Experiences are arranged in a variety of settings, selected to provide opportunities to apply concepts and principles from theory courses, N 330 and N 332. Prerequisites: N 205, N 206, N 300; concurrent with N 312, N 314 or N 316 and either N 330 or N 332.
- N 340 Maternal-Child Nursing: Family and Community 4 credits**
Assessment of family dynamics and parental roles; family system and its use of community resources; current concepts in women's health care. Prerequisites: N 205, N 206, N 300; concurrent with N 312, N 314 or N 316 and N 341.
- N 341 Maternal-Child Nursing Practice: Family and Community 6 credits**
Clinical practice to promote application of concepts from N 340; supervised experience with childbearing families in a range of community settings. Prerequisites: N 205, N 206, N 300; concurrent with N 312, N 314 or N 316 and N 340.
- N 345 The Childbearing Family: Current Perspectives 5 credits**
Combined theory and clinical practice individualized to broaden experiential base, focused on health supervision during reproductive cycle. Registered Nurse students only.
- N 408 Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing 4 credits**
Psychodynamics, psychopathology, and group interaction in psychiatric nursing care; use of behavioral science principles to promote mental health and provide care for individuals with emotional problems. Prerequisite: All N 300 courses; concurrent with N 409.
- N 409 Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing Practice and Assertiveness Training 6 credits**
Clinical practice to promote application of concepts from N 408 in a manner that facilitates growth and constructive problem solving in client, family and student. An assertiveness training component includes the theory and practice of assertive communication skills. Prerequisites: All N 300 courses; concurrent with N 408.



- N 432 Community/Advanced Nursing 5 credits**
Interrelated health-illness problems examined in a framework of the decision making process; concepts of family and family systems are studied. Relies on concepts and principles from previous nursing courses. Prerequisites: All N 300 numbered courses; concurrent with N 433.
- N 433 Community/Advanced Nursing Practice 10 credits**
Clinical practice to promote application of concepts, principles and processes from N 432; experiences in hospitals, clinics and other community agencies with individual clients, groups of clients/patients and families. Prerequisites: All N 300 courses; concurrent with N 432.
- N 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
N 492 Special Topics 1-5 credits
N 493 Special Topics 1-5 credits
- N 496 Independent Study 2-5 credits**
N 497 Independent Study 2-5 credits
N 498 Independent Study 2-5 credits

School of Science and Engineering





School of Science and Engineering

Terry J. van der Werff, D.Phil, Dean

Objectives

Rooted in the Jesuit tradition of liberal education, the School of Science and Engineering at Seattle University seeks to provide dynamic, integrated, and challenging academic programs in science, engineering, and health for promising students preparing themselves for responsible roles in their chosen professions and for practicing professionals seeking to advance their educational qualifications; to foster among all students an understanding of scientific inquiry and a critical appreciation of technological change; and to inspire them to lifelong intellectual, professional, and humane growth.

Accreditation

Individual programs within the school are accredited by the following professional bodies:

- American Chemical Society (Chemistry)
- Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering)
- Council on Allied Health Education and Accreditation (Diagnostic Ultrasound, Health Information Administration, Nuclear Medicine Technology)

Organization

The School of Science and Engineering offers degrees in Biology, Chemistry, Clinical Chemistry, Computer Science, Cytotechnology, Diagnostic Ultrasound, General Science, Health Information Administration, Mathematics, Medical Technology, Nuclear Medicine Technology, Physics, Radiation Therapy Technology, and in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Software, and Transportation Engineering.

Students interested in other scientific, technical, and health-related careers, such as medicine or dentistry, may either pursue a disciplinary degree and use any elective courses to suit their needs or tailor their complete curriculum within the General Science Department.

Admission Requirements

In addition to the requirements for admission to Seattle University, freshmen applicants for admission to the School of Science and Engineering (except for health information administration) must have completed at least three years of high school mathematics, preferably including trigonometry. Applicants for admission to engineering programs must also have completed at least two years of laboratory science. Transfer applicants will be considered when their overall college GPA is at least 2.50 on a 4.00 scale and when their cumulative GPA in all engineering, mathematics, or science courses is also at least 2.50. To be accepted for transfer credit, any required engineering, mathematics, or science courses must be graded (C (2.00) or above. Transfer admission is on the basis of space available, with academic performance being the prime consideration. A history of withdrawals, incompletes and repeated courses lessens the chances for admission.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts with a major in Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics

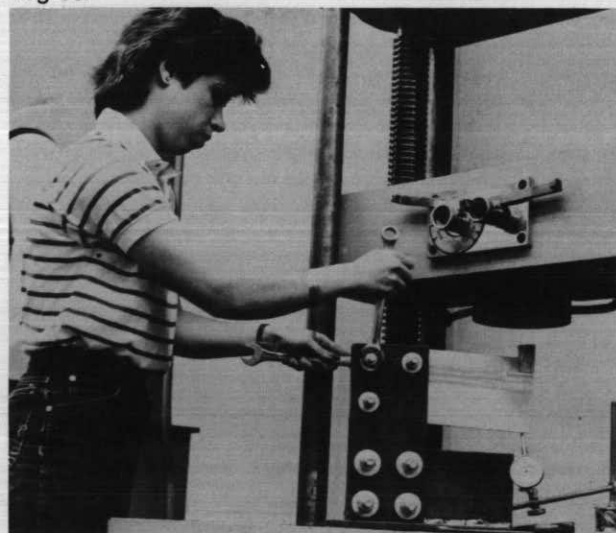
Bachelor of Science with a major in Biology or Mathematics

Bachelor of Science in Biology, Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Clinical Chemistry, Computer Science, Cytotechnology, Diagnostic Ultrasound, Electrical Engineering, General Science, Health Information Administration, Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering, Medical Technology, Nuclear Medicine Technology, Physics, and Radiation Therapy Technology.

Master of Software Engineering — See Graduate Bulletin
 Master of Transportation Engineering — See Graduate Bulletin

General Program Requirements

Students seeking the Bachelor's degree in the School of Science and Engineering must complete 180 credits, including the University core requirements shown on page 18 of this Bulletin. The three engineering degrees require 184 credits, and the radiation therapy technology degree requires 182 credits. The history and social science core requirements have been modified for several of the degree programs, as described in the individual departmental sections of this Bulletin. Students also must complete the specific departmental requirements for their particular degree.



Allied Health Technology

Vicky M. Brautigan, Ph.D., Chairman

Andrea C. Skelly, BS, RDMS,

Director, Diagnostic Ultrasound Program

Objectives

The Allied Health Technology program is designed to prepare students for professional careers as technologists in several medical laboratory disciplines or as laboratory assistants in biological research laboratories. Founded on a concentration in basic sciences, the program affords simultaneous opportunities for receiving a liberal arts education and a practical exposure to the medical laboratory environment.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology
Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Ultrasound
Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology
Bachelor of Science in Nuclear Medicine Technology
Bachelor of Science in Radiation Therapy Technology

Accreditation

The Diagnostic Ultrasound and Nuclear Medicine Technology degrees are accredited by the Council on Allied Health Education and Accreditation (CAHEA). As the educational affiliate of Swedish Tumor Institute, Seattle University shares in their CAHEA-accredited Radiation Therapy Technology program. Only CAHEA-accredited internship sites are used in our Cytotechnology and Medical Technology programs.

General Program Requirements

Students in any of the Allied Health Technology programs must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this Bulletin for English, philosophy and theology and religious studies. Core requirements for history and social science are 15 credits for all Allied Health Technology programs.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology — 50 credits of biology including BL 165, 166 and 167; CH 101 and 102 or CH 121, 122, 131 and 132; MT 112; and 45 credits of AH 310, 311 and 312, which must be completed in an accredited cytotechnology internship site. AH 415 and HI 322, 425, 426 and 450 are recommended. Biology electives recommended are BL 200, 210 (or 270, 271), 220 (or 300), 310, 330, 350, 351, and 380.

Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Ultrasound — 25 credits of biology, including BL 165 or 167, BL 200 and 210 (or BL 270 and 271), BL 305 (or HI 425, 426, 6 credits); 13 credits of physics including PH 105 and 106 (or PH 200, 201) and PH 250, HI 322; MT 112, 131; CSC 113 or 114, AH 370, 375, 455, 470, 471 and 472. A calendar year internship is necessary for entry into professional employment and certification. This internship is a part of the degree and follows after the academic course requirements are met.

Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology — 45 credits of biology, including 10 credits of BL 165, 166, 167; BL 200 and 210 (or BL 270 and 271), 300, 350, 351, 360, and 380; 47 credits in chemistry, including CH 121, 122, 131, 132, 219, 470, 471, 472; MT 131; CSC 113 or

114; 10 credits in physics; and AH 410, 415 and 420. Professional certification requires one year of internship in an accredited laboratory training program after completion of the degree.

Bachelor of Science in Nuclear Medicine Technology — 48 credits in allied health, including AH 370, 440, 441, 442, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 456, 457, 458, 459; 35 credits in computer science, physics and mathematics, including either PH 107 or 202, PH 375 (or CH 461), MT 112, MT 131; CSC 113 or 114; 15 credits in biology, including either BL 200, 210 or 270, 271 and 305; HI 322, and 27 credits in chemistry, including CH 242 and 252. HI 425 and 426 (6 credits) may be taken instead of BL 305. Admission to internship requires an interview with the Nuclear Medicine admissions committee for all students with less than 3.0 gpa. Interviews are held Spring quarter prior to a Fall internship. A minimum 2.5 must be achieved in the 44 credits of AH courses in the internship.

Bachelor of Science in Radiation Therapy Technology — BL 165, 200, 210 and 305 (or HI 425 and 426); Ch 101 and 102; Mt 112, 131; CSC 113 or 114; Ph 105, 106, 107 and 375; AH 361, 363, 365, 366, 367, 370, CSC 455; and 464 (four times). A calendar year of clinical internship is required for both the degree and the national certifying agency. This internship is based at Swedish Tumor Institute. Successful completion of the national certifying examination is required for the degree. The required internship courses, AH 460, 461, 462 and 463 are mandatory credit/no credit. Unsuccessful completion of national certifying examinations requires registration at Seattle University and payment of a lab fee as outlined in this bulletin under "Costs". Tuition is charged by Swedish Tumor Institute. Clinical internship requires three months of orientation in the summer between the sophomore and junior year at no tuition cost.

Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology

Freshman Year

Biology 165, 166, 167	15 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
History/Social Science core options	10 credits
Mathematics 112	5 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology 200, 210 (or 270, 271)	
220 (or 300), 380	20 credits
Chemistry 101, 102	
(or 121, 122 and 131, 132)	10 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits

Junior year

Allied Health 415	3 credits
Biology 310, 330, 350, 351	15 credits
History/Social Science core option	5 credits
Health Information 322, 425, 426, 450	12 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Elective	5 credits

Senior year

Allied Health 310, 311, 312	45 credits
-----------------------------------	------------

Total . . . 180 credits

Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Ultrasound

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History/Social Science core option	5 credits
Mathematics 112, 131	10 credits
Biology 165, 200, 210 (or 270, 271), elective	15 credits
Computer Science 113 or 114	5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology 305 (or HI 425, 426)	5 credits
Philosophy 110, 220, core option	15 credits
Physics 105, 106	10 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Health Information 322	3 credits
Allied Health 370	3 credits
Electives	3 credits

Junior year

Psychology 110 (recommended core option)	5 credits
History/Social Science core option	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Allied Health 375, 455, 470, 471, 472	22 credits
Physics 350	3 credits
Biology elective	5 credits

Senior year

Allied Health 483 (4 times), 484 (2 times)	12 credits
Allied Health 473, 474 (3 times)	34 credits

Total 180 credits

Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology

Freshman year

Biology 160 series	10 credits
Chemistry 121, 122, 131, 132	10 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Mathematics 112 (recommended)	5 credits
History/Social Science core option	5 credits
Computer Science 113 or 114	5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology 200, 210 or 270, 271	10 credits
Chemistry 123, 133	5 credits
Mathematics 131	5 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Physics 105, 106	10 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Junior year

Allied Health 410, 415, 420	9 credits
Biology 300 and elective	10 credits
Chemistry 219, 241, 242, 251, 252, 455	22 credits
Electives	4 credits

Senior year

Biology 380, 350, 351, 360	15 credits
Chemistry 470, 471, 472, 475	10 credits
History/Social Science core option	10 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Total 180 credits

Bachelor of Science in Nuclear Medicine Technology

Freshman year

English 110	5 credits
Mathematics 112, 131	10 credits
Biology 200, 210 (or 270, 271), 305 (or HI 425, 426 for BI 305)	15 credits
Computer Science 113 or 114	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits

Sophomore year

Chemistry 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133	15 credits
Physics 105, 106, 107 (or 200, 201, 202)	15 credits
Philosophy 220 and elective	10 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Junior year

Chemistry 241, 242, 251, 252	12 credits
History/Social Science core options	15 credits
Physics 375 (or Ch 461)	5 credits
Health Information 322	3 credits
Allied Health 370	3 credits
English core option	5 credits
Elective	2 credits

Senior year

Allied Health 440, 441, 442	9 credits
Allied Health 447, 448, 449	3 credits
Allied Health 450, 451, 452, 453	26 credits
Allied Health 456, 457, 458, 459	7 credits

Total 180 credits

Bachelor of Science in Radiation Therapy Technology

Freshman year

Biology 165	5 credits
Chemistry 101 and 102	10 credits
Mathematics 112 and 131	10 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
History/Social Science core option	5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology 200 and 210 (or 270 and 271)	10 credits
Computer Science 113 or 114	5 credits
Physics 105, 106 and 107	15 credits
Religious Studies	10 credits
History/Social Science core option	5 credits

Junior year

Biology 305 (or HI 425, 426)	5 credits
Allied Health 361, 363, 365, 366 and 367	15 credits
Allied Health 370 and 455	8 credits
Physics 375	5 credits
Philosophy 220 and core option	10 credits
History/Social Science core option	5 credits

Senior year — Based at Swedish Tumor Institute

Allied Health 460, 461, 462, 463 and 464	44 credits
--	------------

Total 182 credits

Allied Health Courses

AH 310	Cytotechnology Internship I	15 credits
AH 311	Cytotechnology Internship II	15 credits
AH 312	Cytotechnology Internship III	15 credits

AH 361	Radiation Oncology Technique	5 credits
Introduction to principles of radiation therapy. Methods of treating malignant disease by radiation therapy based on anatomical site, treatment fields, dose fractionation, tissue tolerance, reactions to treatment and post treatment care. (spring)		

AH 363	Radiation Physics and Protection	2 credits
Interaction of ionizing radiation within the human body. Instrumentation used in radiation physics and treatment. Regulations concerning the safe use of ionizing radiation. (spring)		

AH 365	Methods of Patient Care	2 credits
Basic concepts of patient care, including consideration of patient physical and psychological conditions. Vital sign determination, emergency management, medical-surgical asepsis, and infection control. Factors influencing patient general health during and following a		

course of radiation therapy will be identified. Concepts of medical ethics will be discussed. (spring)

- AH 366 Oncology/Pathology 3 credits**
The study of malignant disease including basic concepts, primary and metastatic tumors, possible causes of neoplasms. (spring)
- AH 367 Radiobiology 3 credits**
The study of cells and their abnormal growth. Methods of controlling or modifying their growth. Effects of ionizing radiation upon cells, organs and systems. Delayed effects of radiation. (spring)
- AH 370 Management and Professionalism 3 credits**
Methods of budgeting, hiring and firing, and departmental administration. The technologist's role in relation to the patient, physician and staff and the study of medical ethics. (fall)
- AH 375 Ultrasound Instrumentation 4 credits**
Understanding the operation of diagnostic ultrasound equipment, including 'A' and B mode, M mode and 2D scanners of the heart and real-time systems, Doppler principles and knobology. (spring)
- AH 391 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
AH 392 Special Topics 1-5 credits
AH 393 Special Topics 1-5 credits
- AH 396 Independent Study 1-5 credits**
AH 397 Independent Study 1-5 credits
AH 398 Independent Study 1-5 credits
- AH 410 Clinical Hematology 3 credits**
Automated and manual cell counting; cellular morphology; testing procedures related to red and white cell disorders. Prerequisite: permission (winter)
- AH 415 Fundamentals of Immunology 3 credits**
Properties and occurrence of antigens and haptens; nature of antibodies, blood groups, and autoimmune response; transfusions; tumor specialties. (spring)
- AH 420 Clinical Virology and Mycology 3 credits**
Medically important viruses, classification, tissue culture and serological methods of identification, viral immunology and chemotherapy. Terminology, taxonomy, laboratory diagnosis of pathogenic dermatophytes and systemic fungi. (fall)
- AH 440 Basic Science of Nuclear Medicine I 5 credits**
AH 441 Basic Science of Nuclear Medicine II 2 credits
AH 442 Basic Science of Nuclear Medicine III 2 credits
I. Review of basic principles of radioactive decay, interaction of radiation with matter, radiation detection. Rectilinear and Anger-type imaging devices; collimators, resolution, sensitivity, contrast and modulation transfer function. II. Radiopharmaceuticals and radiopharmacy: drugs, drug distribution, radionuclide production, radiopharmaceutical dosimetry. Radiation biology. III. Tracer methodology and non-imaging uses of radionuclides: in-vivo function studies, in-vitro tests. Prerequisites for I, II, III: permission. (Offered in sequence: I-fall; II-winter; III-spring.)
- AH 447 Clinical Nuclear Medicine I 1 credit**
AH 448 Clinical Nuclear Medicine II 1 credit
AH 449 Clinical Nuclear Medicine III 1 credit
Applications of nuclear medicine procedures in medical diagnosis. Relative role of in-vivo and in-vitro radionuclide studies in diagnostic process. Prerequisite: permission. (I-fall; II-winter; III-spring.)

- AH 450 Applied Nuclear Medicine Technology I 5 credits**
AH 451 Applied Nuclear Medicine Technology II 7 credits
AH 452 Applied Nuclear Medicine Technology III 7 credits
AH 453 Applied Nuclear Medicine Technology IV 7 credits
Practical experience in static organ imaging, dynamic radionuclide studies, in-vivo and in-vitro testing, hematologic studies, gastro-intestinal absorption, and radioassay procedures. Prerequisite: permission.
- AH 455 Human Cross Section Anatomy 5 credits**
Survey of cross section anatomy with emphasis on organs of body amenable to ultrasound diagnostic techniques. Prerequisites: BI 200 and 210 (or 270 and 271). (fall)
- AH 456 Nuclear Medicine Seminar I 1 credit**
AH 457 Nuclear Medicine Seminar II 2 credits
AH 458 Nuclear Medicine Seminar III 2 credits
AH 459 Nuclear Medicine Seminar IV 2 credits
Student and faculty discussions of topics of professional interest; critical examination of current literature. Prerequisite: permission.
- AH 460 Radiation Therapy I 11 credits**
AH 461 Radiation Therapy II 11 credits
AH 462 Radiation Therapy III 11 credits
Five 8-hour days per week in Swedish Tumor Institute (or affiliated hospital) under the direction of Dr. Hibbs. Prerequisites: Completion of the academic course requirements. (Offered in sequence: fall, winter, spring)
- AH 463 National Certifying Examination 7 credits**
Successful completion of national certifying examination. (summer)
- AH 464 Radiation Therapy Seminar 1 credit**
Seminar to review and discuss student's progress in clinical internship. Program requires this course be taken four times for a maximum of four credits.
- AH 470 Diagnostic Ultrasound I 5 credits**
AH 471 Diagnostic Ultrasound II 5 credits
Review of acoustical physics, modes of display, introduction to equipment. Pathophysiology of organ systems visualized by ultrasound and their ultrasonic appearance. (470 winter, 471 spring)
- AH 472 Echocardiography 3 credits**
Anatomy, physiology and pathological conditions of the adult and pediatric heart, their visualization and evaluation with real-time imaging and M-mode echocardiography. (winter)
- AH 473 Clinical Orientation to Ultrasound 10 credits**
Five days per week spent in a hospital environment, learning patient care, practical medical ethics, observing and performing ultrasound procedures and other diagnostic modalities. Prerequisite: permission.
- AH 474 Clinical Experience in Ultrasound I 8 credits**
Five 8-hour days per week in an approved ultrasound department of a hospital. Prerequisite: permission. Program requires this course be taken 3 times for a maximum of 24 credits.
- AH 483 Ultrasound Seminar I 2 credits**
Seminar to review and discuss cases performed by students. Seattle based students will meet one day every other week. Students based outside Seattle area will have projects assigned by correspondence, by the faculty and staff. Prerequisite: permission. Program requires this course be taken 4 times for a maximum of 8 credits.
- AH 484 Basic Science of Ultrasound 2 credits**
Project of professional interest given by faculty involving critical examination of current literature. Prerequisite: permission. Program requires this course be taken for a maximum of 4 credits.



Biology

David Brubaker, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

The programs in the department are designed to provide a liberal education and to prepare a student for graduate studies or for professional work in basic and applied biology.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
 Bachelor of Science
 Bachelor of Science in Biology

General Program Requirements

Students in biology must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin for English, philosophy, and theology and religious studies. Core requirements for history and social science are as follows: for the Bachelor of Arts degree, 10 credits in history and 10 credits in social science; including Bachelor of Science degree, 15 credits in history or social science; and Bachelor of Science in Biology degree, 15 credits in history or social science.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 50 credits of biology which must include BI 165, 166 and 167 with additional credits, which must include at least one credit of Seminar (three credits is the maximum that can be applied toward the degree), selected in consultation with the biology adviser; and 25 credits of chemistry. A year of physics and a course in calculus are recommended. Ch 352 and 455 may be considered as biology electives.

Bachelor of Science — 60 credits of biology which must include BI 165, 166 and 167 and at least one seminar credit (three credits is the maximum that can be applied toward the degree); 30 credits of mathematics or science electives. Ch 352 and 455 may be considered as biology electives.

Bachelor of Science in Biology — 60 credits of biology which must include BI 165, 166 and 167; at least 30 credits of biology courses at the 300-499 level; additional credits in consultation with the biology adviser, which must include at least one credit of Seminar (three credits is the maximum that can be applied toward the degree). Also required are 25 credits of chemistry; 15 credits of physics; reading knowledge of a modern language (equivalent to 106, as determined by examination); and Mt 112. Ch 352 and 455 may be considered as biology electives. Additional courses in biology, calculus, biochemistry and statistics are recommended. Students with 3 units of high school chemistry may elect to begin their chemistry sequence during the freshman year.

Students in this program may elect to complete a sequence leading to secondary teacher certification. For details contact the School of Education.

Teaching Major (School of Education) — Secondary: 45 credits in biology which must include BI 165, 166 and 167 and 30 credits of approved electives. **Elementary:** 25 credits in biology which must include BI 165, 166, 167, 275 and 370.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits of biology selected at direction of a biology adviser.

Sample schedules which satisfy degree requirements:

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

Biology 165, 166, 167	15 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
History of Social Science core option	5 credits
Electives	5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology electives	15 credits
Chemistry 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133	15 credits
History or Social Science core options	10 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits

Junior year

Biology electives	10 credits
Chemistry 241, 242, 251, 252	12 credits
Social Science or History core option	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Electives	8 credits

Senior year

Biology electives	10 credits
Electives	35 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Bachelor of Science

Freshman year

Biology 165, 166, 167	15 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Mathematics or science electives	10 credits

Sophomore year

Biology electives	15 credits
History or Social Science core options	15 credits
Science or mathematics electives	10 credits
Philosophy elective	5 credits

Junior year

Biology electives	15 credits
Science or mathematics electives	10 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Electives	10 credits

Senior year

Biology electives	15 credits
Electives	30 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Bachelor of Science in Biology

Freshman year

Biology 165, 166, 167	15 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Mathematics 112	5 credits
Modern Language 105, 106	10 credits
Electives	5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology electives	15 credits
Chemistry 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133	15 credits
History or Social Science core options	10 credits

Junior year

Biology electives	15 credits
Chemistry 241, 242, 251, 252	12 credits
Philosophy 110, 220 and core option	15 credits
Theology core option	15 credits

Senior year

Biology electives	15 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Physics 105, 106, 107	15 credits
Electives	8 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Biology Courses

BI 101	Life Science	5 credits
	Important areas of biology, beginning at the cellular level and culminating with a consideration of interactions and changes in natural populations. Four lecture and three laboratory hours per week. (fall, spring)	
BI 165	General Biology I	5 credits
BI 166	General Biology II	5 credits
BI 167	General Biology III	5 credits

Survey of the biological world, concepts and principles. 1—cell biology, metabolism, respiration, photosynthesis, genetics. 2—evolution, diversity and comparisons of groups of living organisms. 3—development and differentiation; comparative functions of tissues and organ systems; animal behavior; ecology. May be taken in any order. Four lecture and three laboratory hours per week. (I—fall, II—winter, III—spring.)

BI 182 **Elementary Human Anatomy and Physiology 5 credits**
A one-quarter survey of structure and function of the human body. Two three-hour lecture-laboratory sessions per week. (fall)

BI 185 **Biology of Human Sexuality 5 credits**
The course covers the development of sexuality of the human being from in utero to old age. Emphases are on family relationships, bonding, healthy modeling for younger persons, biological aspects of conception, intrauterine development, and birthing. Practical problems are considered in each of these areas. (winter)

BI 190 **Principles of Physical Anthropology 5 credits**
Evidence for primate evolution from the fossil record and from the morphological, physiological, genetic and behavioral variability of living primates. Two 3 hour lecture-laboratory sessions per week. (fall)

BI 200 **Anatomy and Physiology I 5 credits**
Major structural and functional systems of the human body. Cells, tissues, bone, muscle and nervous system. Laboratory emphasis on microscopic and gross anatomy. Credits not applicable for biology major. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. (fall)

BI 210 **Anatomy and Physiology II 5 credits**
Major structural and functional systems of the human body. Digestive, circulatory, respiratory, endocrine, urinary and reproductive systems. Physiological interactions among systems. Laboratory emphasis on physiology. Credits not applicable for biology major. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 200. (winter)

BI 220 **Microbiology 5 credits**
Introduction to medical microbiology. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Credits not applicable for biology major. (spring)

BI 235 **Invertebrate Zoology 5 credits**
Survey of invertebrate phyla including their anatomy, morphology, taxonomy and ecology. Four hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167. (fall)

BI 241 **Vertebrate Zoology 5 credits**
Structure, physiology, ecology and behavior of Hemichordata and Chordata. Three lectures and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167. (fall, 1983)

BI 251 **Plant Morphology 5 credits**
Study of plant form, structure and development. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166. (spring, 1984)

BI 252 **Taxonomy of Flowering Plants 5 credits**
Native flora as an introduction to taxonomy, involving the principal orders and families of flowering plants. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166. (spring, 1983)

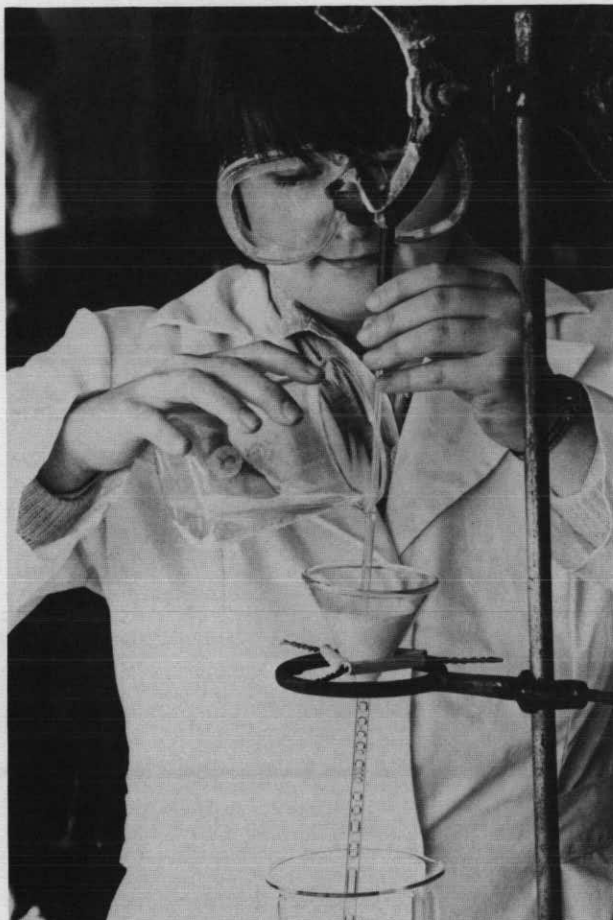
BI 270 **Human Structure and Function I 5 credits**
BI 271 **Human Structure and Function II 5 credits**

I. Integrated study of microscopic and gross structure and the functions of the human organism; basic tissues, skeletal, muscular, nervous, circulatory and respiratory systems. II. Digestion and metabolism, the excretory, endocrine and reproductive systems. Introduction to regional anatomy. Three lectures and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: BI 165, 166, 167, Ch 101, 102 for 270; 270 for 271. (I—winter, II—spring)



- BI 275 General Physiology 5 credits**
Chemical and physical processes inherent in living organisms. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167, or permission. (fall)
- BI 291 Special Topics in Biology 1-5 credits**
BI 292 Special Topics in Biology 1-5 credits
BI 293 Special Topics in Biology 1-5 credits
Courses offered on a one-time basis or experimental courses at the lower division level.
- BI 296 Independent Study 1-5 credits**
BI 297 Independent Study 1-5 credits
BI 298 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Prerequisite: permission of chairman.
- BI 300 Microbiology 5 credits**
Morphology, physiology and distribution of microorganisms. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (winter)
- BI 305 Pathophysiology 5 credits**
A conceptual study of the derangements of the physiologic mechanisms and the compensatory responses involved in the disease process. Special attention is given to correlations between physiological changes and signs, symptoms and the development of basic pathology at the cellular, molecular and systemic levels. Forms the basis for the rationale of medical and nursing intervention. Three lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: BI 200 and 210, or BI 270 and 271. Recommended: BI 310, 330. Permission of instructor.
- BI 310 Comparative Vertebrate Embryology 5 credits**
Early development of the frog and chick with consideration of the early development of the human. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167. (fall)
- BI 315 Bioethics 5 credits**
In-depth look at the problems created by a vast and highly complex technological society. Directed toward questions for which solutions are currently being sought. Lectures, discussions and directed readings.
- BI 321 Vertebrate Natural History 5 credits**
Ecology, behavior, life history and taxonomy of vertebrate animals, with emphasis on those in the Pacific Northwest. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167. (spring)
- BI 326 Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates I 5 credits**
BI 327 Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates II 5 credits
I. Comparative study of the skin, skeletal system and musculature systems of selected vertebrates. II. Comparative study of the digestive, respiratory, excretory and reproductive systems, circulatory and nervous systems and sense organs of selected vertebrates. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167. (I-winter, II-spring)
- BI 330 Comparative Vertebrate Histology 5 credits**
Study of fundamental body tissues. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (winter)
- BI 350 Genetics 3 credits**
Classical and molecular principles of the transfer of hereditary information. Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: One year of biology. (winter)
- BI 351 Genetics Laboratory 2 credits**
Experience in genetic experimentation. Four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 350 or taken concurrently. (winter)
- BI 360 Parasitology 5 credits**
Study of parasitic protozoa, helminths and arthropods. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167; Recommended: BI 235.
- BI 370 Population Biology: Ecology 5 credits**
The interrelationships of life forms with their physical and biotic environments. Five lectures per week. Prerequisite: One year of biology. (winter)
- BI 371 Field Ecology 3 credits**
Field studies including techniques used in ecological research and analysis. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week, and one weekend field trip. Prerequisites: BI 165, 166, 167; recommended: BI 252, BI 370. (spring)
- BI 375 Marine Biology 5 credits**
Study of the marine environment and the animals and plants inhabiting it. Four lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167; recommended, BI 235. (spring 1984)
- BI 380 Cell Physiology 5 credits**
Control of fundamental life processes in plant and animal cells. Four hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BI 165, 166, 167, CH 241, 251, 252. Recommended: BI 275, Mt 112. (winter)
- BI 430 Endocrinology 5 credits**
Structure and function of the glands of internal secretion of vertebrates. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in biology and Ch 242 (fall, 1983)

- BI 440 Neurobiology** **5 credits**
Pathways of the vertebrate nervous system, gross and microscopic study of the human brain and spinal cord. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 200, 210 or 270, 271 or 310 or 326. Permission. (fall 1984)
- BI 460 Limnology** **5 credits**
Study of freshwater systems and the plants and animals inhabiting them, with emphasis on the invertebrate animals. Four lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166; recommended: BI 470 (spring)
- BI 465 Population Biology: Evolution** **5 credits**
Causes and mechanisms of genetic adaptation of organisms. Five lectures per week. Prerequisite: BI 350 or permission. (spring)
- BI 470 Entomology** **5 credits**
Structure, function, classification, ecology, behavior and economic importance of insects. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166.
- BI 486 Seminar** **1 credit**
BI 487 Seminar **1 credit**
BI 488 Seminar **1 credit**
Problems in modern biology. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing. (fall, winter, spring)
- BI 491 Special Topics in Biology** **1-5 credits**
BI 492 Special Topics in Biology **1-5 credits**
BI 493 Special Topics in Biology **1-5 credits**
Courses offered on a one-time basis or experimental courses offered at the upper division level.
- BI 496 Independent Study** **1-5 credits**
BI 497 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
BI 498 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
Prerequisite: permission of chairman and upper division standing.
- BI 499 Undergraduate Research** **1-5 credits**
Literature and laboratory investigation of a basic research problem. Preparation of a written report. Prerequisite: permission of chairman. (fall, winter, spring)



Chemistry

David L. Thorsell, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

Programs offered by the Chemistry department are designed to prepare the student for professional work in the various fields of basic and applied chemistry. The Bachelor of Science in Chemistry degree program is recommended to students who wish to prepare themselves for graduate studies in chemistry, or for medical school. By completion of 12 additional approved credits in chemistry, beyond the minimum requirements for this degree, the student is eligible for certification of the degree by the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society.

The Clinical Chemistry degree program is suited to those students interested in a career in the important field of clinical chemistry. The degree also provides preparation for graduate studies in clinical chemistry, biochemistry, or (with additional biology) medicine or dentistry.

The Bachelor of Arts degree is recommended for those desiring a solid foundation in chemistry along with greater freedom of choice for elective courses from programs such as education, business, engineering or other fields within the University.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry
Bachelor of Science in Clinical Chemistry



General Program Requirements

Students in chemistry must satisfy the core requirements of the University given on page 18 of this Bulletin for English, philosophy and theology and religious studies. Core requirements for history and social science are as follows: Bachelor of Arts degree, 10 credits in history and 10 credits in social science; Bachelor of Science in Chemistry degree, 10 credits in history or social science; and Bachelor of Science in Clinical Chemistry, 10 credits in history or social science.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 45 credits of chemistry which must include Ch 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133, 219, 241, 242, 251, 252 and either 352 or 361 and 363, plus electives from the following: Ch 243, 244, 360, 362, 364, 415, 436, 455, 461, 499, and special topics or independent study courses; 15 credits of mathematics including two quarters of calculus and 15 credits of physics.

Bachelor of Science in Chemistry — 60 credits in chemistry which must include Ch 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133, 219, 241, 242, 243, 251, 252, 326, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, one year of calculus (Mt 134, 135, 136), CSC 113 or 114, and one year of calculus-based physics. A student is eligible for certification of the degree by the American Chemical Society if 12 additional credits of approved advanced work in chemistry, physics or mathematics are taken. This certification is recommended for students planning graduate work. Mt 233, Mt 234 and Ph 204, 205 are strongly recommended as electives. Students in this program may elect to complete a sequence leading to secondary teacher certification. For details contact the School of Education.

Bachelor of Science in Clinical Chemistry — 69 credits in chemistry which must include Ch 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133, 219, 41, 242, 251, 252, 326, 361, 362, 363, 364, 455, 470, 471, 472, 475, 481, 482, 483; 20 credits in mathematics and computer science which must include two quarters of calculus and either CSC 113 or 114; and one year of introductory physics. Recommended electives: Ch 243, 244, 360; BI 280, 300, 330 and 350.

Teaching major (School of Education) — Secondary: 45 hours of chemistry are required which must include Ch 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133, 219, 241, 242, 251, 252, 361 and 363. Additional courses in physics (Ph 105, 106, 107) a year of college mathematics and courses in biology are highly recommended.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

Chemistry 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133 15 credits
English 110 and core option 10 credits
Philosophy 110 5 credits
Electives 15 credits

Sophomore year

Chemistry 241, 242, 251, 252 12 credits
Mathematics 112, 134, 135 15 credits
Philosophy 220 and core option 10 credits
Theology core option 5 credits
Electives 3 credits

Junior year

Chemistry 219 5 credits
History core options 10 credits
Physics 105, 106, 107 15 credits
Social Science core option 10 credits
Theology core option 5 credits

Senior year

Chemistry 361 and 363 5 credits
Chemistry elective 8 credits
Social Science core option 5 credits
Electives 27 credits

Total 180 credits

Bachelor of Science in Chemistry

Freshman year

Chemistry 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133 15 credits
English 110 and core option 10 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136 15 credits
Physics 200 5 credits

Sophomore year

Chemistry 241, 242, 243, 251, 252 15 credits
Computer Science 113 or 114 5 credits
Philosophy 110 5 credits
Physics 201, 202 10 credits
Electives 10 credits

Junior year

Chemistry 219, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364 18 credits
History or Social Science core 5 credits
Philosophy 220 5 credits
Theology core options 10 credits
Electives 7 credits

Senior year

Chemistry electives 12 credits
Philosophy core option 5 credits
Theology core option 5 credits
Electives 23 credits

Total 180 credits

Bachelor of Science in Clinical Chemistry

Freshman year

Biology 5 credits
Chemistry 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133 15 credits
English 110 and core option 10 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136 15 credits

Sophomore year

Chemistry 241, 242, 251, 252, 455 17 credits
Computer Science 113 or 114 5 credits
Philosophy 110, 220 10 credits
Physics 105, 106, 107 15 credits

Junior year

Biology 270, 271 10 credits
Chemistry 219, 326, 361, 362, 363, 364 20 credits
History or Social Science elective 10 credits
Theology core options 5 credits

Senior year

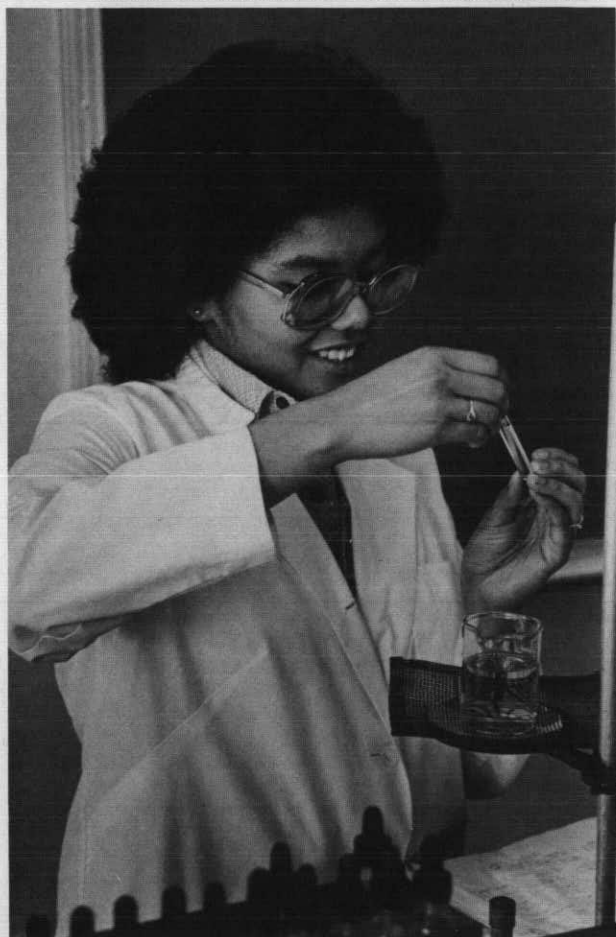
Chemistry 470, 471, 472, 475, 476, 481, 482, 483 17 credits
Philosophy core option 5 credits
Theology core option 5 credits
Electives 16 credits

Total 180 credits

Chemistry Courses

- Ch 101 Introductory General Chemistry 5 credits**
Survey of inorganic and some organic chemistry treating the basic principles and descriptive material relevant to the health sciences. Four lecture and three laboratory hours per week. (fall, winter)
- Ch 102 Introductory Organic and Biochemistry 5 credits**
Continuation of organic chemistry and introduction to biochemistry with application to the health sciences. Four lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 101 or equivalent. (winter, spring)
- Ch 110 Fundamentals of Chemistry 5 credits**
An introduction to Chemistry designed for students with little or no preparation in science. Also for students desiring a review of high school chemistry prior to enrolling in Ch 101 or Ch 121. (fall, spring)
- Ch 121 General Chemistry 1 4 credits**
Ch 122 General Chemistry 2 4 credits
Ch 123 General Chemistry 3 4 credits
1. Atomic and molecular structure, weight relationships, states of matter, thermodynamics. 2. Solutions, kinetics, chemical equilibrium, acids, bases, solubility equilibria, thermodynamics, hydrogen, oxygen and water. 3. Transition metals, kinetics, oxidation, reduction, electro-chemistry, chemistry of the non-metals, the metallic state, nuclear chemistry. Four lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: High school algebra for 121; 121 for 122; 122 for 123; corequisites: 131 for 121; 132 for 122; 133 for 123. (121, fall, winter; 122, winter, spring; 123, spring).

- Ch 131 General Chemistry Lab 1 1 credit**
Ch 132 General Chemistry Lab 2 1 credit
Introduction to basic laboratory procedures and safety, practice in modes of scientific inquiry, including observation, measurement, data collection, interpretation and evaluation of results and reporting. Three hours per week. Corequisites: 121 for 131; 122 for 132. (131, fall, winter; 132, winter, spring).
- Ch 133 General Chemistry Lab 3 1 credit**
Introduction to qualitative chemical analysis on a semi-micro scale. Experimentation in the chemistry of ionic systems and basic quantitative analytical methods. Four hours per week. Co-requisite: Ch 123; Prerequisite: 132. (spring).
- Ch 215 BASIC Computer Applications in Chemistry 2 credits**
Introduction to BASIC; application of microcomputers to problems in chemistry; 1 lecture, 2 laboratory hours per week.
- Ch 219 Quantitative Analysis 5 credits**
Theory, methods and techniques of gravimetric, volumetric, electro-analytical and chromatographic procedures in quantitative analysis; introductory statistics. Two lecture and eight laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 123 and 133 (fall).
- Ch 241 Organic Chemistry 1 4 credits**
Ch 242 Organic Chemistry 4 credits
Structural theory; functional groups; nomenclature; properties, applications, reactions and syntheses of organic compounds; stereochemistry; reaction mechanisms; kinetic and thermodynamic properties of reactions. Compounds and reactions of biological interest. Four lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 123 for 241; 241 and 251 for 242. (241, fall and summer; 242, winter and summer).
- CH 243 Organic Chemistry 3 3 credits**
Synthesis of organic compounds; ultraviolet, visible, infra-red and nuclear magnetic resonance spectra; laboratory work in problem-oriented investigations; practical applications of spectroscopy in laboratory work. Two lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 242, 252. (spring)
- Ch 244 Qualitative Organic Analysis 3 credits**
Methods of identification of organic compounds through preparation of derivatives; and use of modern spectroscopic methods. Six laboratory hours per week, plus discussion of principles. Prerequisite: Ch 242.
- Ch 251 Organic Chemistry Lab 1 2 credits**
Theory and practice of laboratory techniques; experimental study of properties of organic synthesis; introduction to organic synthesis; Four hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 123. Corequisite: Ch 241. (fall, summer)
- Ch 252 Organic Chemistry Lab 2 2 credits**
Application of laboratory techniques in simple and multi-step syntheses; qualitative and quantitative measurements of properties of organic compounds; determination of kinetic and thermodynamic parameters. Four hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 251; Corequisite: Ch 242. (winter, summer).
- Ch 260 Laboratory Safety 1 credit**
Important aspects of hazardous chemicals and laboratory safety including pertinent laws and regulations. Establishing and maintaining a safe working environment in the laboratory. Prerequisite: Ch 241, 251. (spring).



Ch 291 **Special Topics** 1-5 credits
 Ch 292 **Special Topics** 1-5 credits
 Ch 293 **Special Topics** 1-5 credits

Ch 326 **Instrumental Analysis** 5 credits
 Theory and techniques of instrumental methods representative of spectrophotometric electroanalytical and chromatographic techniques. Two four-hour laboratory periods including discussion of principles. Prerequisite: Ch 219, 361, 363.

Ch 352 **Biophysical Chemistry** 5 credits
 Introduction to physical chemistry. Principles of thermodynamics, kinetics, molecular structure and radioactivity applied to biology. Four lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 219 or permission.

Ch 360 **Physical Chemistry 1** 3 credits
 Ch 361 **Physical Chemistry 2** 3 credits
 Ch 362 **Physical Chemistry 3** 3 credits

1. Quantum chemistry, spectroscopy, photochemistry.
 2. Gases, thermodynamics, changes of state, solutions.
 3. Chemical equilibrium, electrochemistry, kinetic molecular theory, reaction kinetics. Three lectures per week. 1. may be taken either before or after 2. and 3. Prerequisites: Ch 123, 133, Mt 136 and one year of physics for 360 and 361; 361 for 362. (1.-fall, 2.-winter, 3.-spring).

Ch 363 **Physical Chemistry Laboratory 1** 2 credits
 Ch 364 **Physical Chemistry Laboratory 2** 2 credits

Quantitative measurements of physical chemical phenomena, detailed data analysis, evaluation. Four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Ch 219 for 363; 363 for 364. Ch 361 is a pre- or co-requisite for 363; Ch 362 is a pre- or co-requisite for 364. (1.-winter; 2.-spring).

Ch 391 **Special Topics** 1-5 credits
 Ch 392 **Special Topics** 1-5 credits
 Ch 393 **Special Topics** 1-5 credits

Ch 396 **Independent Study** 1-5 credits
 Ch 397 **Independent Study** 1-5 credits
 Ch 398 **Independent Study** 1-5 credits



Ch 415 **Advanced Inorganic Chemistry** 3 credits
 Advanced topics in inorganic chemistry with particular attention to bonding, thermodynamics, spectral and magnetic properties of the transition metals and their compounds. Prerequisites: Ch 360 and 361 or permission. (Alternate years with Ch 436)

Ch 436 **Advanced Organic Chemistry** 3 credits
 Spectrometric identification of organic compounds: mass spectrometry, nuclear magnetic resonance, infrared, ultraviolet and visible; thermodynamic variables and kinetic relationships. Directed reading and/or lectures. Prerequisite: One year of physical and one year organic chemistry or permission. (Alternate years with Ch 415)

Ch 455 **Biochemistry** 5 credits
 Composition and metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes and body fluids. Four lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 242, 252 (fall).

Ch 460 **Advanced Physical Chemistry** 3 credits
 Quantum chemistry, vibrational and rotational energies, absorption and emission of radiation, molecular symmetry, group theory, electronic spectra. Prerequisite: One year of physical chemistry.

Ch 461 **Radiochemistry** 3 credits
 Theory of radioactivity, use of radioisotopes in studying chemical reactions and structure. Two lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: One year of physical chemistry or permission. (winter)

Ch 470 **Clinical Chemistry 1** 3 credits
 Ch 471 **Clinical Chemistry 2** 3 credits
 Ch 472 **Clinical Chemistry 3** 3 credits

1. Theory and techniques of spectrophotometry, atomic absorption spectroscopy, flame photometry, fluorimetry and infrared analysis; electrophoretic techniques and densitometry; specific ion electrodes; automated analysis in clinical laboratory use. 2. Critical comparison of analytical methodologies for carbohydrates, lipids, electrolytes, enzymes, hemoglobins and prophy-

ins; emphasis on biosynthesis, metabolism, analytical methods of importance, normal ranges, and pathological conditions leading to abnormalities, statistics and normal values. 3. Toxicology, steroids, catecholamines, gas chromatographic and radioimmunoassay techniques, renal and hepatic function assessment. Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: Ch 219, 455 or permission. (Offered in sequence: fall, winter, spring)

Ch 475 Clinical Chemistry Laboratory 1 1 credit
Ch 476 Clinical Chemistry Laboratory 2 1 credit

Practical experience in instrumental techniques and analytical methodologies of importance to the clinical chemist, including colorimetry, atomic absorption, gas chromatography, infrared, enzymatic assays and statistical treatment of data. Three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Simultaneous enrollment in Ch 470 or Ch 471. (Offered in sequence: fall, winter)

Ch 481 Clinical Practice 2 credits
Ch 482 Clinical Practice 2 credits
Ch 483 Clinical Practice 2 credits

Practical experience in approved hospital clinical laboratory. Six laboratory hours per week. Mandatory CR/NC. Prerequisite: Permission.

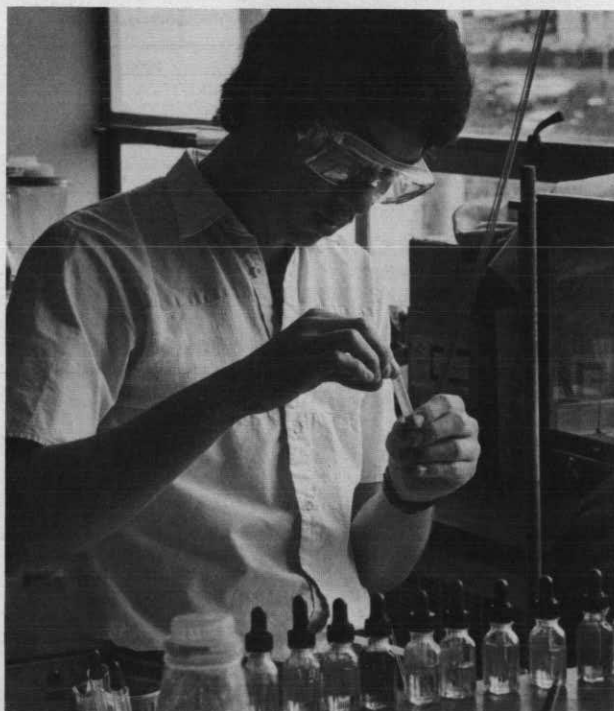
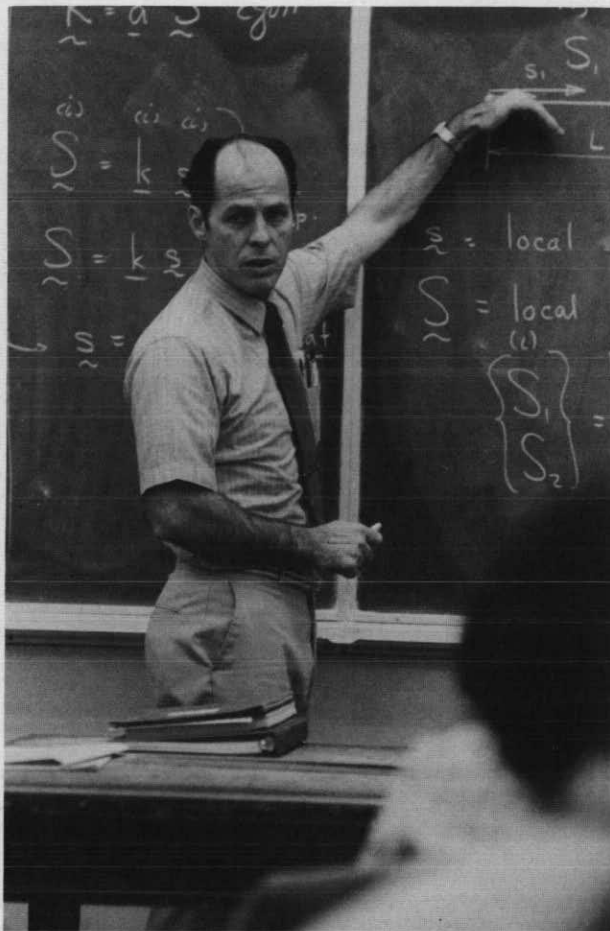
Ch 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Ch 492 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Ch 493 Special Topics 1-5 credits

Directed reading and/or lectures at an advanced level. Prerequisite: Permission.

Ch 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Ch 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Ch 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits

Ch 499 Undergraduate Research 1-6 credits

Literature and laboratory investigation of a basic research problem. Six laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Permission.



Civil Engineering

Dale A. Carlson, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

The principal objectives of the Civil Engineering department are to provide trained engineers to work in the various areas of the civil engineering profession and to provide a firm foundation for graduate study.

To accomplish these ends, analysis and design courses in the fields of hydraulic, structural, transportation and sanitary engineering are offered in addition to preparatory courses in sciences and basic mechanics. A broad base of theory is provided along with sufficient quantity of current practices of the profession.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

General Program Requirements

Students in Civil Engineering must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this Bulletin for English, philosophy and theology and religious studies. Ten credits of history or social science are required.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Civil Engineering — 72 credits in civil engineering which must include ECL 211, 321, 322, 323, 331, 335, 337, 351, 353, 371, 402, 403, 445, 485, 487, 488 and 489. Also required are MT 134, 135, 136, 232, 233 and 234; EML 105, 210, 230 and 321; PH 200, 201 and 202 (or CH 122, 132); CH 121, 131; and ECS 230. With approval, qualified students may substitute equivalent or more advanced courses for those listed. Required 300 level courses (except ECL 321) have junior civil or mechanical engineering standing as a prerequisite. Required 400 level courses (except ECL 402) have senior civil engineering standing as a prerequisite.

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Freshman Year

Chemistry 121, 131	5 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136	15 credits
Mechanical Engineering 105	5 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Physics 200	5 credits

Sophomore Year

Civil Engineering 211, 321, 322	11 credits
Mathematics 232, 233, 234	10 credits
Mechanical Engineering 210, 230	10 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Physics 201, 202	10 credits

Junior Year

Civil Engineering 323, 331, 335, 337, 351, 353, 371	26 credits
Computer Science 230	3 credits
Mechanical Engineering 321	4 credits
Philosophy elective	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits

Senior Year

Civil Engineering 402, 403, 445, 485, 487, 488, 489 and electives	22 credits
Engineering electives	13 credits
History or Social Science core options	10 credits
Total	184 credits

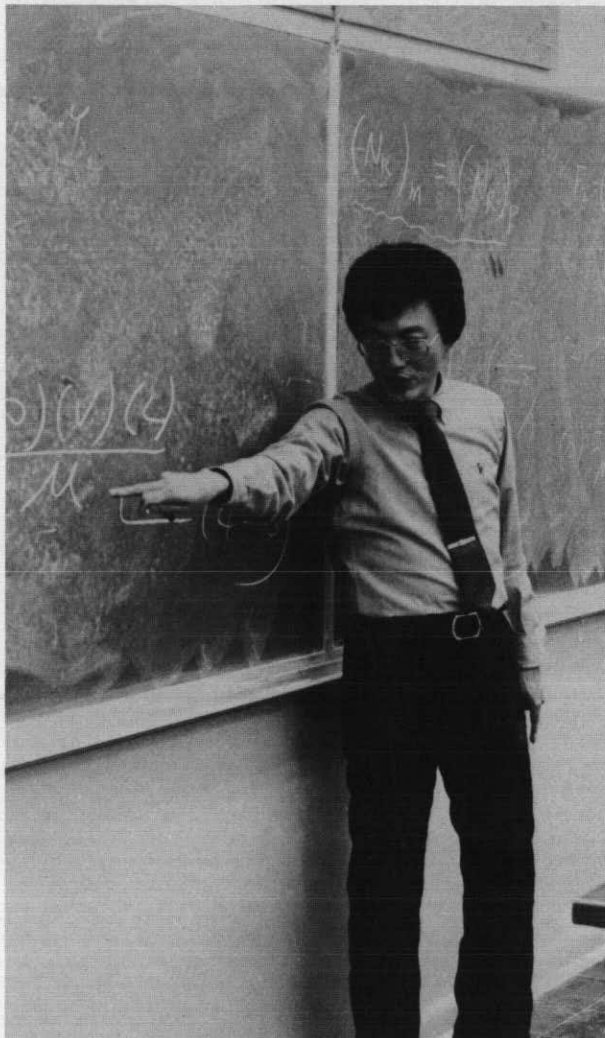
Civil Engineering Courses

ECL 211 Engineering Measurements	5 credits
Engineering measurements as applied to civil engineering. Planning for surveys. Introduction to photogrammetry. Public Land and State Plane Coordinate Systems. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Four lecture and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Mt 112, EML 105. (spring)	
ECL 291 Special Topics	1-5 credits
ECL 292 Special Topics	1-5 credits
ECL 293 Special Topics	1-5 credits
ECL 321 Strength of Materials I	4 credits
Mechanics of solid deformable bodies; relationships between the external forces acting on elastic bodies and the stresses and deformations produced. Members subjected to tension, compression, flexure and torsion. Four lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: EML 210, 230, Mt 232, 233. (fall, winter, spring)	
ECL 322 Strength of Materials Laboratory I	2 credits
Laboratory experiments on the mechanics of solid deformable bodies and the relationships between tension, compression, flexure and torsion. Four hours per week. Pre- or corequisite: ECL 321. (spring, fall)	



ECL 323 Strength of Materials II	5 credits
Continuation of the mechanics of solid deformable bodies. Beam topics, stability of columns, combined stresses and strains, fatigue and energy relationships. Five lecture and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: ECL 321, Mt 234. (winter, spring)	
ECL 331 Fluid Mechanics	4 credits
Fluid statics and dynamics. Topics include fluid properties, continuity equation, Euler's equation; laminar and turbulent flow regimes. Prerequisites: EML 230, Mt 135. (fall, winter)	
ECL 335 Applied Hydraulics	4 credits
Weekly student projects in the field of incompressible flow; pump design, hydrographic studies, graphical analysis of overflow or spillway design, model studies, open channel flow. Prerequisite: ECL 331. (winter)	
ECL 337 Fluids Laboratory	2 credits
Experimental calibration of various flow meters, loss coefficients and pipe friction factors. Experimental verification of various principles of fluid mechanics. One lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ECL 331. (winter, spring)	
ECL 351 Engineering Geology	3 credits
Elementary study of the material structure and internal condition of the earth and of the physical and chemical processes at work upon and within it. Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Junior standing. (winter)	

- ECL 353 Soil Mechanics and Foundations** 5 credits
Engineering properties of soils; consolidation, shear strength, permeability. Fundamentals of slope stability and earth pressure theories. Fundamentals of foundation design. Four lecture and one laboratory session per week. Prerequisites: ECL 321, 322, ECL 351. (spring)
- ECL 371 Water Resources I** 3 credits
Conception, planning, design, construction, and operation of facilities to control and utilize water. Stream and flood analysis. Prerequisite: ECL 331. (spring)
- ECL 391 Special Topics** 1-5 credits
ECL 392 Special Topics 1-5 credits
ECL 393 Special Topics 1-5 credits
- ECL 402 Engineering Economy** 3 credits
Elements of immediate and long-term economy of design and maintenance; interest rates, present rates, present worth and prospective return on investment; depreciation and replacement studies. Prerequisite: Junior standing. (winter, spring)
- ECL 403 Project/Construction Management** 3 credits
Introduction to project and construction management. How to plan and organize these services. Network scheduling, contracting procedures, risk analysis and estimating. Prerequisite: Senior standing. (spring)
- ECL 445 Structural Mechanics** 5 credits
Classical and matrix methods in structural mechanics. Basic structural theory in both classical and matrix notation. Introduction to structural computer programs. Prerequisite: ECL 323. (fall)
- ECL 447 Structural Design I** 5 credits
ECL 449 Structural Design II 5 credits
Design of basic structural members and connections. Specific structural design building codes. I. Steel design. II. Reinforced and prestressed concrete design. Prerequisites: ECL 445 for I, 447 for II. (I. winter, II. spring)
- ECL 461 Transportation Systems** 3 credits
Development of transportation systems and social and economic effects. Planning present and future systems. Methods of public and private financing. Prerequisite: Senior standing. (fall)
- ECL 471 Water Resources II** 3 credits
Geologic and hydrologic occurrence of ground water, underground flow, and ground water supply. Other selected related topics. Prerequisite: ECL 371. (fall)
- ECL 485 Sanitary Engineering I** 5 credits
ECL 486 Sanitary Engineering II 5 credits
I. Examination of water and waste. Physical treatment processes. Laboratory experiments in microbial, bacteriological and chemical examination of water and wastes. Chemical and biological treatment, sludge disposal, disinfection, reuse of water, comprehensive planning. Four lectures and one laboratory per week. II. Stream pollution and self-purification. Analysis of industrial wastes. Four lectures per week plus one laboratory or field trip each week. Prerequisites: Ch 121, 131, for 485; ECL 485 for 486. (I. fall, II. spring)
- ECL 487 Seminar I** 2 credits
ECL 488 Seminar II 2 credits
ECL 489 Seminar III 2 credits
Development of oral and written communication skills through preparation and presentation of a technical paper. Prerequisite: Senior standing (I. fall, II. winter, III. spring.)
- ECL 491 Special Topics** 1-5 credits
ECL 492 Special Topics 1-5 credits
ECL 493 Special Topics 1-5 credits
- ECL 495 Thesis** 1-5 credits
Problem in analysis or design at the level of undergraduate research. Prerequisite: Senior standing.
- ECL 496 Independent Study** 1-5 credits
ECL 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits
ECL 498 Independent Study or Research 1-5 credits
Under the direction of a faculty member.
- ECL 499 Undergraduate Research** 2-5 credits
Research under the direction of a faculty member.





Computer Science

Everald E. Mills, Ph.D., Director

Objectives

The Computer Science Program provides four major functions. A rigorous Bachelor of Science in Computer Science degree prepares students for graduate study or professional careers involving computers and their applications in scientific and technical areas. A more flexible Bachelor of Arts degree prepares students for professional careers involving computer applications in less technical areas such as business or education. A minor in Computer Science provides students pursuing degrees in other areas with a solid background in the fundamental concepts and elementary applications of computer science. Finally, a suite of Computer Science courses caters to computer literacy amongst the general student population.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
 Bachelor of Science in Computer Science
 Master of Software Engineering — see Graduate Bulletin

General Program Requirements

Students in Computer Science must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this Bulletin for English, philosophy, and theology and religious studies. Core requirements for history and social science are as follows: Bachelor of Arts, 10 credits in history and 10 credits in social science; and Bachelor of Science in Computer Science, 15 credits in history or social science.

Both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science Degrees require completion of 15 credits of courses designated as Sequence Electives. The Sequence Electives are designed to orient the degree program toward a particular area of application. Standard Sequence Electives exist for Engineering, Mathematics, and Physics. Students may request approval of other course sequences as Sequence Electives. In either case, the Sequence Electives must be approved in advance by the Computer Science Department.

Standard Sequence Electives

The following course sequences are recommended as the standard Sequence Electives for the indicated departments or disciplines:

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Department Engineering	Standard Sequence Electives EML 210 Statics (5) EML 230 Dynamics (5) EEL 315 Elements of Electrical Engineering (5)
Physics	PH 204 Relativity and Kinetic Theory (2) PH 205 Introduction to Quantum Physics (3) plus 10 additional credits in Physics courses numbered 300 or above. (10)
Mathematics	Any 3 of the following courses: MT 234 Differential Equations (5) MT 351 Probability (5) MT 411 Introduction to Abstract Algebra I (5) MT 437 Introduction to Complex Variables (5) MT 371 Introduction to Numerical Methods (5)

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science degree and selecting the Mathematics Sequence Electives must complete four of the courses listed above.

Advanced Placement Credit

Students who have taken the Advanced Placement Test in computer science may petition the Department for advance credit on the basis of their test results. Advanced placement credit may be granted to students whose test scores are 3 or above.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 45 credits in computer science which must include CSC 113 or 114, CSC 150, 170, 235, 250, 361, 362, 490, and 5 additional credits in Computer Science courses numbered 300 or above; MT 134, 135, and 222; and 15 credits of Sequence Electives.

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science — 60 credits in Computer Science which must include CSC 113 or 114, CSC 150, 170, 235, 240, 250, 310, 361, 362, 490, and 10 additional credits in Computer Science courses numbered 400 or above; MT 134, 135, 136, 222, 232, 233, and 234 or 351; EEL 387, 486, 487; PH 200, 201, 202; and 15 credits of Sequence Electives. Students in this program must maintain a cumulative grade point average and a computer science grade point average of 2.50.

Teaching Major (School of Education) — 45 credits in Computer Science and Mathematics which must include CSC 113 or 114, 150, 170, 235, 250 and 310; MT 134, 135 and 222.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits in Computer Science which must include CSC 113 or 114, 150, 170 or 180, 235, and at least 10 additional hours of Computer Science courses numbered 250 or above. BUS 460 may be considered a Computer Science course for the purpose of the Computer Science minor.

NOTE: For all of the above programs, courses numbered 300 or above require that all prerequisite Computer Science courses be completed with a grade of C or better.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman Year

Computer Science 113 or 114, 150, 170	15 credits
Mathematics 134, 135	10 credits
Core Options	10 credits
Electives	10 credits

Sophomore Year

Computer Science 235, 250	10 credits
Mathematics 222	5 credits
Core Options	20 credits
Electives	10 credits

Junior Year

Computer Science 310*, 361, 362	15 credits
Core Options	15 credits
Electives	15 credits

Senior Year

Computer Science 490	5 credits
Sequence Electives	15 credits
Core Options	10 credits
Electives	15 credits

Total 180 credits

*Recommended Elective

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science

Freshman Year

Computer Science 113 or 114, 150, 170	15 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136	15 credits
Core Options	15 credits

Sophomore Year

Computer Science 235, 140, 350	15 credits
Mathematics 222, 232, 233, 234 or 351	15 credits
Physics 200, 201	10 credits
Core Options	5 credits

Junior Year

Computer Science 310, 361, 362	15 credits
Electrical Engineering 387, 486, 487	10 credits
Physics 202	5 credits
Core Options	15 credits

Senior Year

Computer Science 490 and Electives	15 credits
Core Options	15 credits
Sequence Electives	15 credits

Total 180 credits

Computer Science Courses

CSC 113 Introductory Programming with BASIC 5 credits (ECS 113) An introductory course in computer programming using the BASIC language. Includes an overview of computers and their application to information processing. Emphasis on developing good programming style to solve representative problems on the computer. Four lecture and one laboratory hour per week. (fall, winter, spring)

CSC 114 Introductory Programming with FORTRAN 5 credits (ECS 114) An introductory course in computer programming using the FORTRAN language. Includes an overview of computers and their application to information processing. Emphasis on developing good programming style to solve example problems of various types. Programs will be developed and run on the computer as laboratory projects. Four lecture and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisites: MT 101 or equivalent. (fall, winter, spring)

CSC 150 Introduction to Computer Science 5 credits (ECS 201) An introduction to the fundamental concepts and areas of computer science. Topics include basic concepts of computer hardware and software, representation of data, and algorithm analysis and design. Various data and control structures are also discussed. Five lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: CSC 113 or 114. (fall, winter, spring)

CSC 170 Intermediate Programming with PASCAL 5 credits (ECS 210) Use of the PASCAL programming language to develop a number of intermediate level program solutions. Continued development of programming skills including writing, debugging and testing programs. Topics covered include basic aspects of string processing, recursion, search/sort methods and elementary data structures. Four lecture and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisites: CSC 150, MT 135. (fall, winter, spring)

CSC 180 Intermediate Programming with COBOL 5 credits (ECS 220) Continued development of programming skills through the writing, debugging and testing of a number of intermediate level programs in COBOL. Basic concepts of string processing, search/sort methods and elementary data structures. Four lecture and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisites: CSC 113 or 114. (fall, winter, spring)

CSC 230 FORTRAN for Engineers 3 credits (ECS 230) FORTRAN language including flowcharting, debugging, input/output, loops, arrays, and sub-programs. Introduction to numerical techniques. Laboratory programming assignments will be drawn primarily from the fields of engineering. Prerequisites: EML 230, MT 232 and MT 233. (fall, spring)

CSC 235 Computer Systems & Assembler Language 5 credits Topics include elementary computer structure, machine languages, assembly language programming. Programming will be done in assembly language. Additional topics may include addressing techniques, macros, linkers, loaders, and assemblers. Four lecture and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisites: CSC 170 or 180. (fall, winter)

CSC 240 Introduction to Computer Organization 5 credits Elementary concepts of computer logical design. Coding of information, number representations, and computer arithmetic. Basic concepts of computer architecture. Four lecture and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisites: CSC 170, 235; MT 222. (spring)



CSC 250 Introduction to File Processing 5 credits
(ECS 320) Topics include file processing environment, sequential accessing, random accessing techniques, related data structure concepts and file I/O. Laboratory projects will be designed to illustrate basic concepts. Four lecture and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisites: CSC 170 or 180. (winter, spring)

CSC 291 Special Topics in Computer Science 1-5 credits
(ECS 291)

CSC 310 Data Structures and Analysis of Algorithms 5 credits
(ECS 310) Concepts of data structures and analysis of their utilization in algorithm design. Graphs and applications of graphs, memory management, algorithm and system design and analysis. Four lecture and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisites: CSC 170, 250; MT 222. (fall)

CSC 361 Elements of Software Engineering 5 credits
 Basis and methods of software engineering. Traditional approaches to software development. Concerns of software engineering, including human factors. Overview of development of current methodologies. Prerequisite: CSC 250. (winter)

CSC 362 Methodologies of Software Engineering 5 credits
 Comparative study of selected software methodologies. Current developments and trends in software development. Prerequisite: CSC 361. (spring)

CSC 391 Special Topics in Computer Science 1-5 credits
(ECS 391)

CSC 396 Independent Study 1-5 credits
(ECS 396)

CSC 397 Independent Study 1-5 credits
(ECS 397)

CSC 398 Independent Study 1-5 credits
(ECS 398) Prerequisite: Departmental permission.

CSC 420 Introduction to Database Systems 5 credits
(ECS 420) Introduction to database concepts, the need for database management systems, survey of DBMS systems and their use. Elementary concepts of DBMS architecture and design. Four lecture and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisite: CSC 310. (fall)

CSC 440 Operating Systems and Architecture 5 credits
 Topics include basic concepts of machine structures, dynamic processes, system structures, memory management, process management, security, recovery techniques. Prerequisites: CSC 240, 310. (fall - odd years)

CSC 445 Computer Architecture 5 credits
 Classical (von Neumann) architecture, addressing schemes, stack oriented design, array processors, pipeline machines and parallel processing are among the topics which may be covered. Prerequisites: CSC 440; EEL 487. (fall - even years)

CSC 450 Theoretical Foundations of Computer Science 5 credits
 Formal mathematical basis of computer science. Topics include set theory, recursive functions, sequential machines, regular sets, formal languages, Turing machines and concepts of computability. Prerequisites: CSC 310; MT 233. (spring - even years)

CSC 460 Programming Languages 5 credits
 Language definition mechanisms, types and structure of languages, data and control structures, implementation issues, parsing and translation considerations. Prerequisite: CSC 310 (winter)

CSC 470 Artificial Intelligence 5 credits
 Topics include representations of data, knowledge and algorithms, search strategies, processing considerations, classical problems in A.I., and applications. Prerequisite: CSC 310. (spring)

CSC 485 Translation of Programming Language 5 credits
 Formal language definitions and descriptions, syntax, semantics, parsing and translating techniques. Prerequisites: CSC 460. (spring-odd years)

CSC 490 Senior Project 5 credits
 This course is to be the capstone project for the CS major. The project should involve application of most of the major concepts taught in previous courses. Prerequisites: Senior standing in Computer Science. (fall, winter, spring)

CSC 491 Special Topics in Computer Science 1-5 credits
(ECS 491)

CSC 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits
(ECS 496)

CSC 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits
(ECS 497)

CSC 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits
(ECS 498)

Prerequisite: Departmental Permission.



Electrical Engineering

Robert G. Heeren, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

Electrical engineering deals with the applications of electricity to the generation, transmission, distribution and utilization of electric power, to measurement, to control, to computation and to communication by wire and electromagnetic waves.

The Electrical Engineering program strives to provide a broad foundation based on mathematical and scientific principles that will prepare the graduate to take his/her place in any of the various fields of study. It does not provide for undergraduate specialization in various fields.

The curriculum includes material in networks, electronics, radio, communication, and power apparatus and systems. Hence the student interested in electronics, in automatic control, or in any other specialty is given adequate scientific training in a well-balanced educational program.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

General Program Requirements

Students in electrical engineering must satisfy the specific core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this Bulletin for English, philosophy and theology and religious studies. Ten credits of history or social science are required.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering — 68 credits in electrical engineering which must include EEL 105, 301, 303, 311, 341, 343, 346, 349, 411, 421, 433, 435, 448, 451, 478, 485, and 487. Also required are Mt 134, 135, 136, 232, 233, and 234; EML 105, 210, and either EML 230 or Ph 310; Ph 200, 201, 202, 205, 330 and 361, and CSC 230. With approval, qualified students may substitute advanced courses in nuclear physics for electrical engineering courses. Required 300 level courses have junior electrical engineering standing as a prerequisite. Required 400 level course have senior electrical engineering standing as a prerequisite. This degree is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Freshman year

Electrical Engineering 105	5 credits
English 110	5 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136	15 credits
Mechanical Engineering 105, 113	10 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Physics 200	5 credits

Sophomore year

Computer Science 230	3 credits
English core options	5 credits
Mathematics 232, 233, 234	10 credits
Mechanical Engineering 281 or Physics 310	5 credits
Philosophy 220 and core option	10 credits
Physics 201, 202, 205	13 credits

Junior year

Electrical Engineering 301, 303, 311, 341, 343, 346, 349	25 credits
Physics 330, 361	10 credits
Theology core options	10 credits

Senior year

Electrical Engineering 411, 421, 433, 435, 448, 451, 478, 485, 487 and electives	38 credits
History or Social Science	10 credits

Total 184 credits

Electrical Engineering Courses

EEL 105 Digital Operations and Computation	5 credits
Digital processing of information and data, number systems, Boolean algebra; design of hardware for registers, counting and arithmetic operations; organization of computers, storage and input/output. Elementary concepts of programming and assembly language. (fall, winter)	
EEL 296 Independent Study	1-5 credits
EEL 297 Independent Study	1-5 credits
EEL 298 Independent Study	1-5 credits
EEL 301 Electrical Circuits I	5 credits
Fundamental concepts and units; Kirchoff's laws, mesh and total analysis; equivalent circuits, linearity and superposition; first and second order circuits; natural and forced responses, initial condition; Laplace transform techniques, introduction to convolution. Prerequisites: Mt 234 and Ph 201 and permission of the Department chairperson. (fall, winter)	

EEL 303	Electrical Circuits II	5 credits	The sinusoidal steady-state; phasers and impedance; system functions and the s-plane; analytical and graphical techniques of frequency response description, Bode diagrams; two-port analysis; AC power; Fourier series; introduction of the digital computer in circuit analysis and design. Four hours lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: EEL 301. (winter, spring)	EEL 433	Digital Signal Processing	4 credits	Linear, time invariant, discrete systems; finite moving average and recursive digital filters; Z-transform; discrete Fourier transform; fast Fourier transform. Prerequisite: EEL 421. (winter, spring)
EEL 311	Seminar	0 credits	Attendance required for junior year Electrical Engineering students. (spring, fall)	EEL 435	Electromechanical Energy Conversion	5 credits	Electromechanical energy conversion principles and design. Application and details of electromechanical devices such as relays, transformers, rotating machinery and special devices. The laboratory emphasizes measurement and design principles and relates this to the lecture. Four hours lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: EEL 421, EML 281, Mt 234. (winter, spring)
EEL 315	Elements of Electrical Engineering	5 credits	For non-majors, an introductory course to electrical engineering. Basic circuit theory: linear systems; steady-state solutions; Laplace transform and transient analysis; magnetic fields, transformers and basic electromechanical energy conversion on basic electronic devices and circuits. Prerequisites: EML 281, Mt 234, Ph 201. (fall, winter)	EEL 448	Electrical Design Laboratory	2 credits	Continuation of EEL 346. One hour lecture and four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: EEL 343, 346, 349. (fall, winter)
EEL 341	Semiconductor Circuits	5 credits	Solid state linear circuit models, biasing methods, elementary amplifiers, cascaded circuits, gain-frequency characteristics and bandwidth control. Circuit operation and design procedures are included. Prerequisites: Ph 361. Corequisite: EEL 303. (winter, spring)	EEL 451	Distributed Systems	5 credits	(351) Analysis of distributed systems; steady-state and transient analysis of loss-less lines; lossy lines; waveguides. Four lectures, one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: EEL 303, Ph 330. (spring, fall)
EEL 343	Semiconductor Circuit Design	5 credits	(443) Linear power, push-all, feedback, Class AB, B and C, and tuned amplifiers; gain-frequency characteristics; oscillators. Prerequisite: EEL 341. (spring, fall)	EEL 461	Control Systems	4 credits	Fundamentals of classical and modern system theory; analysis and design of closed-loop systems with emphasis on stability and transient response using Nyquist, Bode, s-plane and state-space techniques. Prerequisites: EEL 433, 435. (spring, fall)
EEL 346	Electronics Laboratory	2 credits	(446) Laboratory problems in analysis and design for electronic communication and control for electrical engineering seniors; analog and digital systems. One hour lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: EEL 341. Corequisite: EEL 343. (spring, fall)	EEL 478	Electrical Engineering Design	3 credits	Project design by students working in groups. Designs are built, tested and evaluated. Class meets two hours per week for review and critique of the assigned projects. Require senior standing in electrical engineering. One lecture and supervised design project. Prerequisites: EEL 343, 421, 448. (winter, spring)
EEL 349	Digital System Design	3 credits	(449) Analysis of various logic types, system design using integrated circuits, A/D and D/A conversion and memory systems. EEL 105, 341, 343 concurrently. (spring, fall)	EEL 485	Communication Systems	3 credits	Analysis and design of signal transmission systems that include amplitude, phase, frequency and pulse modulation. Sub system synthesis and design with comparative analysis. Prerequisites: EEL 303, 343, Ph 330. (fall, winter)
EEL 387	Computer Logic Design	5 credits	Basic concepts of design and analysis of digital computer systems — including binary systems, coding, Boolean Algebra, logic gates, combinational logic, sequential logic, register and control concepts. Four lecture and one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CSC 240, MT 233, PH 202.	EEL 486	Data Communications	2 credits	An introduction to computer network concepts and problems of data communication in distributed computer systems. Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: EEL 387.
EEL 391	Special Topics	1-5 credits		EEL 487	Microprocessor Design	3 credits	Design of electrical digital components and systems which employ microprocessors. Assembly language programming, peripheral access, memory, interfacing the microprocessor to the external system. Two lectures and one four-hour laboratory. Prerequisite: EEL 349. (fall, winter)
EEL 392	Special Topics	1-5 credits		EEL 489	Power Systems	4 credits	Analysis of power systems, symmetrical components, faults on power systems, power system parameters, steady-state operation. Prerequisites: EEL 435, 451, Ph 330. (spring, fall)
EEL 393	Special Topics	1-5 credits		EEL 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits	
EEL 396	Independent Study	1-5 credits		EEL 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits	
EEL 397	Independent Study	1-5 credits		EEL 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits	
EEL 398	Independent Study	1-5 credits		EEL 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits	
EEL 411	Seminar	2 credits	Each student is required to prepare a technical paper and to present it orally to the class. Prerequisite: EEL 311, Senior standing in electrical engineering. (spring, fall)	EEL 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits	
EEL 421	Linear Analysis and Synthesis	3 credits	Review of linear analysis as it applies to the synthesis problem. Ladder and bridge circuits. Synthesis of passive circuits by the methods of Cauer and Foster. Synthesis of special forms; Butterworth and Chebyshev filters for the approximation of frequency response characteristics; frequency scaling and transformations. Prerequisite: EEL 303. (fall, winter)	EEL 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits	



General Science

Robert J. Smith, B.S., Director

Objectives

The General Science program provides special opportunities to students interested in interdisciplinary fields such as ecology, environmental science, global studies, and premedical or pre dental studies; or in special programs of study which differ significantly from the established programs in other departments. The program provides a broad background in the basic sciences. Judicious use of electives permits the student to specialize in other technical areas such as computer science or in business. Each student's curriculum is tailor-made in consultation with the Director of the Program.

A prime objective is to provide students with a better understanding of the human ramifications of science and technology and to help them think realistically and creatively about intellectual, moral, and social issues related to science and technology.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Science in General Science

General Program Requirements

Students in General Science must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University.

Degree Requirements

This degree requires 90 credits chosen from the following fields: allied health technology, biology, chemistry, computer science, health information, interdisciplinary science, mathematics, physics, psychology, and engineering. For this purpose all engineering courses are considered as being in one field. (Only Psy 201, 330 and 401 can be counted toward an interdisciplinary science degree.) At least 30 credits must be in one of these fields, 20 credits in a second field, 10 credits each in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics (chosen from the following allowed combinations of courses), and 5 credits in computer science.

Biology:	BL 165, 166, 167, 190, 200, 210
Chemistry:	Ch 101 and 102; 121 and 131; 122 and 132
Mathematics:	Mt 134 and 135; 112 and 131; 118 and 130
Physics:	Ph 105 and 106; 200 and 201

At least 10 credits must be from 300 or 400 level courses. A further 15 hours must be from 300, 400, or approved 200 level courses. This may require prerequisites beyond the minimal degree requirements. The approved 200 level courses are Ch 219, 241, 242, 243, 244, 251, 252; Mt 232, 233, 234; and Ph 202, 204 and 205.

Interdisciplinary Science Courses

- ISC 110 Science, Technology and Society 5 credits**
The study of the nature and structure of science and technology, the interactions of science and technology and the impact of science and technology on society.
- ISC 201 To Feed The World 5 credits**
The history, production, and distribution of food from the perspectives of paleontology, archaeology, anthropology, ecology, biology and chemistry; modes of scientific examination and interpretation; interrelationships of science, technology and human needs. Team taught. Active participation by students: lectures, discussions, student projects.
- ISC 202 To See The Light 5 credits**
A hands-on approach to the nature and uses of light: the many faces of light as seen by philosophers, artists and scientists; theories of color; physiology and psychology of perception, light and color in art; laser optics; camera systems; current optical technology; "light" student projects. Three hours lecture/discussion and one four-hour laboratory/field trip per week.
- ISC 205 Biophysical Principles 5 credits**
Inter-relationships between biology, earth science and physical science as applied to the teaching of elementary level science. Credits not applicable for biology major. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week.
- ISC 208 Ecology and Natural Resources 5 credits**
The role of technology in the deterioration of the environment and its restoration. An introduction to ecology, population, agriculture, pesticides, fertilizers, and water pollution.
- ISC 209 Energy and the Environment 5 credits**
The generation, use, and conservation of energy including a discussion of air pollution, solid wastes, and recycling.
- ISC 310 Evolution: Development of a Theory 5 credits**
Basic statements and ideas of evolutionary theories from an interdisciplinary perspective. This will include both an historical perspective and a consideration of modern debates. Prerequisites: ISC 110 and one laboratory science course; or two science courses, one with laboratory experience.
- ISC 320 Geology and Mineralogy of the Pacific Northwest 2 credits**
The general geologic setting and basic mineralogy of the Northwest. Weekend field trips are in conjunction with the Field Biology course. Prerequisites: Two laboratory science courses.
- ISC 330 Field Biology of Washington 2 credits**
Life zones, habitats, and plants and animals of special interest in the State. Weekend field trips are in conjunction with the Geology and Mineralogy course. Prerequisites: Two laboratory science courses.
- ISC 401 The Human Response to Science and Technology 5 credits**
A comparative-historical approach to the scientization of culture and its contemporary and projected consequences; critical evaluation of competing claims about science and technology as enlightening allies of human progress; a personal search for appropriate intellectual and ethical perspectives on science as a way of knowing and on technology as a way of living. Seminar format; guest lecturers; small group paper conferences; student-led seminars. Prerequisites: Junior standing or higher; PI 220; HS 104 or 105.

Health Information Administration

Kathleen A. Waters, M.Ed., R.R.A., Chairman

Objectives

The Health Information Administration program is designed to prepare the student for a career in an administrative health care profession by providing a comprehensive four-year program of liberal arts and science. In the fourth year emphasis is on professional activities and interaction with the health care industry. Special attention is given to computerization of health information. Students who complete the program are eligible for registration with the American Medical Record Association.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Science in Health Information Administration

General Program Requirements

Degree candidates in health information administration must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin for English, philosophy, and theology and religious studies. Fifteen credits in history or social science are required.

Certificate Program

Students who already possess a baccalaureate degree in any field may be eligible for the Certificate in Health Information Administration Program, as fifth year students. Prerequisites for admission to the certificate program are acceptable college credits in human anatomy and physiology (with laboratory), principles of digital computers, statistics, and management practices.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Science in Health Information Administration — 55 credits in health information which must include HI 230, 322, 401, 402, 403, 425, 426, 440, 441, 455, 470, 475, 476, 477, and 480; 20 credits in biology or chemistry, which must include BI 200 and 210; 5 credits of mathematics; Sph 200 or 201; CSC 113 or 114; Bus 380; Psy 201 or Soc 201.

Students who have completed a program for medical record technicians, approved by the American Medical Association, may be placed in appropriate advanced Health Information Administration courses.

Certificate in Health Information Administration — 49 credits in Health Information, equivalent to HI 230, 322, 401, 402, 403, 425, 426, 440, 441, 455, 470, 475, 476, and 480.

Bachelor of Science in Health Information Administration

Freshman Year

Biology or Chemistry elective 5 credits
 English 110 and core option 10 credits
 History or social science electives 15 credits
 Mathematics 5 credits
 Philosophy 110 5 credits
 Elective 5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology or Chemistry elective 5 credits
 Speech 200 or 201 5 credits
 Health Information 230 5 credits
 Computer Science 113 or 114 5 credits

Philosophy 220 5 credits
 Theology and Religious Studies options 10 credits
 Electives 10 credits

Junior year

Biology 200, 210 10 credits
 Business 380 5 credits
 Health Information 475 5 credits
 Health Information 401 5 credits
 Philosophy core option 5 credits
 Psychology 201 or Sociology 201 5 credits
 Electives 10 credits

Senior year

Health Information 322, 402, 403, 425, 426, 440, 441, 455, 470, 476, 477 and 480 36 credits
 Health Information electives 4 credits
 Elective 5 credits

Total 180 credits

Health Information Courses

HI 230	Health Care Delivery System	5 credits
	An overview of the health care system in the United States. Facilities, organization and personnel with emphasis on current issues and trends: marketing of health care, distribution of services, cost containment, rise of the consumer, impact of the wellness movement. (fall)	
HI 322	Medical Terminology	3 credits
	Basic medical word structure. The role of medical terminology as a language in medicine. Correct spelling, pronunciation, and use of medical terms related to each body system. Medical reports. Prerequisite: BI 200, 210 or permission of instructor. (fall, spring)	
HI 401	Introduction to Health Records	5 credits
	Development, present scope and future direction of the health record profession. Initial development of skills for record analysis and control, medical statistics, record, retrieval and disease coding. Prerequisite: BI 200, 210 or permission (fall)	
HI 402	Management of Health Information Systems I	5 credits
HI 403	Management of Health Information Systems II	5 credits
	I. Coordination of record systems and information centers in health facilities. II. Use of standards designed by JCAH, AMA, DHEW, and other agencies to raise level of health care quality; effects of standards on health record administration. Prerequisites: HI 401 and Bus 380 for I; and I for II. (I-winter; II-spring)	
HI 425	Medical Science I	3 credits
	Systems approach introduction to general principles of disease and the disorders that affect the body as a whole. Genetic causes of disease, tissue damage, inflammation, infection, immune response, growth disorders, tumors, nutrition, metabolic disease, blood disorders, circulatory system (winter)	
HI 426	Medical Science II	3 credits
	Disorders that affect specific organ systems; heart, respiratory tract, digestive system, reproduction, liver, gall bladder, pancreas, endocrine glands, bones, joints and muscles, skin, special senses, mental illness, central nervous system. (fall, spring)	

- HI 440 Practicum 2 credits**
HI 441 Practicum 2 credits
 Practicum is designed to help students develop themselves through utilizing opportunities to participate in current health information activities with professional medical record administrators and other professionals in the health field. Prerequisites: HI 401 for HI 440; HI 440 for 441. (fall, winter, spring, summer)
- HI 450 Development of Management Resources 3 credits**
 Utilization of management methods and resources in the effective direction of a department, system or function with emphasis on budget, layout, work simplification, job analysis and equipment selection. (fall, winter)
- HI 455 Comprehensive Communication Skills 3 credits**
 Development of skills needed to select and use communications media in effective leadership. Personnel selection and evaluation, educational and training programs, skill in relating information. (winter, spring)
- HI 470 Legal Concepts for Health Fields 3 credits**
 Principles of law as applied to the health field, with particular reference to all phases of medical record practice. (fall)
- HI 475 Health Information Computer Systems 5 credits**
 Systems analysis in health information with stress on computer resources in problem solving. Computerized patient information processes in clinical and administrative health care settings. Prerequisite: HI 401 (winter)
- HI 476 Health Information Computer Applications 3 credits**
 Analysis and evaluation of current computer applications in health information. Hospital computer systems, ambulatory care systems, community health networks and data base management systems including role of minicomputers and microprocessors. Prerequisite: HI 475. (spring)
- HI 477 Health Information Computer Applications Laboratory 2 credits**
 Health information case analysis using computers and microprocessors. Corequisite: HI 476. (spring)
- HI 480 Problem Solving and Decision Making — Seminar 2 credits**
 Prerequisite: HI 440. (winter, spring)
- HI 491 Special Topics 2-5 credits**
HI 492 Special Topics 2-5 credits
- HI 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits**
- HI 497 Independent Study 1-6 credits**
 Prerequisites: Senior standing; permission. (fall, winter, spring)



Mathematics

Mary B. Ehlers, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

The Mathematics Department offers training in three distinct programs. The first, leading to the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics, prepares the student for advanced study and professional work in mathematics. The others are more flexible programs which provide for work in a secondary field and lead to either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
 Bachelor of Science
 Bachelor of Science in Mathematics

General Program Requirements

Students in mathematics must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin for English, philosophy and theology and religious studies. Additional care requirements are as follows: Bachelor of Arts degree, 10 credits in history and 10 credits in social science; Bachelor of Science degree, 15 credits in history or social science; and Bachelor of Science in Mathematics degree, 15 credits in history or social science. French or German is recommended to students planning to pursue graduate work. A minimum grade of C is required in all mathematics courses applied toward the major.

Advanced Placement in Calculus

Students who have completed a college level course in calculus in high school and have taken the Advanced Placement test in calculus of the College Entrance Examination Board may petition the department for placement on the basis of their test results. Advanced placement and credit may be granted to students whose test scores are 3 or above. Advanced placement may also be obtained through departmental testing.

Honors Work in Mathematics

For superior students the department offers honors work consisting of a year of independent study under the supervision of a senior faculty member. Normally the work will be done during the senior year at a level beyond that of the regular undergraduate courses and will culminate in the writing of a term paper or senior thesis. Students who wish to undertake this program will be encouraged to take Mt 315 or 381 in the sophomore year and a 400-level series in their junior year in order to have the background sufficient to conduct their independent study. The independent study is an addition to the regular course requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics degree. No special distinction will be made in the degree earned by students completing the program.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 45 credits in mathematics which must include MT 134, 135, 136, 232, 233, 234, 315 or 381, 411 or 431 and 10 additional credits of approved upper division mathematics; CSC 113 or 114; and 15 credits in physical or life science, psychology or economics. General physics is recommended.

Bachelor of Science — 60 credits of mathematics or computer science of which at least 15 credits are in approved upper division courses and 30 credits of physical science, psychology or economics.

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics — 70 credits in mathematics which must include Mt 134, 135, 136, 232, 233, 234, 411, 412, 413, 431, 432, 433; 15 additional credits in upper division mathematics; and 15 credits of physics, economics or computer science. In certain circumstances, with the approval of the chairman, 15 credits of upper division work in a physical science may be substituted for 15 credits in mathematics. Students in this program must maintain a cumulative grade point average and a mathematics grade point average of 2.50.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits in mathematics which must include MT 134, 135, 136 and 15 credits of approved mathematics electives beyond college algebra.

Teaching Major (School of Education) — 45 credits in mathematics which must include Mt 134, 135, 136, 232, 233, and 321 or 322 and 19 credits of approved mathematics or computer science electives beyond college algebra.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option 10 credits
History core option 10 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136 15 credits

Philosophy 110 5 credits
Social Science core option 5 credits

Sophomore year

Computer Science 113 or 114 5 credits
Mathematics 232, 233, 234 10 credits
Philosophy 220 and core option 10 credits
Physical or Biological Science, Psychology
or Economics 15 credits
Social Science core option 5 credits

Junior year

French or German 105, 106 10 credits
Mathematics 315 or 381 and electives 10 credits
Theology core options 10 credits
Electives 15 credits

Senior year

Mathematics 411 or 431 and elective 10 credits
Electives 35 credits

Total 180 credits

Bachelor of Science

Freshman year

Mathematics 15 credits
English 110 and core option 10 credits
History or Social Science core option 5 credits
Philosophy 110 5 credits
Physical Science, Psychology or
Economics 10 credits

Sophomore year

Mathematics 15 credits
History or Social Science core option 10 credits
Physical Science, Psychology or
Economics 10 credits
Philosophy 220 and core option 10 credits

Junior year

Mathematics or Computer Science 15 credits
Physical Science, Psychology or
Economics 10 credits
Theology core options 10 credits
Electives 10 credits

Senior year

Mathematics or Computer Science 15 credits
Electives 30 credits

Total 180 credits

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics

Freshman year

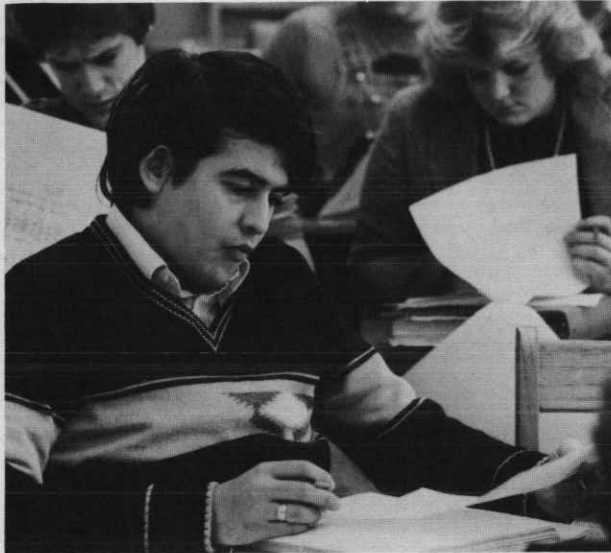
English 110 and core option 10 credits
History/Social Science core options 15 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136 15 credits
Philosophy 110 5 credits

Sophomore year

Mathematics 232, 233, 234, and 315 or 381 15 credits
Philosophy 220 and core option 10 credits
Physics 200, Economics 200 or ECS 114 5 credits
Electives 15 credits

Junior year

Mathematics 411, 412, 413 or
431, 432, 433 15 credits
Physics 201, 202, Economics 271, 272
or 201, 210 10 credits
Theology core options 10 credits
Electives 10 credits



Senior year

Mathematics 431, 432, 433 or 411, 412, 413
and electives25 credits
Electives20 credits

Total 180 credits

Proper Sequence for Taking Courses

The normal sequence of elementary mathematics courses is Mt 101; Mt 112 or Mt 118; Mt 130, Mt 131 or Mt 134; Mt 135 and Mt 136. A student, who has received a C or better in any course of this sequence or its equivalent, cannot subsequently receive credit for a course which appears before it in the sequence. A student may not receive credit for more than two courses among Mt 101, Mt 175, and Mt 200. A student may not receive credit for more than one course from each of the following groups: Mt 112 and 118; Mt 130, Mt 131 and Mt 134. A student who has taken Mt 130 or Mt 131 and is required due to a change of major to take Mt 134 as preparation for Mt 135 will receive credit for both Mt 130 (or Mt 131) and Mt 134. Credit for Mt 134 will be contingent on successful completion of Mt 135.

Mathematics Courses

- Mt 101 Intermediate Algebra 5 credits**
Sets and numbers, polynomials, fractions, linear equations and inequalities, exponents, quadratic equations and inequalities; systems of equations; functions and graphing. Prerequisite: One year each of high school algebra and geometry.
- Mt 112 College Algebra and Trigonometry 5 credits**
Sets; relations; algebra of functions; exponential, logarithmic, trigonometric, inverse trigonometric functions; equations; graphs. Prerequisite: Mt 101 or one-and-one-half years of high school algebra. Credit not granted for both Mt 112 and Mt 118. (fall, winter, spring)
- Mt 118 College Algebra for Business 5 credits**
Sets; relations and functions, graphing; linear, quadratic, exponential, logarithmic functions; systems of linear equations; inequalities; linear programming; applications to business. Prerequisite: Mt 101 or equivalent. Credit not granted for both Mt 112 and Mt 118. (fall, winter, spring)

Mt 130 Elements of Calculus for Business 5 credits
Rate of change; derivative, basic differentiation formulas, extrema; area under a curve; limits of sequences; the definite integral and applications. Prerequisite: Mt 118. (fall, winter, spring)

Mt 131 Calculus for Life Sciences 5 credits
Limits; rate of change; derivatives, basic differentiation formulas, extrema; the definite integral. Applications to the Life and Social Sciences. Prerequisite: Mt 112 or equivalent. (Spring)

Mt 134 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 5 credits

Mt 135 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 5 credits

Mt 136 Calculus and Analytic Geometry III 5 credits

I. Review of precalculus subjects; limits and derivatives; applications of limits and derivatives. II. Theory, technique, and applications of integration; differentiation and integration of trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions. III. Indeterminate forms; improper integrals; infinite series; Taylor's theorem; vectors, polar coordinates; solid analytic geometry. Prerequisites: Mt 112 or qualifying examination for 134; 134 for 135; 135 for 136. (All three offered fall, winter, spring)

Mt 175 Mathematics for the Liberal Arts Student 5 credits
Elementary logic; sets, relations and functions; topics chosen from geometry, abstract algebra, linear algebra, computer science, statistics and probability. Satisfies core requirement. (fall, winter)

Mt 200 Theory of Arithmetic 5 credits
Systems of numeration; elementary logic; sets; relations, equivalence classes; number systems and the integration of these concepts. Prerequisite: Mt 101 or 175, or equivalent. (fall, winter)

Mt 222 Discrete Structures 5 credits
Logic, set theory, Boolean algebra, algebraic structures, graph theory and combinatorics; introduction to abstract machines and formal languages; computability concepts. Emphasis on applications to computer science. Prerequisites: Mt 135, CSC 113 or 114. (fall, winter quarters)

Mt 232 Multivariable Calculus 3 credits
Partial derivatives, multiple integration, and applications. Prerequisite: Mt 136. (fall, winter, spring)

Mt 233 Linear Algebra 3 credits
Matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues. Prerequisite: Mt 136 (fall, winter, spring)

Mt 234 Differential Equations 4 credits
First and second order of differential equations; linear differential equations; systems of differential equations; power series solutions. Prerequisites: MT 232 and 233. (fall, winter, spring)

Mt 291 Special Topics 1-5 credits

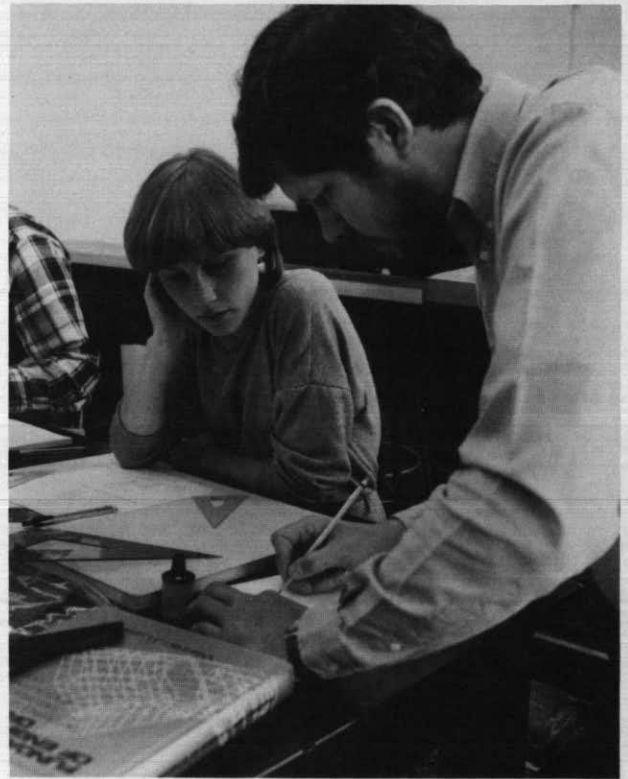
Mt 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits

Mt 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits

Mt 296 Independent Study 1-5 credits

Mt 315 Number Theory 5 credits
Divisibility and the Euclidean algorithm; congruences; quadratic reciprocity law; numerical functions; the Mobius inversion formula. Prerequisite: Mt 135.

- Mt 321 Foundations of Euclidean Geometry** **5 credits**
Axiomatic foundations of Euclidean geometry; ruler and compass constructions; problems of antiquity; the 5th postulate and non-Euclidean geometries. Prerequisite: Mt 135.
- Mt 322 Topics in Geometry** **5 credits**
Selected topics in Advanced Geometry. May be repeated for credit with permission. Prerequisite: Mt 233 or permission.
- Mt 351 Probability** **5 credits**
Basic concepts and theorems in probability theory; the binomial, Poisson, normal and other fundamental probability distributions; moments; limit theorems. Prerequisite: Mt 232.
- Mt 371 Introduction to Numerical Methods** **5 credits**
Approximation and errors; finite differences, numerical integration; numerical solution of differential equations. Three lecture and two computer laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Mt 136 and ECS 113 or 114.
- Mt 381 Elementary Topology** **5 credits**
Set theory; topology of the real line; topological spaces; compactness; connectedness; product spaces; metric spaces. Prerequisite: Mt 233. (spring of alternate years)
- Mt 411 Introduction to Abstract Algebra I** **5 credits**
Mt 412 Introduction to Abstract Algebra II **5 credits**
Mt 413 Introduction to Abstract Algebra III **5 credits**
Theory of groups, rings, fields and field extensions; vector spaces and linear transformations; special topics. Prerequisites: Permission for 411; 411 for 412; 412 for 413. (offered in sequence: fall, winter, spring of alternate years)
- Mt 431 Introduction to Real Analysis I** **5 credits**
Mt 432 Introduction to Real Analysis II **5 credits**
Mt 433 Introduction to Real Analysis III **5 credits**
Rigorous introduction to real analysis; limits, continuity, differentiation of real functions; functions on metric spaces; applications of compactness and connectedness; Riemann-Stieltjes integrals; sequences and series of functions; elements of Lebesgue theory. Prerequisites: Permission for 431; 431 for 432; 432 for 433. (Offered in sequence: fall, winter, spring of alternate years)
- Mt 437 Introduction to Complex Variables** **5 credits**
The complex number system, analytic functions, integration, series, residues, conformal mapping. Prerequisite: Mt 234.
- Mt 491 Special Topics** **2-5 credits**
Mt 492 Special Topics **2-5 credits**
Mt 493 Special Topics **2-5 credits**
May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Prerequisite: Permission.
- Mt 497 Independent Study** **1-5 credits**
Mt 498 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
Mt 499 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
May be repeated for a maximum of 10 credits. Prerequisite: Permission.



Mechanical Engineering

Lewis Filler, D. Eng. Sci., Chairman

Objectives

The mechanical engineer is concerned with the fundamental properties of solids, liquids and gases related to the creative design and manufacture of machines, heat engines, electro-mechanical devices and control systems, and with the broad area of energy conversion as related to the design of machines. This requires working with the processes of combustion, nuclear and chemical reactions, solar radiation, propulsion systems for sea, land and space and all types of materials under a vast array of conditions.

A mechanical engineer may enter positions in research and development, design engineering, salesmanship, and, with experience, executive positions in industry.

The mechanical engineering program provides a broad engineering base, combining both theoretical and laboratory training.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Engineering
Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering
Certificate in Transportation Engineering — See Graduate Bulletin
Master of Transportation Engineering — See Graduate Bulletin

General Program Requirements

Students in mechanical engineering must satisfy core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this Bulletin for English, philosophy and theology and religious studies. Ten credits of history or social science are required.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering — 71 credits in mechanical engineering which must include EML 105, 210, 230, 302, 321, 323, 350, 370, 372, 404, 425, 434, 436, 475, 476. Also required are MT 134, 135, 136, 232, 233 and 234; ECL 321, 322, 331, 337 and 402; EEL 315; CH 121, 131; CSC 230; and PH 200, 201 and 202. With approval, qualified students may substitute equivalent or more advanced courses for those listed. Required 300 level courses (except EML 321) have junior mechanical engineering standing as a prerequisite. Required 400 level courses have senior mechanical engineering standing as a prerequisite. This degree is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Freshman year

Chemistry 121, 131	5 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136	15 credits
Mechanical Engineering 105	5 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Physics 200	5 credits

Sophomore year

Civil Engineering 321	4 credits
Computer Science 230	3 credits
Mathematics 232, 233, 234	10 credits
Mechanical Engineering 210, 230	10 credits
Philosophy 220 and core option	10 credits
Physics 201, 202	10 credits

Junior year

Civil Engineering 322, 331, 337	8 credits
Electrical Engineering 315	5 credits
History/Social Science core option	5 credits
Mechanical Engineering 302, 321, 323, 350, 370, 372	24 credits
Theology and Religious Studies core option	5 credits

Senior year

Civil Engineering 402	3 credits
History/Social Science core option	5 credits
Mechanical Engineering 404, 425, 434, 436, 475, 476 and electives	32 credits
Theology and Religious Studies core option	5 credits
Total	184 credits

Mechanical Engineering Courses

EML 105 Engineering Graphics and Analysis 5 credits
Engineering Communication. Drafting instruments, lettering, orthographics, isometrics, free-hand sketching, dimensioning. Descriptive geometry. Vector algebra. Elementary programming. Five two-hour sessions per week. (fall, winter, spring)

EML 210 Statics 5 credits (113)
Vector algebra. Equilibrium of forces and moments, distributed forces, hydrostatics, friction, virtual work; all applied to simple bodies. Five lectures per week. Prerequisites: Mt 135, Ph 200. (fall, winter, spring)

EML 291 Special Topics 1-5 credits
EML 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
EML 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits

EML 296 Independent Study 1-5 credits
EML 297 Independent Study 1-5 credits
EML 298 Independent Study 1-5 credits

EML 302 Principles of Instrumentation 2 credits (477)
Measurements by means of mechanical, electric, magnetic, optical sensing devices. Vibration, shock and impact measurements. Interpretation of results. Principles of transducers, hot wire and laser anemometry. Data acquisition. One lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: EML 321; ECL 331, 337; EEL 315. (spring)

EML 230 Dynamics 5 credits (281)
Vectors applied to kinematics and kinetics. Particle, system of particles, and rigid bodies related to translation, rotation, plane motion, relative motion, forces. Impulse-momentum, work, energy. Five lectures per week. Prerequisites: EML 210, MT 136. (fall, winter, spring)

EML 321 Thermodynamics 4 credits
Thermal properties of ideal and real gases, liquids, vapors, and mixtures. Conservation of energy. Conversion of thermal energy to work. Power, efficiency, cycles, compressible gas flow. Prerequisite: ECL 331. (winter)

EML 323 Heat Transfer 5 credits (380)
Heat transfer - conduction, convection, and radiation. Conduction in one and two dimensions, steady state and transient. Forced and natural convection with phase change. Applications. Four lecture hours, one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EML 321. (spring)

EML 350 Materials Science 5 credits (430)
Atomic structure. Metallic bond. Structure of metals and non-metals. Equilibrium diagrams. Time-dependent transformations. Relation of structure to properties. Elastic and plastic deformation. Four lectures, one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Junior engineering standing. (spring)

EML 370 Machine Elements I 4 credits (371)
Study of beams and columns. Failure theories. Impact. Fatigue, corrosion, and wear. Four lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: ECL 321. (winter)

EML 372 Machine Elements II 4 credits (472)
Continuation of EML 370. Fasteners, welds, springs, bearings, gears, clutches, and brakes. Four lectures per week. Prerequisite: EML 370. (spring) **Special**

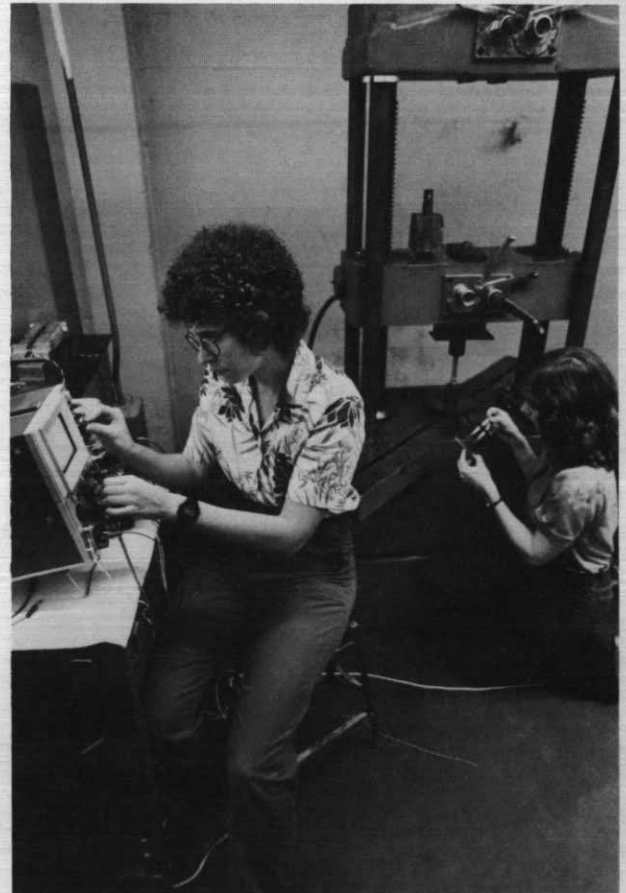
EML 391 Topics 1-5 credits
EML 392 Special Topics 1-5 credits
EML 393 Special Topics 1-5 credits

EML 396 Independent Study 1-5 credits
EML 397 Independent Study 1-5 credits
EML 398 Independent Study 1-5 credits

EML 404 Basics of CAD/CAM 3 credits
Introduction to microcomputer structure. Basics of interfacing microprocessors with the real world. Applications: graphics, control, robotics. Two lectures and one-two hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Senior engineering standing. (fall)

EML 425 Applied Thermodynamics 5 credits
Thermodynamics applied to ideal and real cycles, internal and external combustion engines, fans, blowers, compressors, nozzles, refrigeration, air condition-

- ing, liquefaction of gases. Four lectures, one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EML 321. (fall)
- EML 427 Steam Power Plants** **4 credits**
(426) Thermodynamics, heat transfer, fluid mechanics applied to design of modern thermal power stations and auxiliaries with economic and ecologic integration into regional power systems. Four lectures per week. Prerequisite: EML 425 and 323.
- EML 429 Internal Combustion Engines** **4 credits**
Thermodynamic cycle review. Actual otto and diesel engines. Fuels and combustion, carburetion, efficiency, alternate engines. Four lectures per week. Prerequisite: EML 425.
- EML 434 Dynamic Systems** **4 credits**
(484) System modeling. System analysis based on transform calculus methods. Introduction to digital computer methods of analysis for non-linear systems. Topics include: Laplace transform, transfer functions, block diagram manipulation. Bode diagrams, root locus, system stability analysis, algorithms for computer system analysis. Four lectures per week. Prerequisites: EEL 315; MT 234. (fall)
- EML 436 Dynamic Systems Laboratory** **2 credits**
Laboratory experiments which augment the lecture material in EML 434. The student will determine the characteristics and evaluate relevant constraints for a variety of system elements and assemblies. The latter 1/3 of the course is the design, construction, and testing of a servo-system. One four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EML 434 (winter)
- EML 438 Control Systems** **4 credits**
(485) Feedback control system analysis. Proportional, integral and derivative control. Control system design, compensation. Root locus, Nyquist and Bode plots. Analog and digital simulation. Four lectures per week. Prerequisite: EML 434.
- EML 441 Heat/Ventilation/Refrigeration** **4 credits**
Psychrometry; space heating and cooling loads; air conditioning; fans and ducts; heat exchangers; solar systems; refrigeration. Prerequisites: EML 323 and 425.
- EML 452 Heat Treatment and Composite Structures** **4 credits**
A continuation of EML 350 which focuses on the heat treatment of various metallic alloys, particularly steel. The last part of the class is devoted to composites and their structure. Prerequisite: EML 350.
- EML 454 Fracture Mechanics** **4 credits**
Modern fracture theory — stress intensity functions, crack driving forces. Fast fracture. Impact fracture. Prerequisites: ECL 321, 322; EML 350 and 370.
- EML 461 Compressible Flow** **4 credits**
(478) One-dimensional gas dynamics. Flow in nozzles and diffusers, normal shocks, frictional flows and flows with heat transfer and energy release. Prerequisites: ECL 331; EML 321.
- EML 463 Gas Turbines** **4 credits**
Basic gas dynamics, Brayton cycle, design principles of compressors, turbines, and compressors. Prerequisites: ECL 331, 337; EML 321, 425.
- EML 465 Turbomachinery** **4 credits**
Design operation of turbines and compressors, principles of turbine/compressor types, off-design operation, pumps, cavitation, two-phase flow. Prerequisites: ECL 331, 337; EML 321, 425.
- EML 475 Engineering Design I** **5 credits**
(473) Design process, problem solving and decision making, modeling and simulation, optimization, economics, costing, reliability. Prerequisites: Senior engineering standing, completion of all required ME courses. (winter)
- EML 476 Engineering Design II** **5 credits**
(474) Individual and group design projects focusing on the integrative aspects of engineering subject matter. The project should focus on: 1) Philosophy of design, a creative approach, and a comprehensive design project; planning, organizing, and leading an engineering project; exercising judgment and considering economic factors. 2) Integrated aspects of creative design and analysis; case studies; design of a novel device or system; electromechanical, hydraulic, and pneumatic systems; energy conversion. Prerequisite: EML 475. (spring)
- EML 491 Special Topics** **2-5 credits**
EML 492 Special Topics **2-5 credits**
EML 493 Special Topics **2-5 credits**
- EML 495 Thesis** **1-6 credits**
- EML 496 Independent Study** **1-5 credits**
EML 497 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
EML 498 Independent Study **1-5 credits**





Physics

Reed A. Guy, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

The Physics department offers two degree programs. For those who wish a career in physics, the Bachelor of Science in Physics program takes the student from classical mechanics through quantum mechanics, including advanced laboratory courses emphasizing nuclear and nuclear reactor physics. This curriculum is designed to prepare students for advanced work in pure and applied physics or for graduate study. The Bachelor of Arts program is ideal for those who desire a solid background in physics but who also want the flexibility to specialize in another area, such as computer science.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Science in Physics

General Program Requirements

Students majoring in physics must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this Bulletin, except that for the Bachelor of Science in Physics degree, 15 credits of history or social science are required.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 45 credits in physics which must include Ph 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 310, 330 and 375. A minimum of 15 additional credits in a related science, such as computer science, is required.

Bachelor of Science in Physics — 60 credits in physics, which must include Ph 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 310, 311, 330, 331, 481, and 485. Ten credits, approved by the student's adviser, in related science are required. Mathematics 134, 135, 136, 232, 233, and 234 are required. Ph 110 and 111 may not be counted toward the 60 credits.

Teaching Major (School of Education) — 45 credits in physics and mathematics; 30 credits in physics which must include Ph 105, 106, 107, 110, and 10 elective credits. Ph 200, 201, 202 may be taken in place of 105, 106, 107 for those students who desire a more rigorous background in general physics. The required 15 credits in mathematics must include 10 credits in calculus and computers. (Mt 134, ECS 114).

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits in physics which must include either Ph 105, 106, 107 or Ph 200, 201, 202; 204; 205. Ph 110, and 111 may not be counted toward the minor.

Bachelor of Science in Physics

Freshman year

Physics 200	5 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136	15 credits
Core options	20 credits
Electives	5 credits

Sophomore year

Physics 201, 202, 204, 205	15 credits
Mathematics 232, 233, 234	10 credits
Core options	15 credits
Electives	5 credits

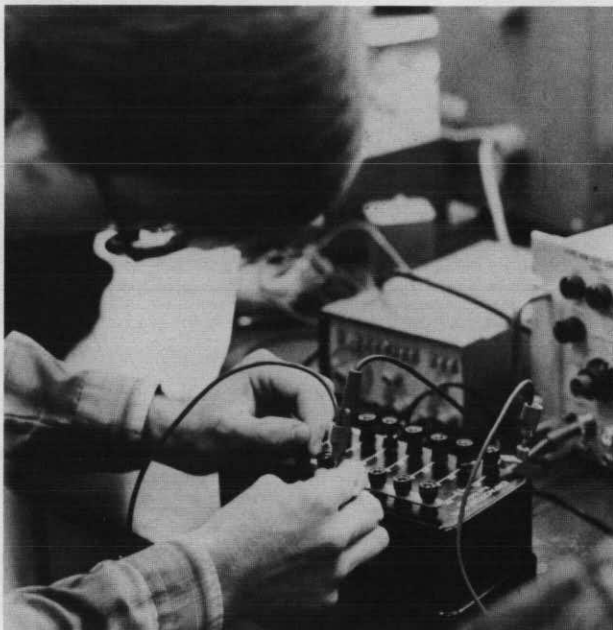
Junior year

Physics 310, 311, 330, 331	16 credits
Physics elective	5 credits
Related science elective	5 credits
Core options	10 credits
Electives	9 credits

Senior year

Physics 481, 485	10 credits
Physics electives	9 credits
Related science elective	5 credits
Core options	5 credits
Electives	16 credits

Total 180 credits



Physics Courses

Note: Ph 105, 106, 107, 200, 201, 202, 375, and 475 have four lectures and one laboratory per week.

Ph 105 Mechanics and Sound **5 credits**
Non-calculus survey of classical mechanics. Statics, kinematics, and dynamics of particles and systems; fluids; harmonic motion, waves, and sound. Prerequisite: Mt 112 or equivalent. (fall)

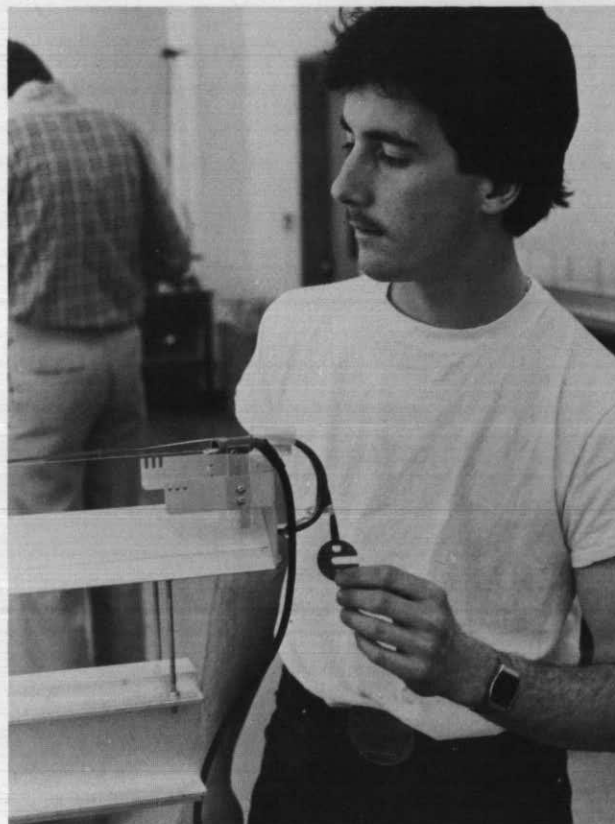
Ph 106 Electricity, Magnetism and Thermodynamics **5 credits**
Survey of electromagnetism. Electrostatics, magnetostatics, electromagnetic fields, dc and ac circuits, introduction to thermodynamics. Prerequisite: Ph 105. (winter)

Ph 107 Survey of Modern Physics **5 credits**
Optics, including reflection, refraction, interference, diffraction and polarization. Introduction to atomic and nuclear physics. Prerequisite: Ph 106 (spring).

Ph 110 Introduction to Astronomy of the Solar System **5 credits**
Apparent motions of heavenly bodies. Real motions and physical properties of the sun, moon, planets, and minor bodies of the solar system; telescopic observation available. Core science option. (fall, winter)

Ph 111 Introductory Stellar Astronomy **5 credits**
Survey of the nature and evolution of the stars; neutron stars, pulsars, black holes; nebulae, galaxies, quasars; the origin and evolution of the universe; telescopic observation available. Core science option. (spring)

Ph 200 Mechanics **5 credits**
Vector mathematics; kinematics; conservation of momentum and collisions; relative motion and reference frames; force and Newton's laws; work, energy, and power; rotational dynamics; rigid body motion, gravitation. Prerequisite: Mt 134. (fall, spring)



Ph 201 Electricity and Magnetism **5 credits**
Electric charge, forces, fields, flux; Gauss' law; electric potential; conductors, dielectrics, capacitance; current and resistance; DC circuits; magnetic forces, fields; inductance. Prerequisites: Ph 200 and Mt 135. (fall, winter)

Ph 202 Waves, Optics and Thermodynamics **5 credits**
Harmonic Motion; mechanical and electromagnetic waves; reflection, refraction, dispersion, interference, diffraction and polarization. Temperature, ideal gases, kinetic theory, second law of thermodynamics. Prerequisite: Ph 201, Mt 136. (winter, spring)

Ph 204 Relativity **2 credits**
An introduction to special relativity. The Lorentz transformation; relativistic kinematics and dynamics. Prerequisites: Ph 201 and Mt 135.

Ph 205 Introduction to Quantum Physics (203) **3 credits**
Evidence for the quantization of light, matter, and energy; the nuclear atom; wave-particle duality; the uncertainty principle; the Schrodinger equation and its applications. Prerequisites: Ph 202 and Mt 232. (fall, spring)

Ph 291 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
Ph 292 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
Ph 293 Special Topics **1-5 credits**

Ph 296 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
Ph 297 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
Ph 298 Independent Study **1-5 credits**

Ph 310 Intermediate Mechanics I **5 credits**
 Vector calculus; kinematics of a particle: one-dimensional motion of a particle; two and three dimensional dynamics of a particle; moving reference systems; central forces and celestial mechanics. Prerequisites: Ph 200, Mt 234, or permission. (winter)

Ph 311 Intermediate Mechanics II **3 credits**
 General motion of a rigid body; Lagrange's equations; small vibrations. Prerequisite: Ph 310. (spring)

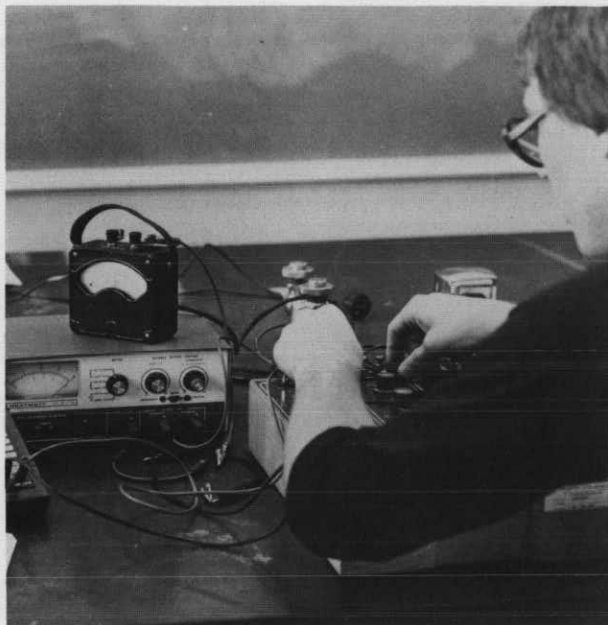
Ph 330 Electromagnetic Field Theory **5 credits**
 Static electric fields in vacuum and material media; solutions of Laplace's and Poisson's equations in curvilinear coordinates; static magnetic fields; time-varying fields and Maxwell's equations. Prerequisites: Ph 201, Mt 234. (winter, spring)

Ph 331 Electromagnetic Waves **3 credits**
 Derivations and solutions of wave equations; plane waves in vacuum and material media; reflection, refraction, polarization; radiation of electromagnetic waves. Prerequisite: Ph 330. (spring)

Ph 350 Acoustics **3 credits**
 Oscillation; waves; reflection and refraction of sound waves; attenuation; superposition of acoustical waves; ultrasonics. Prerequisites: Ph 106 or equivalent, Mt 131 or 134, enrollment in Allied Health Technology or permission. (fall)

Ph 361 Solid State Physics and Devices **5 credits**
 Crystal structure and defects; interatomic binding; thermal and electrical properties; energy bands, carrier statistics and carrier transport phenomena. Semiconductor devices. Prerequisite: Ph 205. (fall, winter)

Ph 375 Nuclear Instrumentation **5 credits**
 Ionizing radiation. Nuclear decay processes, interaction of radiation with matter, instrumentation for the detection of photons, charged particles, and neutrons. Prerequisite: Ph 107 or Ph 205. (spring)



Ph 391 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
Ph 392 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
Ph 393 Special Topics **1-5 credits**

Ph 396 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
Ph 397 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
Ph 398 Independent Study **1-5 credits**

Ph 470 Nuclear Physics **5 credits**
 Structure and properties of nuclei and elementary particles; symmetries and conservation laws; electromagnetic, weak, and hadronic interactions; nuclear models. Prerequisite: Ph 204, 205, Mt 234, or permission. (spring)

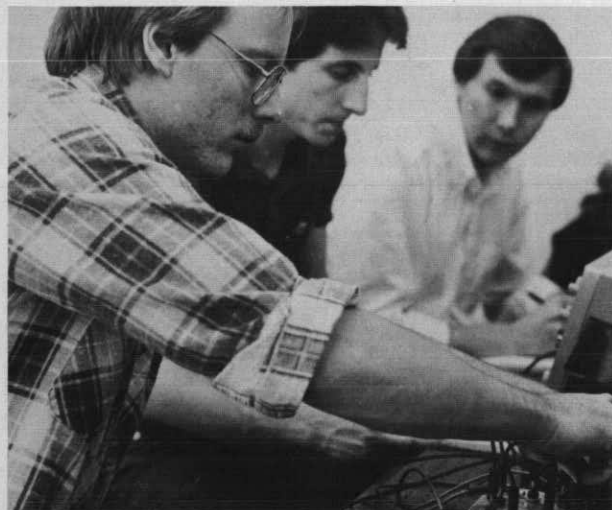
Ph 475 Nuclear Fission and Fusion Reactors **5 credits**
 Physics of fission and fusion reactors; experiments on operational parameters of fission reactors. Discussion of environmental impact. Prerequisites: Ph 204, 205 and junior standing or permission. (winter)

Ph 481 Theoretical Physics **5 credits**
 Topics in theoretical physics selected from statistical, thermal, and modern physics. Prerequisites: Ph 204, 205 and Mt 234; and 330 (fall)

Ph 485 Quantum Mechanics **5 credits**
 Wave-particle duality, the state function, the Schrodinger equation, one-dimensional problems, the operator formalism, matrices, central forces, angular momentum, spin, identical particles. Prerequisites: Ph 204, 205 and Mt 234, or permission, (fall)

Ph 491 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
Ph 492 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
Ph 493 Special Topics **1-5 credits**

Ph 496 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
Ph 497 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
Ph 498 Independent Study **1-5 credits**



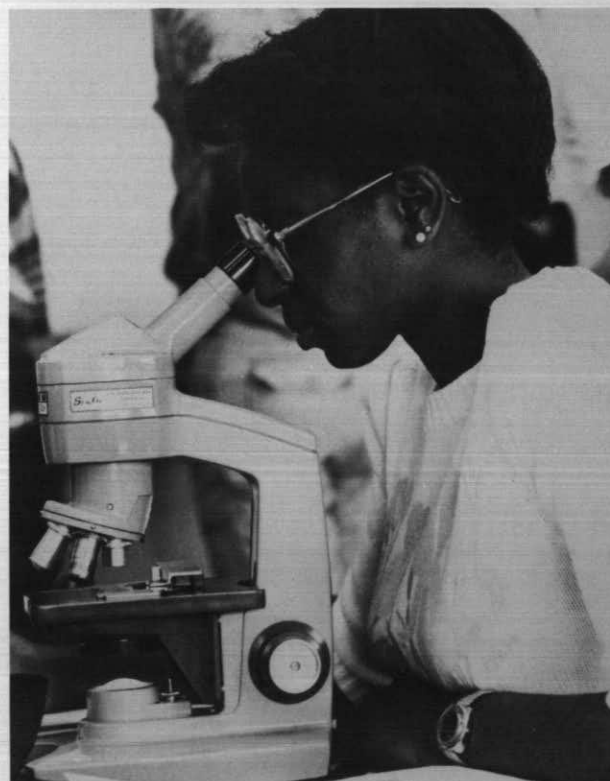


Premedical and Predental

Thomas W. Cunningham, Ph.D., Adviser

Students wishing to enter professional schools of human, dental, or veterinary medicine or graduate schools in biomedical studies, should matriculate in a program of studies leading to a bachelor's degree in any academic field which will give a broad training in the liberal arts and allow them to fulfill the proper requirements in the physical and biological sciences. Premedical students may choose any academic major; most students elect biology, chemistry, physics, general science or psychology. Within the framework of any one of the degree programs, students obtain strong backgrounds in the liberal arts through the core curriculum. For further clarification of degree requirements and the core curriculum, see page 18 of this bulletin.

Most medical, dental or veterinary schools require the following undergraduate science sequences: Chemistry 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133, 241, 242, 243, 251, 252; Biology 165, 166, 167, 310 and 326, 327 or 280, 330 (BI 300 is required for pre-dental students); and Physics 105, 106, 107. BI 270, 231 and 350 are highly recommended. Professional schools also recommend calculus, biochemistry, or physical chemistry. Students are advised to consult the bulletins of the professional schools to which they wish to apply to acquaint themselves with specific requirements other than those listed. Students should plan to complete preprofessional requirements by the end of their junior year, at which time they should take the MCAT or DAT tests. Application for admittance to professional schools should be made during the summer or fall of the senior year.



Graduate School





Graduate School

Marylou Wyse, Ph.D., Dean

Graduate studies directed toward the master's degree were first offered at Seattle University in 1910 in a division of its College of Arts and Sciences. In 1935, graduate courses became an integral part of the University's teacher education program. As the demand for specialization increased, additional graduate programs were developed. In 1976, the first doctoral program was implemented, and in 1980 the educational specialist degree was approved.

Objectives

Graduate programs endeavor to offer advanced in-depth education to individuals seeking specialized knowledge and skills in a particular field. Graduate students are encouraged to develop high level thinking abilities including application and synthesis which, in turn, can be translated into effective speaking and writing. Expertise in the examination of ethical and value-laden issues in various fields is an important component of graduate education at Seattle University.

Efforts are made to stimulate participants' curiosity while at the same time providing the investigative skills needed to seek answers to challenging questions. It is hoped that individuals who complete graduate programs will have developed personal and professional competencies that will contribute to the improvement of their field and to the betterment of those whom they serve.

Organization

The Dean of the Graduate School and the Graduate Council are responsible for administration of the Graduate School and supervision of all programs leading to the master's educational specialist and doctoral degrees. The Dean of the Graduate School and the Council establish and maintain requirements for degrees according to the recommendations of the graduate committee of each school of the University.

The component schools and various departments provide courses of instruction for graduate students, direct their studies, conduct examinations, maintain requirements and make recommendations. Academic transactions involving admission, registration and awarding of degrees are supervised by the University's Registrar. Actual admission to graduate study is granted through the Dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the appropriate graduate program director.

Degrees Offered

For admission and program requirements see the Seattle University Graduate Bulletin.

Graduate Degrees offered by the University are:

ARTS AND SCIENCES

- Master of Arts—Psychology
- Master of Arts—Rehabilitation
- Master of Ministry (summer only)
- Master of Pastoral Ministry
- Master of Religious Education (summer only)

BUSINESS

- Master of Business Administration

EDUCATION

- Master of Arts in Education
- Master of Education

These two degrees may be earned with specialization in the following areas: administration, counseling, curriculum and instruction.

- Master of Counseling
- Educational Specialist

This degree may may be earned in Administration or Educational Diagnostics/School Psychology.

- Doctor of Education

PUBLIC SERVICE

- Master of Public Administration

SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

- Master of Software Engineering
- Master of Transportation Engineering



Board of Trustees

- Robert D. O'Brien, Chairman**
Univar Corporation
- Genevieve Albers**
Seattle, Washington
- John K. Blume, President**
University Enterprises, Inc.
- Emmett H. Carroll, S.J., Assistant Professor of English**
Seattle University
- Michael M. Dorcy, S.J., Assistant Professor of History**
Seattle University
- John D. Durbin**
Durbin Corporation
- Rhoady Lee, Jr.**
Lakeside Industries
- Paul L. Locatelli, S.J., Academic Vice President**
University of Santa Clara
- Gene E. Lynn**
The Careage Corporation
- Harry Mullikin, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer**
Westin Hotels
- James C. Pigott**
Pigott Enterprises
- Robert L. Sheeran, Senior Resident Vice President**
Merrill, Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
- William J. Sullivan, S.J.**
President, Seattle University
- Joseph A. Tetlow, S.J.**
Austin, Texas
- G. Robert Truex, Jr., Chairman**
Rainier National Bank
- Daniel C. Weber, S.J., President**
Bellarmine Preparatory School
- Lenny Wilkens**
Seattle Supersonics
- Francis P. Wood, S.J., Professor of Electrical Engineering**
Seattle University
- Ann Wyckoff**
Seattle, Washington

Board of Regents

- John McMillan, Chairman**
Executive Vice President, Nordstrom
- Genevieve Albers**
Seattle, Washington
- Thomas J. Bannan (Emeritus)**
Indian Wells, California
- John A. Beyer, President**
The Beyer Corporation
- Peter Bigelow, Administrator**
Providence Medical Center
- William E. Boeing, Jr., Chairman**
Tri-Land Corporation
- Eugene Brenner**
Janin, Morgan & Brenner
- Cliff Burglin**
Fairbanks, Alaska
- William J. Clancy, Executive Vice President**
First Interstate Bank

- Patrick S. Clark, Director of Education**
Archdiocese of Seattle
- Dorothy Cordova, Director**
Demonstration Project for Asian Americans
- Joseph R. Curtis**
Poulsbo, Washington
- Ralph M. Davis, Chairman**
Puget Sound Power & Light
- Michael Dennehy, Resident Manager**
E. F. Hutton & Company
- Brian Ducey, Senior Vice President and Credit Administrator**
Seattle-First National Bank
- James D. Dwyer, Senior Director, Operations**
Port of Seattle
- Patrick Fahey, President and Chief Operating Officer**
Old National Bancorporation
- Virgil Fassio, Publisher**
The Seattle Post-Intelligencer
- Carlos Flohr (Emeritus)**
Flohr & Company Metals Fabricators, Inc.
- Joseph M. Gaffney**
Attorney, Foster, Pepper and Riviera
- Walter T. Hubbard**
Board of Prison Terms and Paroles
- James T. Hughes**
Bainbridge Island, Washington
- D. John Jolly**
John F. Sullivan Company
- Philip J. Kearns, President**
Seattle University Alumni Board of Governors
- Rhoady Lee, Sr.**
Lakeside Industries
- Jeanette Lowden**
Mercer Island, Washington
- Dorothy Lynch**
Bremerton, Washington
- Gene E. Lynn**
The Careage Corporation
- Mary Malarkey**
Seattle, Washington
- Frank McCord, Managing Partner**
Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Company
- Joseph McGavick**
Director, Deloitte, Haskins & Sells
- David L. Moberly**
President, Seattle Foundation
- John A. Moga**
Arthur Andersen & Company
- Robert D. O'Brien, Chairman**
Univar Corporation
- Thomas O'Connell**
Seattle, Washington
- Donald Phelps, President**
Seattle Central Community College
- Charles Riley, Executive Vice President**
Peoples Bancorporation
- Celeste Rogge**
Seattle, Washington

Rosanne Royer
Seattle, Washington

Millie Russell, Special Assistant to the Vice President for
Minority Affairs, University of Washington

Valerie Ryan
Seattle, Washington

Mary Ann Sauvage
Seattle, Washington

S. Josef Selak
Piper, Jaffray & Hopwood, Inc.

Robert L. Sheeran, Senior Resident Vice President
Merrill, Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith, Inc.

Lois Spellman
Olympia, Washington

William J. Sullivan, S.J., President
Seattle University

James A. Walsh, Senior Vice President
Allied Stores Corporation

John R. Walsh, Jr., Partner
Price Waterhouse

George Weigel
World Without War Council

William Weisfield, President
Northwest Building Corporation

Frederic S. Weiss, Vice President & Manager
Coldwell Banker Commercial Real Estate Services

James Williams, Executive Director
Seattle Opportunities Industrialization Center

James P. Woods (Emeritus)
Bellevue, Washington

University Administration

William J. Sullivan, S.J., Ph.D., D.D., President

Gary A. Zimmerman, Ph.D.
Executive Vice President

Thomas C. Longin, Ph.D.
Vice President for Academic Affairs

George A. Pierce, Ph.D.
Vice President for Administration

Virginia L. Parks, Ph.D.
Vice President for Finance and Treasurer

Kenneth R. Nielsen, Ed.D.
Vice President for Student Life

Gregory F. Lucey, S.J., Ph.D.
Vice President for University Relations

Academic Affairs

Robert D. Saltvig, Ph.D.
Acting Dean, College of Arts and Sciences

John D. Eshelman, Ph.D.
Dean, Albers School of Business

John J. Gilroy, Ph.D.
Dean, School of Education

Delores Gaut, Ph.D., Dean, School of Nursing

Terry J. van der Werff, D.Phil.
Dean, School of Science and Engineering

Marylou Wyse, Ph.D., Dean, Graduate School

Edwin H. Weihe, Ph.D., Dean, Matteo Ricci II

Esther Ray Mills, Ph.D.
Director, Institute of Public Service

Timothy F. Cronin, S.J., Ed.D.
Administrative Assistant to the Vice President
for Academic Affairs

Michael V. Fox, M.A., Director of Admissions/Records

Joseph B. Monda, Ph.D.
Director, Continuing Education and Summer School

Mary Margaret Ridge, B.A.
Director, General Studies

Lawrence E. Thomas, M.A.L.S.
University Librarian

Administrative Services

James I. Adolphson, B.A.B.A., Budget Director

Janet R. Crombie, Director, Financial Aid

Anna E. Dillon, Director of Personnel

Robert W. Fenn, M.P.A., Director, Safety and Security

George C. Hsu, M.A., Director, Computer Systems

Jerome C. Pederson, M.B.A., Director, University Bookstore

Henry J. Sommer, Jr., B.A., Manager, Physical Plant

Neil A. Sullivan, B.A.B.A., Controller

Student Life

Minnie A. Collins, M.A., Director, Minority Student Affairs

Curt DeVere, B.A., International Student Adviser

Barry Eben, Ph.D., Director, Counseling Center

William Eddy, M.A., Director, Child Care Center

Kenneth J. Galbraith, S.J., Ph.D., University Chaplain

Lyle Geels, G.A., Director, Saga Food Service

R. Rees Hughes, M.A., Director, Student Activities

Sara B. Hull, Ph.D.
Director, McGoldrick Center and Career Planning

Harold P. Menninger, Ed.D., Director, University Sports

Michael G. Merriman, S.J., M.A.
Director, Campus Ministry

Judith Lee Sharpe, M.A.
Director, Resident Student Services

Frederick B. Smith, M.D., Director, Health Center

Donna Vaudrin, Ed.D., Dean for Students

University Relations

Donald M. Bowman, M.B.A.
Assistant Vice President for University Relations

William F. LeRoux, S.J., M.A., S.T.D.
Assistant to the Vice President for University Relations

Mark Burnett, B.A.
Director of Communications

M. Katherine Hyde, B.A.
Director of Annual Giving

Jean Merlino, B.A.
Director of University Publications

Albert Zappelli, B.A.
Director of Alumni Relations



FACULTY

The year following faculty names indicates initial full-time appointment to the University faculty. Asterisks preceding names denote faculty members on leave of absence.

Clarence L. Abello, B.Econ. (1953)

Professor Emeritus
B.Econ., 1933, University of London; Contrador Publico Nacional, 1937, Universidad Nacional de Buenos Aires, Facultad de Ciencias Economicas.

Josef C. Afanador, Ed.D. (1975)

Associate Professor of Rehabilitation
B.A., 1963, Butler University; M.S., 1967, Purdue University; Ed.D., 1971, University of Arizona.

Richard H. Ahler, S.J., S.T.D. (1977)

Chairperson, Theology and Religious Studies
Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
A.B., 1954, Ph.L., 1956, St. Louis University; M.A., 1957, Marquette University; S.T.L., 1963, St. Louis University; S.T.D., 1975, Gregorian University.

Mary A. Alberg, Ph.D., (1979)

Associate Professor of Physics
B.A., 1963, Wellesley College; M.S., 1970, Ph.D., 1974, University of Washington.

Julian B. Andersen, Ph.D. (1970)

Associate Professor of Business
A.S., 1958, Weber State College; B.S., 1960, Ph.D., 1966, Utah State University.

Gary L. Atkins, M.A. (1978)

Chairperson, Journalism
Assistant Professor of Journalism
A.B., 1971, Loyola University; M.A., 1972, Stanford University

Engelbert M. Axer, S.J., Ph.D. (1941)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1930, Valkenburg, Holland; S.T.L., 1940, St. Louis University; M.A., 1941, Gonzaga University; Ph.D., 1949, Georgetown University.

Karen A. Barta, Ph.D. (1983)

Assistant Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
B.S., 1964, Marian College of Fond du Lac; M.A., 1972, Ph.D., 1979, Marquette University.

Mary C. Bartholet, M.S. (1958)

Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1949, College of St. Teresa; M.S., 1958, St. Louis University.

Ernest P. Bertin, S.J., Ph.D. (1957)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1944, M.A., 1945, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1947, St. Louis University; M.A., 1952, Fordham University.

Andrew G. Bjelland, Ph.D. (1982)

Assistant Professor of Philosophy
A.B., 1961, Immaculate Conception Seminary; Ph.D., 1970, St. Louis University

Roger E. Blanchette, S.J., M.A. (1966)

Assistant Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
A.B., 1957, M.A., 1959, Gonzaga University; S.T.B., 1965, Alma College; M.A., 1965, University of Santa Clara.

Leslie A. Blide, M.A. Ed. (1979)

Assistant Professor of Health Information Administration
B.A., 1950, Mount Holyoke College; M.A. Ed., 1981, Seattle University

Dorothy G. Blystad, M.Ed. (1963)

Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., 1947, Colorado University; M.Ed., 1978, Seattle Pacific University.

Hamida H. Bosmajian, Ph.D. (1966)

Chairperson, English Department
Professor of English
B.A., 1961, University of Idaho; M.A., 1962, Ph.D., 1968, University of Connecticut.

Vicky M. Brautigan, Ph.D. (1980)

Chairperson, Allied Health Technology Department
Assistant Professor of Chemistry/Allied Health
B.S., 1972, Kalamazoo College; M.S., 1975, Ph.D., 1977, Northwestern University.

Eric G. Bremer, Ph.D. (1982)

Research Professor of Chemistry
B.A., 1975, Millikin University, Ph.D., 1980, Boston University.

Karen A. Brown, Ph.D. (1983)

Assistant Professor of Business
B.S., 1971, M.B.A., 1979, Ph.D., 1983, University of Washington.

David Brubaker, Ph.D. (1980)

Chairperson, Biology Department
Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., 1966, University of Redlands; M.S. and Ph.D., 1972, University of Michigan.

Susanne M. Bruyere, Ph.D. (1975)

Associate Professor of Rehabilitation
B.A., 1970, D'Youville College; M.S.Ed., 1972, University of Southern California, Ph.D., 1975, University of Wisconsin.

Chauncey A. Burke, M.B.A. (1978)

Assistant Professor of Business
B.S.B.A., 1970, Mt. St. Mary's College; M.B.A., 1978, University of Washington.

John P. Burke, Ph.D. (1967)

Chairperson, Philosophy Department
Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1965, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1967, St. Louis University; Ph.D., 1978, University of Louvain.

Norma Jean Bushman, M.N. (1960)

Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S.N., 1959, M.N., 1960, University of Washington.

J. Gerard Bussy, S.J., Ph.D. (1948)

Professor Emeritus
L.Ph., 1933, S.T.L., 1937, Gregorian; M.A., 1952, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1957, University of Washington.

Robert E. Callahan, Ph.D. (1977)

Associate Professor of Business
B.S., 1967, M.B.A., 1969, Drexel University; Ph.D., 1977, Case Western Reserve University.

Dale A. Carlson, Ph.D. (1983)

Chairperson, Civil Engineering
Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S.C.E., 1950, M.S.C.E., 1951, University of Washington; Ph.D., 1960, University of Wisconsin.

Emmett H. Carroll, S.J., Ph.D. (1973)

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., 1955, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1963, Gregorian University; M.A., 1966, Rutgers University; Ph.D., 1980, Carnegie-Mellon University

Frank E. Case, S.J., Ph.D. (1975)

Associate Professor of Economics
A.B., 1962, M.A., 1965, Ph.L., 1965, St. Louis University; S.T.M., 1970, University of Santa Clara; Ph.D., 1980, Washington University

Ben Cashman, Ph.D. (1962)

Professor of Political Science
B.A., 1949, University of Washington; M.A., 1950, Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy; Ph.D., 1969, University of Washington.

Frederick W. Cathey, Ph.D. (1982)

Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.A., 1973, University of Utah; Ph.D., 1979, University of Washington.

Gary L. Chamberlain, Ph.D. (1979)

Director, SUMORE
Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
B.A., 1962, Ph.L., 1963, St. Louis University; M.A., 1967, University of Chicago; Ph.D., 1973, Graduate Theological Union

Chu Chiu Chang, M.A. (1956)

Associate Professor of Mathematics
A.B., 1942, Central Political Institute, Chungking, China; M.A., 1956, University of Washington.

John P. Chatin-McNichols, Ph.D. (1979)

Assistant Professor of Education
A.B., 1973, University of California at Los Angeles; Ph.D., 1979, Stanford University.

Percy H. Chien, Ph.D., (1976)

Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S.C.E., 1962, National Taiwan University; M.S.C.E., 1967, University of Houston; Ph.D., 1972, Clemson University.

Louis K. Christensen, Ph.D. (1965)

Professor of Music
B.A., 1954, M.A. (Mus.) 1956, Ph.D., 1961, University of Washington.

Janet M. Claypool, M.N. (1966)

Professor of Nursing
B.S.N., 1959, M.N., 1960, University of Washington.

Gerald L. Cleveland, Ph.D. (1967)

Professor of Business
B.S.B.A., 1953, University of South Dakota; M.B.A., 1957, University of Minnesota; Ph.D., 1965, University of Washington.

Mary Cobelens, M.L. (1971)

Assistant Librarian
B.A., 1959, Central Washington State; M.L., 1971, University of Washington.

Paul P. Cook, Jr., Ph.D. (1962)

Associate Professor of Biology
B.A., 1951, M.A., 1952, University of Kansas; Ph.D., 1962, University of California.

Robert H. Cousineau, S.J., Docteur (1975)

Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1953, M.A., 1954, Boston College; Ph.L., 1954, Weston College; S.T.L., Woodstock College; Docteur, 1969, University of Paris.

Thomas W. Cunningham, Ph.D. (1959)

Professor of Psychology
B.A., 1956, Seattle University; M.S., 1959, Ph.D., 1966, University of Portland.

Nikolas J. Damascus, M.F.A. (1951)

Professor of Art
B.F.A., 1944, M.F.A., 1947, Art Institute of Chicago.

Margaret Mary Davies, Ph.D. (1955)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1938, Ph.D., 1960, University of Washington

George D. Davis, M.S. (1969)

Associate Professor of Biology
B.S., 1956, M.S., 1960, University of Tulsa.

Verelle M. Davis, M.S. (1972)

Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1959, University of Washington; M.S., 1970, Catholic University.

Rosario T. DeGarcia, M.S. (1963)

Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S.N., 1954, University of the Philippines; M.S., 1959, Western Reserve University.

C. Frederick DeKay, Ph.D. (1980)

Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., 1972, University of Washington; Ph.D., 1979, Johns Hopkins University.

Bonnie Jean Denoon, Ph.D. (1975)

Associate Professor of Education
B.A., 1961, M.Ed., 1966, Wichita State University; Ph.D., 1975, Peabody College

Khalil (Charles) Dibee, Ph.D. (1964)

Professor of Business
B.S., 1956, University of Detroit; M.B.A., 1958, Ph.D., 1962, University of Texas.

Stephen R. Dickerson, Ph.D. (1980)

Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1974, Ohio State University; M.A., 1976, Ph.D., 1980, Michigan State University.

Joseph P. Donovan, S.J., Ph.D. (1948)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1938, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1940, Georgetown University; Ph.D., 1948, University of Pennsylvania.

Michael M. Dorcy, S.J., Ph.D. (1978)

Assistant Professor of History
A.B., 1962, M.A., 1967, Ph.L., 1969, St. Louis University; M. Div., 1970, St. Mary's University; S.T.B., 1970, College d'Immaculee Conception; Ph.D., 1978, University of Pennsylvania.

William J. Dore, Jr., M.A. (1963)

Professor of Drama
B.A., 1954, M.A., 1957, University of Washington.

Robert J. Egan, S.J., Ph.D., (1964)

Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
B.A., 1955, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., M.A., 1963, St. Mary's University; Ph.D., 1973, Fordham University.

Mary B. Ehlers, Ph.D. (1974)

Chairperson, Mathematics Department
Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.A., B.A. in Ed., 1964, Western Washington State College; M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1969, Washington State University.

John D. Eshelman, Ph.D. (1969)

Dean, Albers School of Business
Professor of Economics
B.S., 1963, Harding College; M.A., 1967, Ph.D., 1971, University of Washington.

Patricia Ann Ferris, Ph.D. (1967)

Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1951, St. Mary's College, Indiana; M.S., 1958, Western Reserve University; Ph.D., 1972, University of Washington.

Lewis Filler, D. Eng. Sci. (1962)

Chairperson, Mechanical Engineering
Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B. Aero. Eng., 1953, M. Aero. Eng., 1954, D. Eng. Sci., 1958, New York University.

Alice L. Fisher, M.S.P.H. (1950)

Professor Emeritus
B.S.N., 1930, University of Minnesota; M.S.P.H., 1936, University of Michigan.

C. Patrick Fleenor, Ph.D. (1973)

Professor of Business
B.A., 1969, Boise State College; M.B.A., 1970, Ph.D., 1975, University of Washington.

- Beverly A. Forbes, Ed.D. (1983)**
Associate Professor of Education
B.S., 1958, Washington State University; M.Ed., 1969, Ed.D., 1977, University of Washington.
- Winfield S. Fountain, Ed.D. (1957)**
Professor Emeritus
B.A., 1939, North Idaho College of Education; M.Ed., 1953, Ed.D., 1956, University of Washington.
- Eric C. Frankel, Ph.D. (1980)**
Assistant Professor of Software Engineering
B.A., 1968, Cornell University; M.S., 1968, Purdue University; Ph.D., 1972, University of Maryland.
- Louis Gaffney, S.J., Ph.D. (1956)**
Professor of Psychology
A.B., 1942, M.A., 1943, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1950, Alma College; Ph.D., 1956, University of Minnesota.
- Delores A. Gaut, Ph.D. (1983)**
Dean, School of Nursing
Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S.N., 1959, Wayne State University; M.S.N., 1961, Marquette University; Ph.D., 1979, University of Washington.
- Franz J. Gebert, M.A. (1983)**
Instructor in German
M.A., 1955, University of Oregon.
- Pierre C. Gehlen, Ph.D. (1982)**
Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.S., 1961, Universite de l'Etat a Liege; Ph.D., 1966, Northwestern University
- Lane A. Gerber, Ph.D. (1980)**
Professor of Psychology
B.S., 1960, Franklin and Marshall College; Ph.D., 1968, University of Chicago.
- Karen A. Gilles, M.L.S. (1981)**
Assistant Librarian
B.A., 1968, University of Illinois; M.L.S., 1978, University of Washington.
- John J. Gilroy, Ph.D. (1982)**
Dean, School of Education
Associate Professor of Education
B.A., 1957, M.A., 1958, LaSalle College; M.A., 1967, Middlebury College; Ph.D., 1972, University of Pittsburgh.
- Robert L. Glass, M.S. (1982)**
Assistant Professor of Software Engineering
B.A., 1952, Culver-Stockton College; M.S., 1954, University of Wisconsin
- James P. Goodwin, S.J., M.A. (1950)**
Professor Emeritus
B.A., 1937, M.A., 1938, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1950, Harvard University.
- Lynne D. Green, M.S.E.E. (1979)**
Instructor in Electrical Engineering
B.A., 1974, Western Washington State College; M.S., 1975, M.S.E.E., 1978, University of Washington.
- Kathye Jean Grisham M.N. (1976)**
Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.A., 1965, University of Wisconsin; M.N., 1967, University of Washington.
- Kristen E. Guest, Ph.D. (1981)**
Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., B.S., 1965, University of Minnesota; M.A., 1967, Ph.D., 1970, University of Wisconsin.
- William A. Guppy, Ph.D. (1952)**
Professor of Psychology
Ph.B., 1950, Seattle University; M.A., 1953, Ph.D., 1959, Loyola University, Chicago.
- Reed A. Guy, Ph.D. (1975)**
Chairperson, Physics Department
Associate Professor of Physics
B.S., 1966, University of Alabama; Ph.D., 1970, University of Virginia.
- Wynne A. Guy, M.A. (1979)**
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.A., 1966, University of Alabama; M.A., 1969, University of Virginia.
- Karen G. Guyot, M.S.L.S. (1969)**
Associate Librarian
B.A., 1966, State University of New York, Harpur College; M.S.L.S., 1968, University of North Carolina.
- Margaret M. Haggerty, Ph.D. (1971)**
Professor of Education
B.S., 1957, College of St. Teresa; M.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1967, Catholic University.
- Steen Halling, Ph.D. (1976)**
Chairperson, Psychology Department
Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., 1967, York University; M.A., 1970, Ph.D., 1976, Duquesne University.
- Gerald Hampton, Ph.D. (1976)**
Associate Professor of Business
B.A., 1962, University of Washington; M.B.A., 1967, Ohio State University; Ph.D., 1973, University of Washington.
- J. Hutchinson Haney, M.S. (1974)**
Assistant Professor of Rehabilitation
B.A., 1966, University of Denver; M.S., 1968, University of Arizona.
- Mary Alice Hanken, M.Ed. (1972)**
Assistant Professor of Health Information Administration
B.S., 1963, M.Ed., 1973, Seattle University.
- John M. Harding, J.D. (1975)**
Associate Professor of Business
B.A., 1942, Yale University; J.D., 1948, Yale Law School.
- Vernon J. Harkins, S.J., B.A., S.T.L. (1958)**
Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1951, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1957, Alma College.
- Charles R. Harmon, M.A. (1953)**
Professor of History
B.S.S., 1950, Seattle University; M.A., 1957, University of Washington.
- Robert G. Heeren, Ph.D. (1983)**
Chairperson, Electrical Engineering Department
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S., 1960, Purdue University; M.S., 1962, Ph.D., 1968, University of Illinois.
- James R. Heinrich, M.A., (1982)**
Instructor in Spanish
B.A., 1977, M.A., 1979, University of Oregon.
- Hildegard R. Hendrickson, Ph.D. (1967)**
Rainier National Bank Professor of Finance
Professor of Economics and Business
B.A., 1958, M.B.A., 1959, Ph.D., 1966, University of Washington.
- Marvin T. Herard, M.F.A. (1960)**
Professor of Art
B.A., 1954, University of Washington; M.F.A. 1960, Cranbrook Academy of Art.
- Helon E. Hewitt, M.N. (1965)**
Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1959, M.N., 1961, University of Washington.
- James B. Hogan, Ph.D. (1976)**
Associate Professor of Political Science
A.B., 1957, Long Beach State; M.A., 1958, University of California at Los Angeles; Ph.D., 1970, Cornell University.
- Ray W. Howard, Ph.D. (1967)**
Professor Emeritus
B.A., 1931, M.A., 1940, Ph.D., 1949, University of Washington.
- Margaret L. Hudson, Ph.D. (1974)**
Associate Professor of Biology
B.S., 1968, Ph.D., 1974, University of Washington.
- Jeanette A. Hulburt, M.L. (1964)**
Associate Librarian
B.A., 1950, Seattle University; M.L., 1964, University of Washington.
- Dolly Ito, D.N.S. (1959)**
Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1951, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1958, University of Washington; D.N.S., 1970, University of California at San Francisco.
- Sharon James, Ph.D.**
Assistant Professor of Business
B.S., 1970; M.A., 1973; Ph.D., 1981, University of Kansas.

- Louis G. Jeannot, M.A. (1966)**
Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
A.B., 1953, University of Portland; M.A., 1971, Marquette University.
- Dolores M. Johnson, Ph.D. (1964)**
Associate Professor of English
B.A., 1960, M.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1971, University of Washington.
- Warren B. Johnson, Ph.D. (1962)**
Chairperson, History Department
Associate Professor of History
B.A., 1947, M.A., 1952, Ph.D., 1962, University of Washington.
- Andrew J. Judd, M.B.A. (1976)**
Instructor in Business
B.A., 1972; M.B.A., 1976; University of Washington.
- Herbert M. Kagi, Ph.D. (1974)**
Director, Community Services and Criminal Justice
Associate Professor of Community Services and Criminal Justice
A.B., 1955, M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1963, Syracuse University.
- *Leo B. Kaufmann, S.J., Ph.D. (1967)**
Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1944, M.A., 1945, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1952, Alma College; Ph.D., 1957, St. Louis University.
- Michael M. Kelliher, S.J., D. Crim. (1972)**
Associate Professor of Sociology
A.B., 1960, Gonzaga University; S.T.B., 1968, University of Santa Clara; M. Crim., 1969, D. Crim., 1972, University of California at Berkeley.
- James W. King, S.J., S.T.D. (1959)**
Associate Professor of Community Services
Diploma, Voice, 1942, Sherwood Music School, Chicago; M.A., 1952, Gonzaga University; S.T.B., 1957, Alma College; Diploma, 1958, Institut Gregorien de Paris; S.T.D., 1971, San Francisco Theological Seminary.
- John L. Kite, Ph.D. (1974)**
Associate Professor of Rehabilitation
B.S., 1966, M.Ed., 1968, Trinity University; Ph.D., 1974, University of Arizona.
- David R. Knowles, Ph.D. (1978)**
Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., 1969, M.A., 1973, Ph.D., 1978, Washington State University
- Harry H. Kohls, S.J., Ph.D. (1966)**
Associate Professor of Philosophy (Ret.)
A.B., 1935, M.A., 1936, Gonzaga University; Ph.D., 1952, Georgetown University.
- Ursel S. Krumme, M.A. (1977)**
Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1961, M.A., 1962, New York University.
- Georg D. Kunz, Ph.D. (1971)**
Associate Professor of Psychology
A.B., 1960, Ph.L., 1961, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1964, Marquette University; Ph.D., 1975, Duquesne University.
- David Lee Kurtz, Ph.D. (1980)**
University Professor of Business
B.A., 1963, Davis and Elkins College; M.B.A., 1965, Ph.D., 1969, University of Arkansas.
- Charles S. LaCugna, Ph.D. (1947)**
Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1937, Manhattan College; M.A., 1944, Fordham University; Ph.D., 1960, University of Washington.
- Jane P. LaFrague, Ph.D. (1969)**
Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1968, Boston University; M.N., 1969, Ph.D., 1981, University of Washington.
- Val M. Laigo, M.F.A. (1965)**
Associate Professor of Art
B.Ed., 1954, Seattle University; M.F.A., 1964, University of Washington.
- James Robert Larson, Ph.D. (1952)**
Professor of Sociology
A.B., 1949, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1958, University of Washington.
- Phyllis S. Legters, B.A., (1983)**
Instructor in Fine Arts
B.A., 1955, Randolph Macon Women's College.
- David J. Leigh, S.J., Ph.D. (1983)**
Director, Honors Program
Associate Professor of English
B.A., 1961, M.A. (English), 1963, Gonzaga University; M.A. (Theology), 1969, Regis College (Toronto); Ph.D., 1972, Yale University.
- William F. LeRoux, S.J., M.A., S.T.D. (1958)**
Assistant to the Vice President for University Relations
Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
B.A., 1946, M.A., 1947, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1954, Alma College; S.T.D., 1959, Gregorian.
- Francis J. Lindekugel, S.J., M.A., S.T.L. (1946)**
Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1937, M.A., 1938, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1945, Alma College.
- Diane L. Lockwood, Ph.D. (1981)**
Assistant Professor of Business
B.S., 1972, M.A., 1974, Ph.D., 1981, University of Nebraska.
- Thomas C. Longin, Ph.D., (1982)**
Vice President for Academic Affairs
B.A., 1962, Carroll College; M.A., 1965, Creighton University; Ph.D., 1970, University of Nebraska.
- Robert E. Lowery, Ed.D. (1978)**
Associate Professor of Education
B.Sc., 1955, M.Sc., 1957, Montana State University; M.S. Ed., 1958, Indiana University; Ed.D., 1966, University of Montana.
- Reba Y. Lucey, M.Ed. (1969)**
Associate Professor of Physical Education and Recreation
B.S., 1949, M.Ed., 1957, Sam Houston State Teachers College.
- Kenneth D. MacLean, M.A. (1961)**
Associate Professor of English
B.A., 1952, M.A., 1957, University of Washington.
- David W. Madsen, Ph.D. (1981)**
Assistant Professor in Matteo Ricci College II
B.A., 1969, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1981, University of Washington.
- Harry Majors, Jr., M.S. (1958)**
Director, Transportation Engineering
Professor Emeritus
B.S., 1935, University of California; M.S., 1939, California Institute of Technology; Registered Professional Engineer.
- Donald C. Malins, Ph.D. (1971)**
Research Professor of Chemistry
B.A., 1953, University of Washington; B.S., 1956, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1967, University of Aberdeen.
- Leonard B. Mandelbaum, Ph.D. (1973)**
Associate Professor of Business
B.A., 1954, Washington Square College; J.D., 1957, Yale Law School, M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1974, American University.
- Albert B. Mann, M.A. (1960)**
Professor of History
A.B., 1951, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1957, University of Washington.
- R. Maxime Marinoni, Ph.D. (1964)**
Professor of French
Licence, 1961, Universite de Grenoble; M.A., 1965, Ph.D., 1975, University of Washington.
- David D. McCloskey, Ph.D. (1971)**
Chairperson, Sociology Department
Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.S., 1968, University of Oregon; M.A., 1970, The New School For Social Research; Ph.D., 1978, University of Oregon.
- Alexander F. McDonald, S.J., M.A. (Oxon) (1969)**
Associate Professor of English
A.B., 1940; M.A., 1941, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1942, University of Detroit; S.T.L., 1948, Alma College; M.A., 1952, Oxford University.
- Maureen McDonald, M.S.N. (1982)**
Instructor in Nursing
B.S.N., 1974, University of Virginia; M.S.N., 1978, Catholic University of America.

- James T. McGuigan, S.J., M.A., S.T.L. (1946)**
Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1929, M.A., 1930, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1937, Alma College.
- Ann M. McLaughlin, M.L. (1981)**
Assistant Librarian
B.A., 1971, M.L., 1977, University of Washington.
- J.W. McLelland, M.A. (1947)**
Professor Emeritus
B.S., 1941, Seattle College, M.A., 1949, University of Washington.
- Sister Mary Roberta McMahon, O.P., Ph.D. (1962)**
Professor Emeritus
B.A., 1936, M.Ed., 1953, University of Washington; Ph.D. 1963, St. Louis University.
- Sharon McNamara, B.S.N. (1982)**
Instructor in Nursing
B.S., 1975, University of San Francisco.
- Arthur L. McNeil, S.J., Ph.D. (1970)**
Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1931, M.A., 1932, Gonzaga University; Ph.D., 1936, Catholic University of America; S.T.B., 1946, Alma College.
- John E. Meany, Ph.D. (1983)**
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., 1962, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1966, University of Washington.
- Donald S. Meno, Captain, B.A. (1982)**
Instructor in Military Science
B.A., 1972, University of Washington.
- Anita M. Mikasa, M.N. (1979)**
Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S.N., 1972, Mount Marty College; M.N., 1979, University of Washington.
- Paul B. Milan, Ph.D. (1966)**
Chairperson, Foreign Languages
Associate Professor of French
B.A., 1964, Seattle University; M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1972, University of Washington.
- Derek M. Mills, M.P.A. (1975)**
Assistant Professor of Public Service
B.A., 1973, M.P.A., 1976, University of Washington.
- Everald E. Mills, Ph.D. (1983)**
Director, Software Engineering and Computer Science
Associate Professor of Software Engineering
B.S., 1962, University of Nebraska; M.S., 1968, Ph.D., 1972, Washington State University.
- Ahmad Mirbagheri, Ph.D. (1983)**
Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., 1959, Tehran University; M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1965, Indiana University.
- Joseph B. Monda, Ph.D. (1955)**
Director, Continuing Education and Summer School
Professor of English
A.B., 1949, St. Martin's College; M.A., 1950, Marquette University; Ph.D., 1968, University of Colorado.
- John A. Morford, Ed.D. (1973)**
Professor of Education
B.Ed., 1955, Gonzaga University; M.Ed., 1961, Ed.D., 1963, University of Idaho.
- Gail Nank, M.A. (1974)**
Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1964, Columbia University; M.A., 1970, University of Washington.
- Kenneth S. Nelson, M.A. (1981)**
Instructor in Finance
B.A., 1973, St. Martin's College; M.A., 1980, University of California at Los Angeles.
- Paul O. Neudorfer, Ph.D. (1980)**
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S.E.E., 1970, M.S.E.E., 1973, Ph.D., 1979, University of Washington.
- Eric B. Norman, Ph.D. (1983)**
Assistant Professor of Physics
A.B., 1972, Cornell University; S.M., 1974, Ph.D., 1978, University of Chicago.
- Robert H. Novak, M.L.S. (1981)**
Assistant Librarian
B.A., 1971, M.A., 1973, State University of New York at Albany; M.L.S., 1976, University of Oregon.
- Ralph K. O'Brien, Ed.D. (1953)**
Professor Emeritus
B.S., 1939, Cortland State Teachers College; M.S.Ed., 1941, Syracuse University; Ed.D., 1954, University of Washington.
- R. Michael O'Connor, Ph.D. (1974)**
Associate Professor of Education
B.A., 1962, M.Ed., 1969, University of Washington; Ph.D., 1974, University of Minnesota.
- Cornelius J. O'Leary, S.J., M.A., S.T.B. (1953)**
Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
A.B., 1943, M.A., 1944, Gonzaga University; S.T.B., 1951, Alma College.
- Yvonne J. Owen, Ph.D. (1980)**
Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., 1967, Ph.D., 1978, University of Washington.
- Joseph T. Page, Ph.D. (1955)**
Professor Emeritus
B.A., 1950, M.S., 1951, Springfield College, Mass.; Ph.D., 1965, University of Oregon.
- Virginia L. Parks, Ph.D. (1974)**
Vice President for Finance and Treasurer
Professor of Accounting and Economics
B.B.A., 1961, University of Texas; M.B.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1971, University of Houston.
- James E. Parry, M.A. (1961)**
Associate Professor of History
B.A., 1960, Seattle University; M.A., 1963, University of Washington.
- Giuseppe G. Patelli, D.C.S., C.P.A. (1950)**
Professor Emeritus
D.C.S., 1925, Bocconi University, Milan, Italy.
- C. Denise Pauley, M.L. (1967)**
Associate Librarian
B.A., 1966, M.L., 1967, University of Washington.
- Ronald A. Peterson, J.D. (1950)**
Associate Professor of Business and Law
A.B., 1943, University of Omaha; J.D., 1948, Creighton University; Member, Nebraska and Washington Bar.
- Kathleen S. Piggott, M.S. (1979)**
Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1974, M.S., 1979, University of Colorado.
- Mary C. Pirrung, M.A. (1962)**
Professor of Education
B.A., 1947, Western Washington State College; M.A., 1953, Columbia University.
- Vincent S. Podbielancik, Ph.D. (1947)**
Professor Emeritus
B.S., 1938, Seattle University, M.S., 1958, Ph.D., 1966, University of Washington.
- James G. Powers, S.J., Ph.D. (1966)**
Associate Professor of English
B.A., 1956, Ph.L., 1956, M.A., 1960, Gonzaga University; S.T.M., 1963, S.T.L., 1963, University of Santa Clara; Ph.D., 1966, University of Colorado.
- Sister Christopher Querin, S.P., Ph.D. (1960)**
Chairperson, Political Science
Professor of Political Science
B.S.S., 1950, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1961, St. Louis University.
- Gregory F. Raiser, Major, B.A. (1983)**
Assistant Professor of Military Science
B.A., 1968, Texas Christian University.
- Shelby R. Rama, M.S. (1978)**
Assistant Professor of Accounting
B.S., 1961, Arizona State University; M.S., 1975, California State University.
- James D. Randles, Major, M.S. (1982)**
Assistant Professor of Military Science
B.A., 1967, University of Nevada; M.E., 1979, Western Kentucky University.

- David H. Read, Ph.D. (1948)**
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., 1942, Seattle University; M.S., 1944, University of Illinois; Ph.D., 1949, University of Notre Dame.
- James B. Reichmann, S.J., Ph.D. (1955)**
Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1946, M.A., 1948, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1954, Ph.D., 1960, Gregorian.
- Diane J. Retallack, M.M. (1983)**
Instructor in Fine Arts
B.S., 1975, University of Illinois; M.M., 1978, University of Wisconsin.
- James C. Risser, Ph.D. (1979)**
Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1971, California State University, Long Beach; M.A., 1973, Ph.D., 1978, Duquesne University.
- Mary Jean Rivers, Ph.D. (1978)**
Assistant Professor of Economics and Business
B.A., 1965, M.A., 1974, Ph.D., 1982, University of Pittsburgh.
- Stephen B. Robel, M.S. (1948)**
Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.S., 1948, Seattle University; M.S., 1951, University of Notre Dame.
- Blanche P. Rodgers, M.A. (1983)**
Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1950, St. Mary of the Woods; M.A., 1960, University of Pittsburgh.
- Theodore J. Ross, M.B.A., C.P.A. (1947)**
Professor Emeritus
B.S., 1932, University of California; M.B.A., 1946, University of Chicago.
- Jan O. Rowe, Ph.D. (1982)**
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., 1971, M.Ed., 1974, Ph.D., 1982, Georgia State University.
- James E. Royce, S.J., Ph.D. (1948)**
Director, Alcohol Studies Program
Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1939, M.A., 1940, Gonzaga University, S.T.L., 1948, Alma College; Ph.D., 1945, Loyola University, Chicago.
- Erlinda F. Rustia, Litt.D. (1972)**
Associate Professor of English
Litt.B., 1941, M.A., 1948, Litt.D., 1969, University of Santo Tomas.
- Robert D. Saltvig, Ph.D. (1962)**
Professor of History
A.B., 1954, University of Portland; M.A., 1959, Ph.D., 1966, University of Washington.
- George A. Santisteban, Ph.D. (1964)**
Professor of Biology
B.A., 1945, Montana State University; M.A., 1949, Ph.D., 1951, University of Utah.
- Louis A. Sauvain, S.J., M.A., S.T.B. (1955)**
Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
A.B., 1940, Seattle University; M.A., 1948, Gonzaga University; S.T.B., 1953, Alma College.
- Joan K. Savarese, Ph.D. (1983)**
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology
A.B., 1968, Trinity College; M.A., 1971, Ph.D., 1974, George Peabody College.
- James E. Sawyer, Ph.D. (1977)**
Associate Professor of Public Service
B.S., 1967, Weber State College; Ph.D., 1975, University of Utah.
- C. Bradley Scharf, Ph.D. (1979)**
Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A., 1966, Colorado College; M.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1974, Stanford University.
- Leo A. Schmid, S.J., Ph.D. (1934)**
Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1932, M.A., 1933, Gonzaga University; S.T.B., 1941, Alma College; M.S., 1942, Marquette University; Ph.D., 1947, Fordham University.
- Jerome V. Schnell, Ph.D. (1980)**
Executive Director, Alcohol Studies Programs
Associate Professor of Alcohol Studies
B.S., 1956, College of St. Thomas; M.S., 1959, Ph.D., 1963, University of Nebraska.
- David W. Schroeder, Ph.D. (1958)**
Research Professor
B.Ch.E., 1944, University of Detroit; M.S., 1949, Ph.D., 1953, Carnegie Institute of Technology.
- Richard T. Schwaegler, Ph.D. (1959)**
Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S., 1957, M.S., 1958, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Ph.D., 1968, University of Washington; Registered Professional Engineer.
- John S. Schwarz, S.J., M.A. (1970)**
Assistant Professor of History
B.A., 1951, M.A., 1958, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1964, University of Santa Clara.
- Richard F. Sherburne, S.J., Ph.D. (1977)**
Associate Professor of Theology/Religious Studies
B.A., 1949, M.A., 1950, Ph.L., 1950, S.T.B., 1958, Saint Louis University; Ph.D., 1976, University of Washington.
- Michael W. Shurgot, Ph.D. (1982)**
Assistant Professor of English
B.A., 1965, Canisius College; M.A., 1967, University of Minnesota; Ph.D., 1975, University of Wisconsin.
- Andrea C. Skelly, B.S. (1981)**
Instructor in Allied Health Technology
B.S., 1980, Seattle University.
- Francis J. Smedley, B.S. (1949)**
Associate Professor Emeritus
B.S., 1933, U.S. Naval Academy.
- Patricia A. Sullivan, Ph.D. (1982)**
Instructor in English
B.A., 1976, Marquette University; Ph.D., 1983, University of Iowa.
- William J. Sullivan, S.J., Ph.D. (1975)**
President
A.B., 1954, Ph.L., 1956, A.M., 1956, Saint Louis University; S.T.L., 1962, Faculte de Theologie; M.A., 1967, M. Phil., 1967, Ph.D., 1971, Yale University; D.D., 1977, Concordia Seminary in Exile.
- William J. Summers, Ph.D. (1977)**
Chairperson, Fine Arts Department
Associate Professor of Music
B.A., 1969, San Luis Rey College; M.A., 1973, California State University at Hayward; Ph.D., 1978, University of California at Santa Barbara.
- Michael J. Taylor, S.J., S.T.D. (1961)**
Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
A.B., 1947, M.A., 1949, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1955, Alma College; S.T.D., 1961, Woodstock College, Lilly Post-Doctoral Fellowship, 1964-65.
- William Taylor, M.A. (1963; 1969)**
Associate Professor of English
B.A., 1956, Seattle University; M.A., 1966, University of Washington.
- James M. Thomas, Lt. Col., M.S. (1983)**
Professor of Military Science
B.B.A., 1963, City College of New York; M.S., 1978, Long Island University.
- Lawrence E. Thomas, M.A.L.S. (1980)**
University Librarian
B.S., 1954, Julliard School of Music; M.F.A., 1957, Brandeis University; M.A.L.S., 1961, Indiana University.
- John K. Thompson, Ph.D. (1973)**
Chairperson, Rehabilitation Department
Associate Professor of Rehabilitation
B.A., 1966, Muskingum College; M.S., 1970, San Diego State College; Ph.D., 1972, University of Arizona.
- David L. Thorsell, Ph.D. (1974)**
Chairperson, Chemistry Department
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.A., 1964, University of Minnesota; Ph.D., 1971, Ohio State University.
- David E. Tinius, Ph.D., C.P.A. (1970)**
Professor of Accounting
B.S.M.E., 1960, M.B.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1977, University of Washington.

Rex Swee-Kee Toh, Ph.D. (1980)

Associate Professor of Business
B.E., 1970, University of Malaya; M.S., 1972, Ph.D., 1975, University of Minnesota.

Henrietta B. Tolson, M.S.W. (1971)

Associate Professor of Community Services
B.A., 1960, Seattle University; M.S.W., 1962, University of Washington.

***L. John Topel, S.J., Ph.D. (1971)**

Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
B.A., 1958, M.A., 1959, Gonzaga University; S.T.M., 1966, Santa Clara University; S.S.L., 1969, Pontifical Biblical Institute; Ph.D., 1973, Marquette University.

Burnett R. Toskey, Ph.D. (1958)

Professor of Mathematics
B.S., 1952, M.A., 1958, Ph.D., 1959, University of Washington.

John P. Toutonghi, Ph.D. (1963)

Professor of Physics
B.S., 1957, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1963, University of Washington.

Sister Rosaleen Trainor, C.S.J., Ph.D. (1965)

Professor of Philosophy
B.Ed., 1958, Seattle University; M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1966, St. John's University.

Thomas J. Trebon, Ph.D. (1969)

Assistant Dean, Matteo Ricci II
Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A., 1965, Seattle University; M.A., 1968, Ph.D., 1980, University of Denver.

Lawrence E. Vance, Ph.D. (1973)

Chairperson, Physical Education and Recreation
Associate Professor of Physical Education and Recreation
B.S., 1961, Bradley University; M.S., 1967, Indiana State University; Ph.D., 1979, University of Minnesota.

Terry J. van der Werff, D.Phil. (1981)

Dean, School of Science and Engineering
Professor of Mechanical Engineering
S.B., S.M., 1968, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; D.Phil., 1972, Oxford; Registered Professional Engineer.

Usha S. Varanasi, Ph.D. (1971)

Research Professor of Chemistry
B.Sc., 1961, Bombay University; M.S., 1963, California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., 1967, University of Washington.

Robert F. Viggers, M.S. (1949)

Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.A., 1944, University of Washington; M.S., 1950, Oregon State College; Registered Professional Engineer.

Kathleen A. Waters, M.Ed. (1969)

Chairperson, Health Information Administration Department
Associate Professor of Health Information
B.S., 1958, M.Ed., 1973, Seattle University.

Scott J. Weldin, M.F.A. (1981)

Assistant Professor of Fine Arts
B.A., 1967, M.A., 1968, Michigan State University; M.F.A., 1979, University of Washington.

David C. Williams, M.S.M.E. (1980)

Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.A., 1967, University of Washington; B.M.E., 1979, Seattle University; M.S.M.E., 1982, University of Washington.

Tonnie Wolfe, M.N. (1982)

Instructor in Nursing
B.S.N., 1970, M.S., 1982, M.N., 1982, University of Washington.

Charles A. Wollesen, S.J., Ph.D. (1960)

Associate Professor of English
A.B., 1945, M.A., 1946, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1953, Alma College; M.A., 1959, Fordham University; Ph.D., 1970, University of Washington.

Craig Whittaker, Ph.D. (1983)

Assistant Professor of Business
B.A., 1974, Trinity University; M.S., 1976, Ph.D., 1980, Texas A & M University.

Francis P. Wood, S.J., M.S. (1952)

Professor of Electrical Engineering
A.B., 1940, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1948, Alma College; M.S., 1952, Stanford University.

Marylou Wyse, Ph.D. (1965)

Dean, Graduate School
Professor of Education
B.A., 1953, M.Ed., 1965, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1969, Western Reserve University.

***Charles A. Yackulic, M.A. (1964)**

Associate Professor of Education
B.Sc., 1948, B.Ed., 1950, University of Alberta; M.A., 1951, Eastern Washington College.

***William L. Yam, S.J., M.S.L.S. (1972)**

Associate Librarian
A.B., 1963, Ateneo de Manila; M.S.L.S., 1968, Catholic University of America.

Andre L. Yandi, Ph.D., (1956)

Professor of Mathematics
B.S., 1954, M.A., 1956, Ph.D., 1965, University of Washington.

Barbara M. Yates, Ph.D. (1970)

Professor of Economics
B.A., 1962, College of Wooster; M.S., 1963, Ph.D., 1969, University of Michigan.

Anita Younglich, Ph.D. (1946)

Professor of Sociology
B.S., 1945, Seattle University; M.A., 1948, St. Louis University; Ph.D., 1961, University of Oregon.

Gary H. Zarter, Ph.D. (1973)

Associate Professor of Education
B.A., 1960, St. Norbert College; M.A., 1969, San Francisco State; Ph.D., 1973, University of Washington.

Mary T. Ziebell, Ph.D. (1976)

Associate Professor of Accounting
B.A., 1973, M.B.A., 1975, Ph.D., 1978, University of Washington.

Casimir E. Zielinski, Ed.D. (1979)

Associate Professor of Education
B.Ph., 1948, Mt. Carmel College; B.A., 1953, St. Bonaventure; A.M., 1956, University of Chicago; Ed.D., 1973, University of Houston.

Gary A. Zimmerman, Ph.D. (1964)

Executive Vice President
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., 1960, California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., 1965, University of Wisconsin.



INDEX — with departmental course abbreviations in parenthesis

- A**cademic Calendars 2
 Academic Honoraries 9
 Academic Regulations 19
 Academic Terms 19-20
 Accounting (BUS) 73
 Accreditation 5
 ACT Test 10
 Admission 10
 Admission Policy 10-12
 Aerospace Studies 26
 Affirmative Action 10
 Albers School of Business 72-78
 Alcohol Studies (ALC) 29-30
 Allied Health Technology (AH) 103-105
 Application 10
 Application for Housing 9
 Applied Social Research 65
 Art (ART) 38-40
 Arts and Sciences 28-70
- B**iology (BL) 106-109
 Business, Albers School of (BUS) 72-78
- C**ampus and the City 6
 Campus Ministry 8
 Career Planning and Placement 8
 Certificate Programs — Undergraduate
 Alcohol Studies (ALC) 29-30
 Health Information
 Administration (HI) 122-123
 Human Resources (PUB) 90-92
 Rehabilitation (RHB) 62-64
 Change of Major 19
 Chemistry (CH) 109-113
 Child Care Center 8
 Civil Engineering (ECL) 113-115
 Classification of Students 21
 Clinical Chemistry (CH) 109-113
 College Entrance Examination Board 11
 Community Services (CS) 31-32
 Computer Science (ECS) 116-118
 Concurrent Enrollment at
 Two Colleges 21
 Core Curriculum 18-19
 Corrections 65
 Costs 16
 Counseling 8
 Course Numbering System 21
 Credit by Examination 19, 21
 Credit Hour 19
 Credit/No Credit 23
 Criminal Justice (CJP) 33-34
 Curriculum
 Arts and Sciences 28-70
 Business 72-78
 Education 79-88
 Matteo Ricci II 93-96
 Nursing 97-100
 Science and Engineering 102-132
 Graduate 133-134
 Cytotechnology (AH) 103-105
- D**egree Requirements 25
 Diagnostic Ultrasound (AH) 103-105
 Double Major 25
 Drama (DR) 40-41
- E**arly Admission 11
 Economics (EC) 77-78
 Education (ED) 80-88
- Electives 20
 Electrical Engineering (EEL) 119-120
 English (EN) 35-37
 Entrance Examination 11
 Examinations 21
 Expenses 16
- F**aculty 137-143
 Family Tuition Plan 16
 Fees 16
 Finance (BUS) 73-76
 Financial Aid 12-15
 Fine Arts (FA) 38-42
 Foreign Languages (FL) 42-45
 Forgiveness Policy 21
 French (FR) 42
 French-in-France Program 43
- G**eneral Business 73-76
 General Science (ISC) 121
 General Studies 45
 German (GR) 42
 German-in-Austria 43
 Global Studies 46
 Grade Changes 22
 Grade Point Average 20, 22
 Grade Reports 23
 Grading System/Symbols 22, 23
 Graduate School 133-134
 Grants 13, 15
- H**ealth Information
 Administration (HI) 122-123
 History (HS) 46-48
 Honors Program (HU) 49-50
- I**-20 Form 20
 Incomplete Removal 22
 Institute of Public Service (PUB) 89-92
 Internship 20
 International Students 8
 Intramurals/Recreation 9
- J**ournalism (JR) 50-52
- L**earning Resource Center 9
 Loans 14
- M**anagement (BUS) 72-78
 Marketing (BUS) 72-78
 Master of Business Administration 134
 Master's Degrees 134
 Mathematics (MT) 123-126
 Matteo Ricci-II (HUM) 93-96
 Mechanical Engineering (EML) 126-128
 Medical Technology (AH) 103-105
 Military Science (MS) 26, 52-53
 Minority Student Affairs 8
 Music (MU) 41-42
- N**uclear Medicine
 Technology (AH) 103-105
 Nursing 97-100
- O**rganization of Schools 5
 Arts and Sciences 28-70
 Business 72-78
 Education 79-88
 Matteo Ricci-II 93-96
 Nursing 97-100
- Science and Engineering 102-132
 Graduate School 133-134
 Organization of Seattle University 5
- P**hilosophy (PL) 54-56
 Philosophy Core 18
 Physical Education and
 Recreation (PE) 86-88
 Physics (PH) 129-131
 Political Science (PLS) 57-59
 Pre dental 132
 Prelaw 59
 Pre medical 132
 Preprofessional Programs 59, 132
 Prerequisite 20
 Probation, Admission on 11, 23
 Psychology (PSY) 60-62
 Public Service,
 Institute of (PUB) 90-92, 134
 Purpose and Scope 4
- R**adiation Therapy
 Technology (AH) 103-105
 Readmission 20, 23
 Refunds 16
 Regents 135-136
 Rehabilitation (RHB) 62-64
 Repeating a Course 23
 Residence Charges 16
- S**AT Test 10
 Scholarships 13-14
 Science and Engineering 102-132
 Second Degree 25
 Senior Residence Requirements 25
 Sociology (SC) 64-67
 Spanish (SP) 42-45
 Speech (SPH) 38
 Sports Programs 9
 Student Activities 8
 Student Classification 21
 Student Employment 15
 Student Expenses 16
 Student Health Center 9
 Student Housing 9
 Student Life 8-9
 Student Loans 14
 Student Organizations 8-9
- T**erms, Academic 19-24
 Theology and Religious
 Studies (RS) 67-70
 Theology Core 19
 Transcripts 20, 24
 Transfer
 Credit 11-12
 From other Universities 11
 Students 11-12
 Within the University 21
 Transient Students 12
 Trustees 135
 Tuition 16
- U**niversity History 4
- W**ashington Pre-College Test 10
 Withdrawal 24

Where to Write or Call

There is a central mail room on the campus. Information on specific items may be obtained by writing to the offices listed below and adding:

Seattle University
Seattle, Washington 98122

or, by calling the main switchboard at (206) 626-6200. Mail for student residence halls must be addressed to their respective locations.

ADMISSION

Director of Admissions/Records
626-5720

ALUMNI

Alumni Association
626-5656

BULLETINS AND CATALOGS

Director of Admissions/Records
626-5720

CAMPUS MINISTRY

Director of Campus Ministry
626-5900

CAREER PLANNING, PLACEMENT, AND JOB FINDING ASSISTANCE

Director of Career Planning and
Placement
626-6235

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE GENERAL INTEREST OF THE UNIVERSITY

President
626-6575

COUNSELING

Director of Counseling
626-5846

CURRICULUM, SCHOLASTIC PROBLEMS, DEGREE PROGRAMS

The Dean of the particular school or Vice
President for Academic Affairs
626-6860

DEGREES AND GRADUATION

Registrar
626-5700

FINANCIAL AID, SCHOLARSHIPS, GRANTS, LOANS, WORK-STUDY ELIGIBILITY

Financial Aid Director
626-5462

FOREIGN STUDENTS

Director of Admissions or International
Student Adviser
626-5388

GIFTS, GRANTS AND BEQUESTS

Development Director
626-5656

GRADES, READMISSIONS, STUDENT RECORDS, TRANSCRIPTS

Director of Admissions/Records
626-5720

GRADUATE STUDY

Dean, Graduate School
626-6320

JESUIT FACULTY RESIDENCE

Father Minister
626-6448

MINORITY STUDENTS

Director of Minority Student Affairs
626-6226

PERSONAL WELFARE AND HEALTH

Vice President for Student Life
626-5685

PUBLICATIONS

Publications Director
626-5656

PUBLIC INFORMATION

Communications Director
626-5656

SPORTS PROGRAM

University Sports Director
626-5305

STUDENT HOUSING

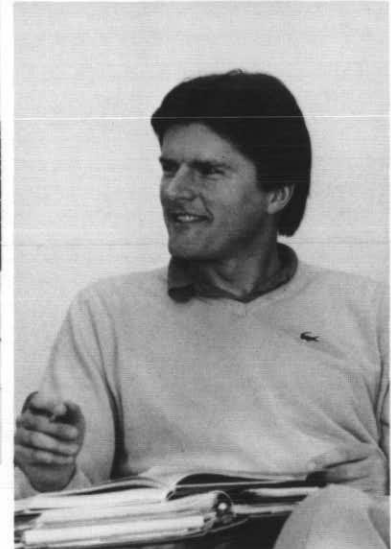
Director for Resident Student Services
626-5920

TEACHERS CERTIFICATION AND TEACHER PLACEMENT

Dean, School of Education
626-5416

TUITION, PAYMENT OF BILLS, REFUNDS

Controller
626-5747





Seattle
University

FOUNDED 1891